

lonely planet

PDF

French

Phrasebook & Dictionary

PDF ebook

Edition 8th

Pages 272

© Lonely Planet Global Limited. To make it easier for you to use, access to this PDF chapter is not digitally restricted. In return, we think it's fair to ask you to use it for personal, non-commercial purposes only. In other words, please don't upload this chapter to a peer-to-peer site, mass email it to everyone you know, or resell it. See the terms and conditions on our site for a longer way of saying the above – 'Do the right thing with our content'.

lonely  planet

French

Phrasebook & Dictionary



Acknowledgments

Production Editor Damian Kemp
Book Designer Katherine Marsh
Language Writers Michael Janes, Jean-Pierre Masclef,
Jean-Bernard Carillet
Cover Image Researcher Fergal Condon

Thanks

David Gorvett, James Hardy, Angela Tinson, Juan Winata

Published by Lonely Planet Global Limited

CRN 554153

8th Edition – August 2023

ISBN 978 1 78868 062 2

Text © Lonely Planet 2023

Cover Image Cafe Marly, Louvre, Paris France.

Karl Johaentges/Image Professionals GmbH/Alamy Stock Photo ©

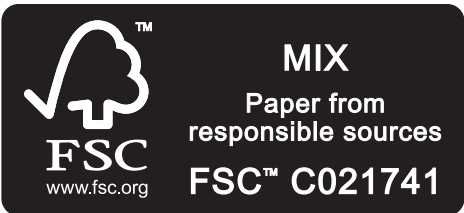
Printed in China 10 9 8 7 6 5 4 3 2 1

Contact lonelyplanet.com/contact

All rights reserved. No part of this publication may be reproduced, stored in a retrieval system or transmitted in any form by any means, electronic, mechanical, photocopying, recording or otherwise, except brief extracts for the purpose of review, without the written permission of the publisher. Lonely Planet and the Lonely Planet logo are trade marks of Lonely Planet and are registered in the U.S. Patent and Trademark Office and in other countries. Lonely Planet does not allow its name or logo to be appropriated by commercial establishments, such as retailers, restaurants or hotels. Please let us know of any misuses: lonelyplanet.com/legal/intellectual-property

Although the authors and Lonely Planet try to make the information as accurate as possible, we accept no responsibility for any loss, injury or inconvenience sustained by anyone using this book.

Paper in this book is certified against the Forest Stewardship Council™ standards. FSC™ promotes environmentally responsible, socially beneficial and economically viable management of the world's forests.



Look out for the following icons throughout the book:



'Shortcut' Phrase

Easy-to-remember alternative to the full phrase



Q&A Pair

Question-and-answer pair – we suggest a response to the question asked



Look For

Phrases you may see on signs, menus etc



Listen For

Phrases you may hear from officials, locals etc

LANGUAGE TIP

Language Tip

An insight into the foreign language

CULTURE TIP

Culture Tip

An insight into the local culture

How to read the phrases:

- Coloured words and phrases throughout the book are phonetic guides to help you pronounce the foreign language.
- Lists of phrases with tinted background are options you can choose to complete the phrase above them.

These abbreviations will help you choose the right words and phrases in this book:

a adjective
f feminine
inf informal
lit literal

m masculine
n noun
pl plural

pol polite
sg singular
v verb

Contents

PAGE
6



About French

Learn about French, build your own sentences and pronounce words correctly.

Introduction	6
Top Phrases	8
Pronunciation	10
Grammar	14

PAGE
27

Travel Phrases

Ready-made phrases for every situation – buy a ticket, book a hotel and much more.



Basics 27

Understanding.....	28
Numbers & Amounts	31
Time & Dates	33



Practical 37

Transport.....	38
Border Crossing	50
Directions.....	52
Accommodation.....	55
Shopping.....	67
Communications.....	76
Money & Banking	83
Business.....	86

Sightseeing	88
Senior & Disabled Travellers.....	93
Travel with Children.....	95

Social
 97

Meeting People	98
Interests	108
Feelings & Opinions.....	112
Going Out	117
Romance	124
Beliefs & Culture.....	130
Sports.....	132
Outdoors	137

Safe Travel
 141

Emergencies	142
Police	144
Health	146

Food
 155

Eating Out	156
Self-Catering.....	169
Vegetarian & Special Meals.....	174

PAGE
178



Menu Decoder

Dishes and ingredients explained –
order with confidence and try new foods.

PAGE
196



Two-Way Dictionary

Quick reference vocabulary guide –
3500 words to help you communicate.

English–French Dictionary	196
French–English Dictionary	233

Index	268
-------------	-----



INTRO

French

français fron·say

Who Speaks French?

Official Language

CARIBBEAN

FRENCH GUIANA
GUADELOUPE
MARTINIQUE
HAITI

EUROPE

FRANCE
SWITZERLAND
LUXEMBOURG
BELGIUM
MONACO

AFRICA

DEMOCRATIC REPUBLIC OF
CONGO • GABON • CENTRAL
AFRICAN REPUBLIC • CHAD
NIGER • MALI • BURKINA FASO
CÔTE D'IVOIRE • TOGO • BENIN
CAMEROON • CONGO • RWANDA
BURUNDI • SENEGAL • GUINEA
COMOROS • MAYOTTE
MADAGASCAR • RÉUNION
SEYCHELLES • DJIBOUTI
GABONSOUTH
PACIFICFRENCH POLYNESIA
NEW CALEDONIA
WALLIS & FUTUNA
VANUATUCANADA
(QUEBEC)**Widely Understood** Algeria – Andorra – Egypt
Lebanon – Mauritania – Mauritius – Morocco – Tunisia

Why Bother

You may be told of a cosy vineyard way off the tourist track, or discover that there's little merit in the stereotype about the French being rude.

Distinctive Sounds

Throaty **r**, silent **h**, nasal vowels (pronounced as if

you're trying to force the sound 'through the nose').

French in the World

French is the official language of a number of international organisations (including the UN and the International Olympic Committee). French films are

80 MILLION

speak French as their first language

50 MILLION

speak French as their second language

internationally renowned, and France has won the Nobel Prize in Literature more times than any other country.

French in France

Speaking a language other than their own is an emotional affair for the French, as attested by the online Musée des Horreurs (Museum of Horrors) of the Paris-based Défense de la Langue Française (DLF; Defence of the French Language; www.langue-francaise.org, in French).

False Friends

Warning: many French words look like English words but have a different

meaning altogether, eg *menu me·new* is a set lunch, not a menu (which is *carte kart* in French).

Language Family

Romance (developed from the Latin spoken by the Romans during their conquest of the 1st century BC). Close relatives include Italian, Spanish, Portuguese and Romanian.

Must-Know Grammar

French has a formal and informal word for 'you' (*vous voo* and *tu tew* respectively); it distinguishes between masculine and feminine forms of words, eg *beau/belle bo/bel m/f* (beautiful).

Donations to English

Numerous – thanks to the Norman invasion of England in the 11th century, some estimate that three-fifths of everyday English vocabulary arrived via French. You may recognise *café, déjà vu, bon vivant, cliché...*

5 Phrases to Learn Before You Go

- 1** > **What are the opening hours?**
Quelles sont les heures d'ouverture?
kel son lay zer doo·vair·tewr

French business hours are governed by a maze of regulations, so it's a good idea to check before you make plans.

- 2** > **I'd like the set menu, please.**
Je voudrais le menu, s'il vous plait.
zher voo·dray ler mer·new seel voo play

The best-value dining in France is the two- or three-course meal at a fixed price. Most restaurants have one on the chalkboard.

- 3** > **Which wine would you recommend?**
Quel vin vous conseillez?
kel vun voo kon·say·yay

Who better to ask for advice on wine than the French?

- 4** > **Can I address you with 'tu'?**
Est-ce que je peux vous tutoyer?
es ker zher per voo tew·twā·yay

Before you start addressing someone with the informal 'you' form, it's polite to ask permission first.

- 5** > **Do you have plans for tonight/tomorrow?**
Vous avez prévu quelque chose ce soir/demain?
voo za·vay pray·vew kel·ker shoz ser swar/der·mun

To arrange to meet up without sounding pushy, ask friends if they're available rather than inviting them directly.

10 Phrases to Sound Like a Local

Cool! :: **Génial!** :: zhay·nyal

No worries. :: **Pas de soucis.** :: pa der soo·see

Sure. :: **D'accord.** :: da·kor

No way! :: **Pas question!** :: pa kay·styon

Just joking! :: **Je plaisante!** :: zher play·zont

Too bad. :: **Tant pis.** :: tom pee

What a shame. :: **Quel dommage.** :: kel do·mazh

What's up? :: **Qu'est-ce qu'il y a?** :: kes keel ya

Well done! :: **Bien joué!** :: byun zhoo·ay

Not bad. :: **Pas mal.** :: pa mal

ABOUT FRENCH

Pronunciation

The sounds used in spoken French can almost all be found in English. There are a few exceptions: nasal vowels, the ‘funny’ **u** sound and that deep-in-the-throat **r**, but throwing caution to the wind and mimicking every French accent you’ve heard can be surprisingly effective.

Vowel Sounds

Generally, French vowel sounds are short and don’t glide into other vowels. As you order another coffee, listen to fellow patrons and note some of the differences in their pronunciation, like the **ay** in *café*. It’s close to the English sound, but it’s shorter and sharper.

SYMBOL	ENGLISH EQUIVALENT	FRENCH EXAMPLE	TRANSLITERATION
a	run	tas se	tas
ai	ais le	trav ai l	tra·vai
air	fair	fa ir e	fair
ay	say	mus ée	mew·zay
e	re d	e st	est
ee	bee	lit	lee
er	he r	deu x	der
ew	ee with rounded lips	tu	tew
o	po t	po m me	pom
oo	mo o n	cho u	shoo

Nasal Vowel Sounds

Nasal vowels are pronounced as if you’re trying to force the sound out of your nose rather than your mouth. It’s easier than it sounds! English also has nasal vowels to some extent – when you say ‘sing’ in English, the ‘i’ is nasalised by the ‘ng’. In French, though, nasal vowels cause the nasal consonant sound that follows them to be omitted, but a ‘hint’ of what the implied consonant is can sometimes be heard. We’ve used nasal consonant sounds (m, n, ng) with the nasal vowel to help you produce the sound with more confidence. Although there are four nasal vowels in French, our pronunciation guides use only two: o and u. These approximate the actual sounds. The four nasal sounds can be quite close, so to get you out there speaking, we’ve simplified it in the following way:

SYMBOL	ENGLISH EQUIVALENT	FRENCH EXAMPLE	TRANSLITERATION
om	like ‘pot’ + nasal consonant sound	mouton	moo·ton
on			
ong			
um	similar to ‘bat’ + nasal consonant sound	magasin	ma·ga·zun
un			
ung			

Consonant Sounds

Swallow deeply and prepare for just one sticking point when it comes to pronouncing French consonants: the r sound. It’s made in the back of the throat, a little like a growl. Using an English ‘r’ sound will get you by, but it’s one of the French sounds that will really help you sound natural – it’s well worth working on. The other consonant sounds can all be found in English.

SYMBOL	ENGLISH EQUIVALENT	FRENCH EXAMPLE	TRANSLITERATION
b	big	billet	bee·yay
d	din	date	dat
f	fun	femme	fam
g	go	grand	gron
k	kick	carte	kart
l	loud	livre	leev·rer
m	man	merci	mair·see
n	no	non	non
ng	sang	cinquante	sung·kont
ny	canyon	signe	see·nyer
p	pig	parc	park
r	run	rue	rew
s	so	si	see
sh	show	changer	shon·zhay
t	tin	tout	too
v	van	verre	vair
w	win	oui	wee
y	yes	payer, billet	pay·yay, bee·yay
z	is	vous avez	voo za·vay
zh	pleasure	je	zher

Word Stress & Rhythm

Syllables in French words are, for the most part, equally stressed. English speakers tend to stress the first syllable, which is definitely unusual in French, so try adding a light stress on the final syllable to compensate.

The rhythm of a French sentence is based on breaking the phrase into meaningful sections, then stressing the final syllable in each. The stress at these points is characterised by a slight rise in intonation. The ‘beat’ of the sentence is quite regular because of these stressed syllables (in italics in the example following).

French pronunciation, unlike that of English, is quite easy.

La prononciation du français, à la différence de l'anglais, est assez facile.

la pro·non·see·a·syon dew
fron·say a la dee·fair·rons der
long·glay ay ta·say fa·see/

Intonation

A rising intonation in French is used when asking a question. There is also a rise in intonation when listing items: your voice goes up after each item until you say the final item in the list, at which point your voice falls.

Reading & Writing

Writing French is a little more complicated than speaking it. The spelling of verb endings is a great example: sometimes an ending might consist of up to five letters and sound the same as a two-letter ending (eg both *-aient* and *-ai* sound like **ay**). Take heart though: the French themselves have difficulty with spelling – the annual national spelling competition attests to that.

If you try to compare the written French and the pronunciation guides in this book, you'll start to notice some of the relationships between sound and writing.

FRENCH ALPHABET

A a a	B b bay	C c say
D d day	E e er	F f ef
G g zhay	H h ash	I i ee
J j zhee	K k ka	L l el
M m em	N n en	O o o
P p pay	Q q kew	R r air
S s es	T t tay	U u ew
V v vay	W w doo·bler·vay	X x iks
Y y ee·grek	Z z zed	



ABOUT

FRENCH

Grammar

This chapter is designed to explain the main grammatical structures you need in order to make your own sentences. Look under each heading – listed in alphabetical order – for information on functions which these grammatical categories express in a sentence. For example, demonstratives are used for giving instructions, so you'll need them to tell the taxi driver where your hotel is. A glossary of grammatical terms is included at the end of the chapter to help you.

Adjectives & Adverbs

Describing People/Things • Doing Things

As a rule, adjectives come after the noun in French. There are exceptions, however, such as *grand* **gron** (big) and *petit* **per·tee** (small), which come before the noun.

an expensive hotel

un hôtel cher (lit: a hotel
expensive-**m-sg**)
un o·tel shair

In French, adjectives agree with the noun in gender (see also **gender**). Generally, for the feminine form of an adjective just add an *-e* to the end. Note though that this ending usually causes the consonant before it to be pronounced, or it may change the final vowel sound or the preceding consonant.

~ MASCULINE ~			~ FEMININE ~	
small	petit	per·tee	petite	per·teet
next	prochain	pro·shun	prochaine	pro·shen
white	blanc	blong	blanche	blonsh

Adjectives whose masculine form ends in *-e* don't change form for gender, eg *jeune* **zhern** (young) or *riche* **reesh** (rich). Other adjectives differ more significantly in their masculine and feminine form, eg *beau/belle* **m/f bo/bel** (beautiful).

Adjectives also agree with the noun in number. In general, to make an adjective plural, add *-s* to the end (see also **plurals**).

gay venue	boîte gaie	bwat gay
gay venues	boîtes gaies	bwat gay

To form adverbs in French, you generally add the ending *-ment* **mon** (just like you add ‘-ly’ in English) to the feminine form of the adjective, or to the masculine form if it ends in a vowel. Adverbs are placed after the verb they modify (see also **verbs**).

slow	lent(e) m/f	lon(t)
to speak slowly	parler lentement	par·lay lon·ter·mon

Articles

Naming People/Things

French has three words for the definite article (ie ‘the’ in English), depending on the noun’s gender and number (see **gender** and **plurals**). Both *le* and *la* become *l’* before a word beginning with a vowel or *h*, eg *l’hôtel* **lo·tel** (hotel) or *l’eau* **lo** (water).

~ DEFINITE ARTICLES ~					
m sg	le	ler	the steak	le biftek	ler beef·tek
f sg	la	la	the tart	la tarte	la tart
pl	les	lay	the snails	les escar-gots	lay zes·kar·go

Similarly, there are three words for the indefinite article (ie ‘a’ or ‘an’ in English) to match the gender and number of the noun.

~ INDEFINITE ARTICLES ~

m	un	un	a ticket	un ticket	un tee·kay
f	une	ewn	a postcard	une carte postale	ewn kart pos·tal
pl	des	day	some apples	des pommes	day pom

Be

Describing People/Things • Making Statements

The verb *être* e·trer (be) changes form depending on the subject, just as in English. For information on negative forms, see **negatives**.

~ ÊTRE (BE) – PRESENT TENSE ~

I am	je suis	zher swee
you are sg inf	tu es	tew ay
you are sg pol	vous êtes	voo zet
he/she is	il/elle est	eel/el ay
we are	nous sommes	noo som
you are pl	vous êtes	voo zet
they are	ils/elles sont m/f	eel/el son m/f

Demonstratives

Giving Instructions • Indicating Location • Pointing Things Out

The easiest way to point something out in French is to use the phrase *c’est* say (lit: it-is).

That’s the right train.

C’est le bon train. (lit: it-is
the-**m-sg** good-**m-sg** train)
say ler bon trun

The demonstrative adjectives ‘this’ and ‘that’ are translated with the same word in French – *ce* **ser** for masculine singular nouns and *cette* **set** for feminine singular nouns. The plural form of both words is *ces* **say** (these/those). See also **gender** and **plurals**.

this/that group	ce groupe	se groop
this/that woman	cette femme	set fam
these/those people	ces gens	say zhon

Gender

Naming People/Things

In French, all nouns (words which denote a thing, person or idea) have either masculine or feminine gender. You can recognise the noun’s gender by the article, demonstrative, possessive or any other adjective accompanying the noun, as they change form to agree with the noun’s gender (see **adjectives & adverbs, articles, demonstratives, possessives**). The gender of words is also indicated in the dictionary, but here are some general rules:

- » A word is masculine/feminine if it refers to a man/woman.
- » Words ending in a consonant, *-acle*, *-age*, *-ème* or *-isme* are generally masculine.
- » Words ending in *-e*, *-ion* or *-aison* are usually feminine.

The masculine and feminine forms of words are indicated with **m** and **f** throughout this phrasebook where relevant. See also the boxed text, p129.

Have

Possessing

Possession can be indicated in various ways in French (see also **possessives**). One way is by using the verb *avoir* a·vwar (have). For information on negative forms, see **negatives**.

~ AVOIR (HAVE) – PRESENT TENSE ~

I have	j'ai	zhay
you have sg inf	tu as	tew a
you have sg pol	vous avez	voo za·vay
he/she has	il/elle a	eel/el a
we have	nous avons	noo za·von
you have	vous avez	voo za·vay
they have	ils/elles ont m/f	eel/el zon m/f

Negatives

Negating

To make a sentence negative, French uses two words – *ne* ner and *pas* pa, both meaning ‘not’ – around the verb:

I don’t know.

Je ne sais pas. (lit: I not know not)
zher ner say pa

If there are two verbs or two words that make up the verb, the *ne ... pas* goes around the first verb or first part of the verb:

I don’t want to go.

Je ne veux pas aller. (lit: I not want not go)
zher ner ver pa za·lay

With another negative word in the sentence, *pas* is omitted:

I have nothing to declare.

Je n'ai rien à déclarer. (lit: I not-have nothing to declare)
zher nay ryun a day·kla·ray

The word *pas* **pa** (not) is used alone when there is no verb:

Not yet.

Pas encore.

pa ong·kor

Not bad.

Pas mal.

pa mal

Personal Pronouns

Making Statements • Naming People/Things

Personal pronouns ('I', 'you' etc) change form in French depending on whether they're the subject or the object in a sentence, just like English has 'I' and 'me' as the subject and object pronouns (eg 'I see her' and 'She sees me'). The subject pronoun *on* **on** (one) is often used to refer to a nonspecific subject:

French is spoken here.

On parle français ici. (lit: one speaks French here)
on parl fron·say ee·see

~ SUBJECT PRONOUNS ~

I	je	zher	we	nous	noo
you sg inf	tu	tew	you pl	vous	voo
you sg pol	vous	voo			
he/it	il	eel	they	ils m	eel m
she/it	elle	el		elles f	el f

When talking to someone familiar or younger than you, use the informal form of 'you', *tu* **tew**, rather than the polite form, *vous* **voo**. Phrases in this book use the form of 'you' that is appropriate to the situation. Where both forms are used, they are indicated by **pol** and **inf**. See also the boxed text, p99.

~ OBJECT PRONOUNS ~

me	me	mer	us	nous	noo
you sg inf	te	ter	you pl	vous	voo
you sg pol	vous	voo			
him/it	le/lui	ler/lwee	them	les/leur	lay/ler
her/it	la/lui	la/lwee			

In the table above, the French forms separated by a slash are direct/indirect object pronouns.

The direct and indirect object pronouns differ only for the third person (‘he’, ‘she’, ‘it’, ‘they’).

I see him.

Je le vois. (lit: I him see)
zher ler vwa

I gave him the ticket.

Je lui ai donné le billet. (lit: I
to-him have given the-m-sg
ticket)
zher lwee ay do·nay ler
bee·yay

The object pronouns are placed before the verb. The direct object pronoun comes before the indirect object pronoun.

I gave it to him.

Je le lui ai donné. (lit: I it-m-sg
to-him have given)
zher ler lwee ay do·nay

Plurals

Naming People/Things

To form the plural of a noun in French, an -s is added to the noun in writing (though there are exceptions), but it’s often not pronounced. In spoken language, the easiest way to indicate plural is to use words like *beaucoup de* bo·koo der (a lot of), numbers or the plural articles *les* lay and *des* day (see **articles**).

I'd like two tickets.

Je voudrais deux billets. (lit: I would-like two tickets)
zher voo·dray der bee·yay

Possessives

Possessing

A common way of indicating possession is by using possessive adjectives before the noun they refer to. Like other adjectives, they agree with the noun in number, and sometimes also in gender (see also **gender** and **plurals**).

~ POSSESSIVE ADJECTIVES ~

my	mon/ mes m ma/mes f	mon/ may m ma/may f	our	notre/ nos	no·trer/ no
your sg inf	ton/tes m ta/tes f	ton/tay m ta/tay f	your pl	votre/ vos	vo·trer/ vo
your sg pol	votre/vos	vo·trer/vo			
his/her/its	son/ses m sa/ses f	son/say m sa/say f	their	leur/ leurs	ler/ ler

In the table above, the French forms separated by a slash are used with a singular/plural noun.

When a singular noun begins with ‘h’ or a vowel, *mon*, *ton* and *son* are used, regardless of the noun’s gender:

my team

mon équipe (lit: my team-**f-sg**)
mon ay·keep

Another way to indicate possession is by using possessive pronouns, which also agree in number and sometimes gender with the noun. The corresponding definite article is used before the possessive pronoun (see **articles**).

That bag is mine.

Ce sac est le mien. (lit: that-**m-sg**
bag is the-**m-sg** mine-**m-sg**)
ser sak ay ler myun

~ POSSESSIVE PRONOUNS ~

mine	mien/ miens m mienne/ miennes f	myun/ myun m myen/ myen f	ours	nôtre/ nôtres	no·trer/ no·trer
yours sg inf	tien/tiens m tienne/ tiennes f	tyun/tyun m tyen/ tyen f	yours pl	vôtre/ vôtres	vo·trer/ vo·trer
yours sg pol	vôtre/ vôtres	vo·trer/ vo·trer			
his/hers/ its	sien/siens m sienne/ siennes f	syun/syun m syen/ syen f	theirs	leur/ leurs	ler/ ler

In the table above, the French forms separated by a slash are used with a singular/plural noun.

You can also indicate ownership by using the verb *avoir* **a·vwar** (see **have**) or with ‘*de der* (of) + noun’, just as in English:

Marie’s bag

le sac de Marie (lit: the-**m-sg**
bag of Marie)
ler sak der ma·ree

Prepositions

Giving Instructions • Indicating Location •
Pointing Things Out

Like English, French uses prepositions to explain where things are in time or space. Common prepositions are listed in the table opposite; for more prepositions, see the **dictionary**.

~ PREPOSITIONS ~

after	après	a·pray	from	de	der
at (time)	à	a	in (place)	dans	don
before	avant	a·von	to	à	a

Questions

Asking Questions • Negating

The easiest way to ask a ‘yes/no’ question in French is to make a statement and add a rise in your intonation as you speak. Alternatively, you can use *est-ce que* **es ker** (lit: is-it that) in front of a statement.

Is this the right train?

Est-ce que c’est le bon train?
(lit: is-it that it-is the-**m-sg**
good-**m-sg** train)
es ker say ler bon trun

Another way to ask a ‘yes/no’ question is to put the verb before the subject of the sentence, as in English, and link them with a hyphen.

Do you have a car?

As-tu une voiture? (lit: have-
you-**sg-inf** a-**f-sg** car)
a·tew ewn vwa·tewr

Just as in English, there are also question words for asking more specific questions. These words are used at the start of the sentence in French.

~ QUESTION WORDS ~

how	comment	ko·mon	where	où	oo
what	qu’est-ce que	kes ker	who	qui	kee
when	quand	kon	why	pourquoi	poor·kwa

To answer ‘yes’ after a question in the affirmative, use *oui* **wee**, and to answer ‘yes (I do)’ after a question in the negative, use *si* **see**. The negative answer is *non* **non** (no).

Verbs

Doing Things

There are three verb categories in French – those whose infinitive (dictionary form) ends in *-ir*, *-er* or *-re*, eg *finir* fee·neer (finish), *parler* par·lay (speak), *vendre* von·drer (sell). Tenses are formed by adding various endings for each person to the verb stem (the part of the verb that remains after removing *-ir*, *-er* or *-re*), and for most verbs these endings follow regular patterns according to the verb category. The verb endings for the present and future tenses are shown in the following tables. For negative forms of verbs, see **negatives**.

~ PRESENT TENSE ~

		finir	parler	vendre
I	je	finis	parle	vends
you sg inf	tu	finis	parles	vends
you sg pol	vous	finissez	parlez	vendez
he/she	il/elle	finit	parle	vend
we	nous	finissons	parlons	vendons
you pl	vous	finissez	parlez	vendez
they	ils/elles m/f	finissent	parlent	vendent

The main past tense in French, used for a completed action, is a compound tense, which means it is made up of an auxiliary verb – either *être* e·trer (be) or *avoir* a·vwar (have) – in the present tense, plus a form of the main verb, called ‘past participle’ (see also **be** and **have**). The past participle is formed by replacing the infinitive endings *-ir*, *-er* or *-re* with *-i*, *-é* or *-u* respectively (some past participles are irregular). Past participles of the verbs taking *être* must agree with the subject in gender and number, while past participles of the verbs taking *avoir* don’t change form.

We arrived.

Nous sommes arrivées. (lit: we are arrived-f-pl)
noo som za·ree·vay

They saw.

Elles ont vu. (lit: they-**f** have seen)
el zon vew

~ INFINITIVE ~

~ PAST PARTICIPLE ~

finish	finir	fee·neer	fini	fee·nee
speak	parler	par·lay	parlé	par·lay
sell	vendre	von·drer	vendu	von·dew

In the future tense, the endings follow the same pattern for all three verb categories, and they are simply added to the infinitive (dictionary form of the verb), not the verb stem. For verbs ending in *-re* the final *e* is dropped before adding the new endings.

~ FUTURE TENSE ~

		finir	parler	vendre
I	je	finir ai	parler ai	vendr ai
you sg inf	tu	finir as	parler as	vendr as
you sg pol	vous	finir ez	parler ez	vendr ez
he/she	il/elle	finir a	parler a	vendr a
we	nous	finir ons	parler ons	vendr ons
you pl	vous	finir ez	parler ez	vendr ez
they	ils/elles m/f	finir ont	parler ont	vendr ont

Word Order

Making Statements

The basic word order in French is subject-verb-object, just as in English. See also **negatives** and **questions**.

I speak French.

Je parle français. (lit: I speak French)
zher parl fron·say



~ GRAMMAR GLOSSARY ~

adjective	a word that describes something – ‘there are five basic types of cheese in France’
adverb	a word that explains how an action is done – ‘that are usually displayed in cheese shops’
article	the words ‘a’, ‘an’ and ‘the’
demonstrative	a word that means ‘this’ or ‘that’
direct object	the thing or person in the sentence that has the action directed to it – ‘you can sample them ’
gender	classification of <i>nouns</i> into classes (like masculine and feminine), requiring other words (eg <i>adjectives</i>) to belong to the same class
indirect object	the person or thing in the sentence that is the recipient of the action – ‘and the merchants will often give you advice’
infinitive	dictionary form of a <i>verb</i> – ‘on what to choose ’
noun	a thing, person or idea – ‘it’s a matter of taste ’
number	whether a word is singular or plural – ‘and the choices on offer can be overwhelming’
personal pronoun	a word that means ‘I’, ‘you’ etc
possessive adjective	a word that means ‘my’, ‘your’ etc
possessive pronoun	a word that means ‘mine’, ‘yours’ etc
preposition	a word like ‘for’ or ‘before’
subject	the thing or person in the sentence that does the action – ‘ you should also consider’
tense	form of a <i>verb</i> that tells you whether the action is in the present, past or future – eg ‘eat’ (present), ‘ate’ (past), ‘will eat’ (future)
verb	a word that tells you what action happened – ‘which wine goes best with each type of cheese’
verb stem	part of a <i>verb</i> that doesn’t change – eg ‘ sampl ’ in ‘ sampling ’ and ‘ sampled ’



Basics

UNDERSTANDING	28
NUMBERS & AMOUNTS	31
TIME & DATES	33

Understanding

KEY PHRASES

Do you speak English?

Parlez-vous anglais?

par·lay·voo ong·glay

I don't understand.

Je ne comprends pas.

zher ner kom·pron pa

What does ... mean?

Que veut dire ...?

ker ver deer ...

Q Do you speak English?

Parlez-vous anglais?
par·lay·voo ong·glay

A I speak a little.

Je parle un peu.
zher parl um per

Q Do you understand?

Comprenez-vous?
kom·prer·nay·voo

A I understand.

Je comprends.
zher kom·pron

A I don't understand.

Je ne comprends pas.
zher ner kom·pron pa

I need an interpreter who speaks English.

J'ai besoin d'un interprète de langue anglaise.
zhay ber·zwun dun nun·tair·pret der long ong·glay·zer

I'd like to practise French.

Je voudrais parler en français.
zher voo·dray par·lay on fron·say

What does ... mean?

Que veut dire ...?
ker ver deer ...

How do you pronounce this?

Comment le prononcez-vous?
ko·mon ler pro·non·say voo

**LANGUAGE
TIP**
False Friends

Many French words look like English words but have a different meaning altogether – beware!

Here are a few:

car	kar coach/bus (not 'car', which is <i>voiture</i> vwa·tewr)
information	un·for·ma·syon news (not 'information', which is <i>renseignement</i> ron·sen·yer·mon)
introduire	un·tro·dweer insert (not 'introduce', which is <i>présenter</i> pray·zon·tay)
librairie	lee·bray·ree book shop (not 'library', which is <i>bibliothèque</i> bee·blee·o·tek)
menu	me·new set menu (not 'menu', which is <i>carte</i> kart)
prune	prewn plum (not 'prune', which is <i>pruneau</i> prew·no)
vacance	va·kons holidays (not 'vacancy', which is <i>poste vacant</i> post va·kon)

How do you write ...?

Comment est-ce qu'on écrit ...?
ko·mon es kon ay·kree ...

Could you please repeat that?

Pourriez-vous répéter, s'il vous plaît?
poo·ree·yay·voo ray·pay·tay seel voo play

Could you please write it down?

Pourriez-vous l'écrire, s'il vous plaît?
poo·ree·yay·voo lay·kreer seel voo play

LANGUAGE TIP

Reading French

In written French, you'll often see an *l'* in front of a word beginning with a vowel or a silent *h*: this replaces a *le* or a *la* (the) and is pronounced as a single word starting with an *l*, eg, *l'orange* **lo·ronzh**.

Generally, you don't pronounce a consonant at the end of a word, eg *faux* **fo**. There's one exception – final 'c', eg *sec* **sek**. Also, you do pronounce a final consonant if the next word starts with a vowel or an *h*, eg *faux ami* **fo zami**.

Could you please speak more slowly?

Pourriez-vous parler plus lentement, s'il vous plaît?
 poo·ree·yay·voo par·lay plew
 lon·ter·mon seel voo play



Slowly, please!

Lentement, s'il vous plaît!

lon·ter·mon
 seel voo play

Numbers & Amounts

KEY PHRASES

How many/much?	Combien?	kom·byun
a few/some	quelques	kel·ker
a lot/many	beaucoup de	bo·koo der

Cardinal Numbers

0	zéro	zay·ro
1	un	un
2	deux	der
3	trois	trwa
4	quatre	ka·trer
5	cinq	sungk
6	six	sees
7	sept	set
8	huit	weet
9	neuf	nerf
10	dix	dees
11	onze	onz
12	douze	dooz
13	treize	trez
14	quatorze	ka·torz
15	quinze	kunz
16	seize	sez
17	dix-sept	dee·set
18	dix-huit	dee·zweet

19	dix-neuf	deez·nerf
20	vingt	vung
21	vingt et un	vung tay un
22	vingt-deux	vung·der
30	trente	tront
40	quarante	ka·ront
50	cinquante	sung·kont
60	soixante	swa·sont
70	soixante-dix	swa·son·dees
80	quatre-vingts	ka·trer·vung
90	quatre-vingt-dix	ka·trer·vung·dees
100	cent	son
1000	mille	meel
1,000,000	un million	um meel·yon

Ordinal Numbers

1st	premier/première m/f	prer·myay/prer·myair
2nd	deuxième	der·zyem
3rd	troisième	trwa·zyem

Useful Amounts

How many/ much?	Combien?	kom·byun
a quarter	un quart	ung kar
a third	un tiers	un tyair
a half	un demi	un der·mee
all	tout	too
none	rien	ryun

For other useful amounts, see **self-catering** (p169).

Time & Dates

KEY PHRASES

What time is it?	Quelle heure est-il?	kel er ay·teel
At what time?	À quelle heure?	a kel er
What date?	Quelle date?	kel dat

Telling the Time

The 24-hour clock is usually used when telling the time in French. After the half hour, use the next hour minus (*moins mwun*) the minutes until that hour arrives.

Q What time is it?	Quelle heure est-il? kel er ay·teel
A It's one o'clock.	Il est une heure. ee lay ewn er
A It's (10) o'clock.	Il est (dix) heures. ee lay (deez) er
Quarter past (one).	Il est (une) heure et quart. ee lay (ewn) er ay kar
Twenty past (one).	Il est (une) heure vingt. ee lay (ewn) er vung
Half past (one).	Il est (une) heure et demie. ee lay (ewn) er ay der·mee
Twenty to (one).	Il est (une) heure moins vingt. ee lay (ewn) er mwun vung
Quarter to (one).	Il est (une) heure moins le quart. ee lay (ewn) er mwun ler kar



At what time?

À quelle heure?
a kel er



At ...

À ...
a ...

morning

matin **m**

ma·tun

day

jour **m**

zhoor

midday

midi **m**

mee·dee

afternoon

après-midi **m**

a·pray·mee·dee

evening

soir **m**

swar

night

nuit **f**

nwee

midnight

minuit **m**

mee·nwee

The Calendar

Monday

lundi **m**

lun·dee

Tuesday

mardi **m**

mar·dee

Wednesday

mercredi **m**

mair·krer·dee

Thursday

jeudi **m**

zher·dee

Friday

vendredi **m**

von·drer·dee

Saturday

samedi **m**

sam·dee

Sunday

dimanche **m**

dee·monsh

January

janvier **m**

zhon·vyay

February

février **m**

fayv·ryay

March

mars **m**

mars

April

avril **m**

a·vreel

May

mai **m**

may

June

juin **m**

zhwun

July

juillet **m**

zhwee·yay

August

août **m**

oot

September

septembre **m**

sep·tom·brer

October

octobre **m**

ok·to·brer

November	novembre m	no·vom·brer
December	décembre m	day·som·brer
summer	été m	ay·tay
autumn	automne m	o·ton
winter	hiver m	ee·vair
spring	printemps m	prun·tom
What date?	Quelle date? kel dat	
Q What's today's date?	C'est quel jour aujourd'hui? say kel zhoor o·zhoor·dwee	
A It's (18 October).	C'est le (dix-huit octobre). say ler (dee·zwee tok·to·brer)	

Present

today	aujourd'hui	o·zhoor·dwee
this morning	ce matin	ser ma·tun
this afternoon	cet après-midi	say ta·pray·mee·dee
tonight	ce soir	ser swar
this week	cette semaine	set ser·men
this month	ce mois	ser mwa
this year	cette année	set a·nay

Past

half an hour ago	une demi-heure avant ewn de·mee·er a·von
(three) days ago	il y a (trois) jours eel ya (trwa) zhoor
(five) years ago	il y a (cinq) ans eel ya (sungk) on
day before yesterday	avant-hier a·von·tyair

yesterday morning

hier matin
ee·yair ma·tun

yesterday afternoon

hier après-midi
ee·yair a·pray·mee·dee

yesterday evening

hier soir
ee·yair swar

last week

la semaine dernière
la ser·men dair·nyair

last month

le mois dernier
ler mwa dair·nyay

last year

l'année dernière
la·nay dair·nyair

Future

in (five) minutes

dans (cinq) minutes
don (sungk) mee·newt

within an hour

d'ici une heure
dee·see ewn er

in (six) days

dans (six) jours
don (see) zhoor

tomorrow morning

demain matin
der·mun ma·tun

tomorrow afternoon

demain après-midi
der·mun a·pray·mee·dee

tomorrow evening

demain soir
der·mun swar

day after tomorrow

après-demain
a·pray·der·mun

next week

la semaine prochaine
la se·men pro·shen

next month

le mois prochain
ler mwa pro·shen

next year

l'année prochaine
la·nay pro·shen



Practical

TRANSPORT	38
BORDER CROSSING	50
DIRECTIONS	52
ACCOMMODATION	55
SHOPPING	67
COMMUNICATIONS	76
MONEY & BANKING	83
BUSINESS	86
SIGHTSEEING	88
SENIOR & DISABLED TRAVELLERS	93
TRAVEL WITH CHILDREN	95

Transport

KEY PHRASES

When's the next bus?

Le prochain bus passe à quelle heure?

ler pro·shun bews pas a kel er

One ticket to ..., please.

Un billet pour ..., s'il vous plaît.

um bee·yay poor ... seel voo play

Can you tell me when we get to ...?

Pouvez-vous me dire quand nous arrivons à ...?

poo·vay·voo mer deer kon noo za·ree·von a ...

Please take me to this address.

Conduisez-moi à cette adresse, s'il vous plaît.

kon·dwee·zay·mwa a set a·dres seel voo play

I'd like to hire a car.

Je voudrais louer une voiture.

zher voo·dray loo·way ewn vwa·tewr

Getting Around

What time does the ... leave?

À quelle heure part ...?
a kel er par ...

boat
bus
plane
train
tram

le bateau
le bus
l'avion
le train
le tramway

ler ba·to
ler bews
la·vyon
ler trun
ler tram·way

What time's the first bus?

Le premier bus passe à quelle heure?
ler prer·myay bews pas a kel er

What time's the last bus?	Le dernier bus passe à quelle heure? ler dair·nyay bews pas a kel er
What time's the next bus?	Le prochain bus passe à quelle heure? ler pro·shun bews pas a kel er
What time does it arrive?	À quelle heure est-ce qu'il arrive? a kel er es keel a·ree·ve
Which platform does it depart from?	Il part de quel quai? eel par der kel kay
Which bus goes to (Bordeaux)?	Quel bus va à (Bordeaux)? kel bews va a (bor·do)
That's my seat.	C'est ma place. say ma plas
Is this seat taken?	Est-ce que cette place est occupée? es ker set plas ay o·kew·pay



Is it taken?

C'est occupée?

say o·kew·pay

For bus numbers, see **numbers & amounts** (p31).

Can we get there by public transport?	Peux-t-on s'y rendre en transport publique? per·ton see ron·dre on trons·por pewb·leek
I'd prefer to walk there.	Je préfère y marcher. zhe pray·fair ee mar·shay
Can I take my car on the boat?	Je peux transporter ma voiture sur ce bateau? zher per trons·por·tay ma vwa·tewr sewr ser ba·to
Can I take my bike?	Je peux amener mon vélo? zher per am·nay mon vay·lo

Can you tell me when we get to (Nice)?

Pouvez-vous me dire quand nous arrivons à (Nice)?
poo·vay·voo mer deer kon
noo za·ree·von a (nees)

I want to get off at (Nantes).

Je veux descendre à (Nantes).
zher ver day·son·drer a (nont)

I want to get off here.

Je veux descendre ici.
zher ver day·son·drer ee·see

For phrases for getting through customs and immigration, see **border crossing** (p50). For phrases on disabled access, see **senior & disabled travellers** (p93).

Buying Tickets

Where can I buy a ticket?

Où peut-on acheter un billet?
oo per·ton ash·tay um bee·yay

Do I need to book?

Est-ce qu'il faut réserver une place?
es keel fo ray·zer·vay ewn plas

I'd like to ... my ticket, please.

Je voudrais ... mon billet, s'il vous plaît.
zher voo·dray ... mom bee·yay seel voo play

cancel
change
collect
confirm

annuler
changer
retirer
confirmer

a·new·lay
shon·zhay
re·tee·ray
kon·feer·may

How much is it?

C'est combien?
say kom·byun

It's full.

C'est complet.
say kom·play

Buying a Ticket



What time is the next ...?

À quelle heure part le prochain ...?
a kel er par ler pro·shun ...



boat
bateau
ba·to



bus
bus
bews



train
train
trun



One ... ticket, please.

Un billet ..., s'il vous plaît.
um bee·yay ... seel voo play



one-way
simple
sum·pler



return
aller et retour
a·lay ay rer·toor



I'd like a/an ... seat.

Je voudrais une place ...
zher voo·dray ewn plas ...

aisle
côté couloir
ko·tay koo·lwar



window
côté fenêtre
ko·tay fe·ne·trer



Which platform does it depart from?

Il part de quel quai?
eel par der kel kay

One ... ticket (to Paris), please.

Un billet ... (pour Paris),
s'il vous plaît.
um bee·yay ... (poor pa·ree)
seel voo play

1st-class	de première classe	der prem·yair klas
2nd-class	de seconde classe	der sgond klas
child's	au tarif enfant	o ta·reef on·fon
one-way	simple	sum·pler
return	aller et retour	a·lay ay rer·toor
student's	au tarif étudiant	o ta·reef ay·tew·dyon

I'd like a/an ... seat.

Je voudrais une place ...
zher voo·dray ewn plas ...

aisle	côté couloir	ko·tay koo·lwar
nonsmoking	non-fumeur	non few·mer
smoking	fumeur	few·mer
window	côté fenêtre	ko·tay fe·ne·trer

Is there air-conditioning?

Est-qu'il y a la
climatisation?
es·keel ya la
klee·ma·tee·za·syon

Is there a toilet?

Est-qu'il y a des toilettes?
es·keel ya day twa·let

How long does the trip take?

Le trajet dure combien
de temps?
ler tra·zhay dewr kom·byun
der tom

Is it a direct route?

Est-ce que c'est direct?
es ker say dee·rekt



Luggage

PRACTICAL

TRANSPORT

Where's the baggage claim?	Où est la livraison des bagages? oo ay la lee·vray·zon day ba·gazh
My luggage has been damaged/stolen.	Mes bagages ont été endommagés/volés. may ba·gazh on tay·tay on·do·ma·zhay/vo·lay
My luggage hasn't arrived.	Mes bagages ne sont pas arrivés. may ba·gazh ner son pa za·ree·vay
I'd like a luggage locker.	Je voudrais une consigne automatique. zher voo·dray ewn kon·see·nyer o·to·ma·teek

C'est quelle gare?

say kel gar

What station is this?

Train

What station is this?

C'est quelle gare?
say kel gar

What's the next station?

Quelle est la prochaine gare?
kel ay la pro·shen gar

Does this train stop at (Amboise)?

Est-ce que ce train s'arrête à (Amboise)?
es ker se trun sa·ret a (om·bwaz)

Do I need to change trains?

Est-ce qu'il faut changer de train?
es keel fo shon·zhay der trun

Which carriage is for (Bordeaux)?

C'est quelle voiture pour (Bordeaux)?
say kel vwa·tewr poor (bor·do)

Which is the dining car?

Où est le wagon-restaurant?
oo ay ler va·gon·res·to·ron

Boat

Are there life jackets?

Est-ce qu'il y a des gilets de sauvetage?
es keel ya day zhee·lay der sov·tazh

What's the sea like today?

L'état de la mer est bon?
lay·ta der la mair ay bon

I feel seasick.

J'ai le mal de mer.
zhay ler mal der mair

Taxi

I'd like a taxi (at nine o'clock).

Je voudrais un taxi (à neuf heures).
zher voo·dray un tak·see (a nerf er)

I'd like a taxi tomorrow.	Je voudrais un taxi demain. zher voo·dray un tak·see der·mun
Where's the taxi stand?	Où est la station de taxis? oo ay la sta·syon der tak·see
Is this taxi available?	Vous êtes libre? voo zet lee·brer
Please put the meter on.	Mettez le compteur, s'il vous plaît. me·tay ler kon·ter seel voo play
How much is it to (the Eiffel Tower)?	C'est combien pour aller à (la Tour Eiffel)? say kom·byun poor a·lay a (la toor ee·fel)
Please take me to (this address).	Conduisez-moi à (cette adresse), s'il vous plaît. kon·dwee·zay·mwa a (set a·dres) seel voo play
 To ... À ... a ...	
How much is the final fare?	C'est combien en tout? say kom·byun on too
Please slow down.	Roulez plus lentement, s'il vous plaît. roo·lay plew lont·mon seel voo play
Please wait here.	Attendez ici, s'il vous plaît. a·ton·day ee·see seel voo play
Stop at the corner.	Arrêtez-vous au coin de la rue. a·ray·tay·voo o kwun der la rew
Stop here.	Arrêtez-vous ici. a·ray·tay·voo ee·see

For other useful phrases, see **directions** (p52), and **money & banking** (p83).



Car & Motorbike

I'd like to hire a/an ...

Je voudrais louer ...

zher voo·dray loo·way ...

4WD

un quatre-
quatre

ung ka·trer·
ka·trer

automatic

une
automatique

ewn
o·to·ma·teek

**(small/large)
car**

une (petite/
grosse)
voiture

ewn (per·teet/
gros)
vwa·tewr

**manual
motorbike**

une manuel
une moto

ewn ma·nwel
ewn mo·to

**How much for daily
hire?**

Quel est le tarif par jour?

kel ay ler ta·reef par zhoor

**How much for weekly
hire?**

Quel est le tarif par semaine?

kel ay ler ta·reef par ser·men

**Does that include
mileage?**

Est-ce que le kilométrage est
compris?

es ker ler kee·lo·may·trazh ay
kom·pree



LOOK FOR

Cédez la Priorité

say·day la
pree·o·ree·tay

Give Way

Entrée

on·tray

Entrance

Péage

pay·azh

Toll

Sens Interdit

sons un·ter·dee

No Entry

Sens Unique

sons ew·neek

One-Way

Sortie

sor·tee

Exit

Stop

stop

Stop

Does that include insurance?

Est-ce que l'assurance est comprise?

es ker la·sew·rons ay kom·preez

Can I return it in another city?

Je peux la rendre dans une autre ville?

zher per la ron·drer don zewn o·trer veel

What's the speed limit?

Quelle est la vitesse maximale permise?

kel ay la vee·tes mak·see·mal per·meez

Is this the road to (Toulouse)?

C'est la route pour (Toulouse)?
say la root poor (too·looz)

(How long) Can I park here?

(Combien de temps) Est-ce que je peux stationner ici?

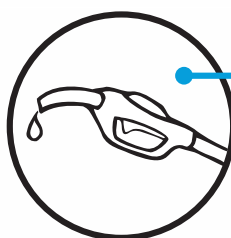
(kom·byun der tom) es ker zher per sta·syo·nay ee·see

windscreen
pare-brise m
par·breez

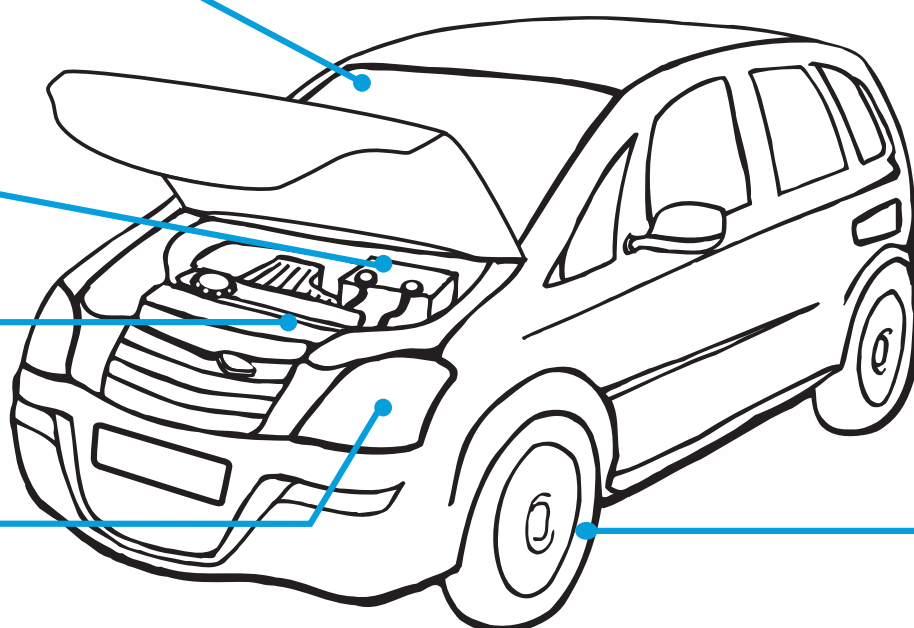
battery
batterie f
ba·tree

engine
moteur m
mo·ter

headlight
phare m
far



petrol
essence f
es·sons



tyre
pneu f
pner



LOOK FOR

diesel m
au plomb
essence f
ordinaire

dyay·zel
 o plum
 es·sons
 or·dee·nair

diesel
 leaded
 petrol/gas
 regular

Where's a petrol station?

Où est-ce qu'il y a une station-service?
 oo es keel ya ewn
 sta·syon·ser·vees

Please fill it up.

Le plein, s'il vous plaît.
 ler plun seel voo play

I'd like (20) litres.

Je voudrais (vingt) litres.
 zher voo·dray (vung) lee·trer

Where do I pay?

Où est-ce que je paie?
 oo es ker zher pay

Please check the oil/water.

Contrôlez l'huile/l'eau, s'il vous plaît.
 kon·tro·lay lweel/lo seel voo play

Please check the tyre pressure.

Contrôlez la pression des pneus, s'il vous plaît.
 kon·tro·lay la pre·syon day pner
 seel voo play

I need a mechanic.

J'ai besoin d'un mécanicien.
 zhay ber·zwun dun
 may·ka·nee·syun

The car/motorbike has broken down (at Amboise).

La voiture/moto est tombée en panne (à Amboise).
 la vwa·tewr/mo·to ay tom·bay on
 pan (a om·bwaz)

I had an accident.

J'ai eu un accident.
 zhay ew un ak·see·don

Bicycle

Where can I ...?

Où est-ce que je peux ...?
oo es ker zher per ...

**have my bike
repaired**

faire réparer
mon vélo

fair ray·pa·ray
mon vay·lo

hire a bicycle

louer un vélo

loo·way un vay·lo

leave my bike

laisser mon vélo

lay·say mon vay·lo

**Are there any bicycle
paths?**

Est-ce qu'il y a des pistes
cyclables?
es keel ya day peest
see·kla·bler

**Can I take my bike on the
train?**

Est-ce que ce train accepte
les vélos à bord?
es ker ser trun ak·sept
lay vay·lo a bor

Can we get there by bike?

Peut-on s'y rendre en vélo?
pe·ton see ron·dre on vay·lo

**Do I have to wear a
helmet?**

Il faut porter un casque?
eel fo por·tay ung kask

**Is it within cycling
distance?**

On peut y aller à vélo?
on per tee a·lay a vay·lo

Is there bicycle parking?

Y a-t'il une zone de
stationnement pour
bicyclettes?
ya·teel ewn zon der
sta·syon·mon poor
bee·see·klet

CULTURE TIP

Bike Bag

Travelling with a bicycle in France can be made a great deal easier if you have *une housse* **ewn hoos** – a bike bag. In such a bag, your bike can be transported on any train or coach, including the TGV (high-speed train).



Border Crossing

KEY PHRASES

I'm here for ... days.	Je suis ici pour ... jours.	zher swee zee·see poor ... zhoor
I'm staying at ...	Je loge à ...	zher lozh a ...
I have nothing to declare.	Je n'ai rien à déclarer.	zher nay ryun a day·kla·ray

Passport Control

I'm here on business.	Je suis ici pour le travail. zher swee zee·see poor ler tra·vai
I'm here on holiday.	Je suis ici pour les vacances. zher swee zee·see poor lay va·kons
I'm here for study.	Je suis ici pour les études. zher swee zee·see poor lay zay·tewd
I'm here for (two) days.	Je suis ici pour (deux) jours. zher swee zee·see poor (der) zhoor
I'm here for (two) months.	Je suis ici pour (deux) mois. zher swee zee·see poor (der) mwa
I'm here for (two) weeks.	Je suis ici pour (deux) semaines. zher swee zee·see poor (der) ser·men
I'm in transit.	Je suis ici de passage. zher swee zee·see der pa·sazh

 **LISTEN FOR**

Votre passeport/visa, s'il vous plaît.	vo·trer pas·por/vee·za seel voo play Your passport/visa, please.
Vous voyagez en famille/groupe?	voo vwa·ya·zhay on fa·mee·yer/groop Are you travelling with a family/group?
Vous voyagez seul?	voo vwa·ya·zhay serl Are you travelling on your own?

I'm going to (Paris).	Je vais à (Paris). zher vay a (pa·ree)
I'm staying at the ...	Je loge à ... zher lozh a ...

At Customs

I have nothing to declare.	Je n'ai rien à déclarer. zher nay ryun a day·kla·ray
I have something to declare.	J'ai quelque chose à déclarer. zhay kel·ker·shoz a day·kla·ray
That's not mine.	Ce n'est pas à moi. ser nay pa a mwa
I didn't know I had to declare it.	Je ne savais pas que je devais déclarer cela. zher ner sa·vay pa ker zher der·vay day·kla·ray ser·la

For phrases on payments and receipts, see **money & banking** (p83).



Directions

KEY PHRASES

Where's ...?	Où est ...?	oo es ...
What's the address?	Quelle est l'adresse?	kel ay la·dres
How far is it?	C'est loin?	say lwun

Where's a (bank)?

Où est-ce qu'il ya (une banque)?
oo es keel ya (ewn bongk)

I'm looking for (a hotel).

Je cherche (un hôtel).
zher shairsh (un o·tel)

Can you show me (on the map)?

Pouvez-vous m'indiquer (sur la carte)?
poo·vay·voo mun·dee·kay (sewr la kart)

What's the address?

Quelle est l'adresse?
kel ay la·dres

How do I get there?

Comment faire pour y aller?
ko·mon fair poor ee a·lay

How far is it?

C'est loin?
say lwun

by bus

en bus
om bews

by taxi

en taxi
on tak·see

by train

en train
on trun

on foot

à pied
a pyay

Turn at the corner.

Tournez au coin.
toor·nay o kwun

Turn at the traffic lights.

Tournez aux feux.
toor·nay o fer

It's ...

C'est ...
say ...

(10) minutes

(dix) minutes

(dee) mee·newt

(100) metres

(cent) mètres

(son) me·trer

left

à gauche

a gosh

right

à droite

a drwat

**traffic
lights**

feux m pl
fer

shop

magasin m
ma·ga·zun

**pedestrian
crossing**

passage
clouté m
pa·sazh
kloo·tay

bus

bus m
bews

intersection

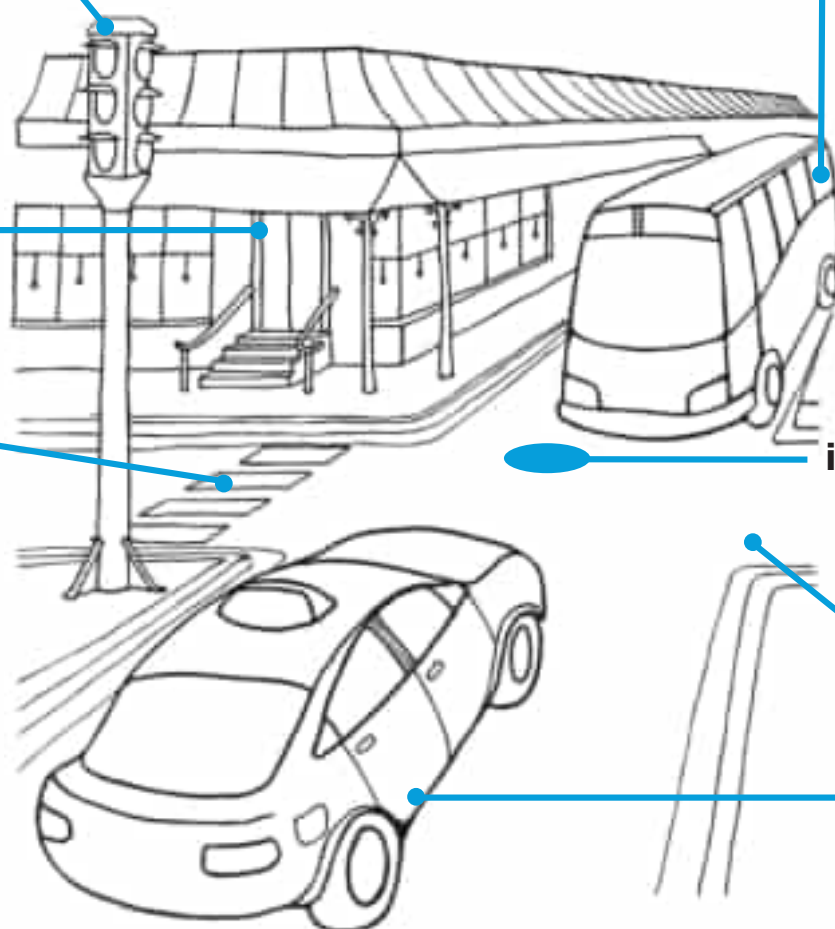
carrefour m
kar·foor

corner

coin m
kwun

taxi

taxi m
tak·see





It's ...

C'est ...
say ...

east	à l'est	a lest
west	à l'ouest	a lwest
behind ...	derrière ...	dair·yair ...
beside ...	à côté de ...	a ko·tay der ...
in front of ...	devant ...	der·von ...
here	ici	ee·see
there	là	la
far away	loin d'ici	lwun dee·see
on the corner	au coin	o kwun
north	au nord	o nor
south	au sud	o sewd
opposite ...	en face de ...	on fas der ...
near here	près d'ici	pray dee·see
straight ahead	tout droit	too drwa

Accommodation

KEY PHRASES

Where's a hotel?	Où est-ce qu'on peut trouver un hôtel?	oo es kon per troo·vay un o·tel
Do you have a double room?	Avez-vous une chambre avec un grand lit?	a·vay·voo ewn shom·brer a·vek ung gron lee
How much is it per night?	Quel est le prix par nuit?	kel ay ler pree par nwee
Is breakfast included?	Le petit déjeuner est-il inclus?	ler per·tee day·zher·nay ay·teel un·klew
What time is checkout?	Quand faut-il régler?	kon fo·teel ray·glay

Finding Accommodation

Where's a ...?

Où est-ce qu'on peut trouver ...?
oo es kon per troo·vay ...

camping ground	un terrain de camping	un tay·run der kom·peeng
guesthouse	une pension	ewn pon·see·on
hotel	un hôtel	un o·tel
mountain hut	un refuge	un rer·fewzh
youth hostel	une auberge de jeunesse	ewn o·bairzh der zher·nes

**Can you recommend
somewhere (cheap)?**

Est-ce que vous pouvez
recommander un logement
(pas cher)?
es ker voo poo·vay
rer·ko·mon·day un lozh·mon
(pa shair)

**Can you recommend
somewhere (nearby)?**

Est-ce que vous pouvez
recommander un logement
(près d'ici)?
es ker voo poo·vay
rer·ko·mon·day un lozh·mon
(pray dee·see)

For responses, see **directions** (p52).

Booking Ahead & Checking In

**I'd like to book a room,
please.**

Je voudrais réserver
une chambre, s'il vous plaît.
zher voo·dray ray·zair·vay
ewn shom·brer seel voo play



**Are there
rooms?**

Y a t'il des
chambres?

ya teel day
shom·brer

I have a reservation.

J'ai une réservation.
zhay ewn ray·zair·va·syon

There are (three) of us.

Nous sommes (trois).
noo som (trwa)

**I'd like to stay for (two)
nights.**

Je voudrais rester pour
(deux) nuits.
zher voo·dray res·tay poor
(der) nwee

From (2 July) to (6 July).

Du (deux juillet) au (six
juillet).
dew (der zhwee·yay) o (see
zhwee·yay)

Finding a Room



Do you have a ... room?

Avez-vous une chambre ...?

a·vay·voo ewn shom·brer ...



double

avec un grand lit
a·vek ung gron lee



single

à un lit
a un lee



How much is it per ...?

Quel est le prix par ...?

kel ay ler pree par ...



night

nuit
nwee



person

personne
per·son



Is breakfast included?

Le petit déjeuner est-il inclus?

ler per·tee day·zher·nay ay·teel un·klew



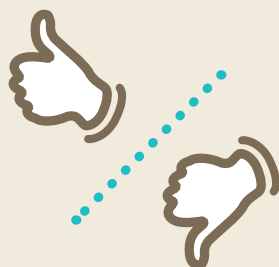
Can I see the room?

Est-ce que je peux voir la chambre?

es ker zher per vwar la shom·rer

I'll take it.

Je la prends.
zher la prond



I won't take it.

Je ne la prends pas.
zher ner la prond pa


 : LISTEN FOR

Désolé, c'est complet.

day·zo·lay say kom·play
I'm sorry, we're full.

Combien de nuits?

kom·byun der nwee
For how many nights?

Votre passeport, s'il vous plaît.

vo·trer pas·por seel voo play
Your passport, please.

Is breakfast included?

Le petit déjeuner
est-il inclus?
ler per·tee day·zher·nay
ay·teel un·klew

Is there parking?

Y a-t'il un parking?
ya·teel um par·keeng

Do you have a double room?

Avez-vous une chambre avec
un grand lit?
a·vay·voo ewn shom·brer
a·vek ung gron lee

Do you have a single room?

Avez-vous une chambre à
un lit?
a·vay·voo ewn shom·brer a
un lee

Do you have a twin room?

Avez-vous une chambre
avec des lits jumeaux?
a·vay·voo ewn shom·brer
a·vek day lee zhew·mo

Can I see the room?

Est-ce que je peux voir la
chambre?
es ker zher per vwar la
shom·brer

How much is it per night?

Quel est le prix par nuit?
kel ay ler pree par nwee

How much is it per person?

Quel est le prix par personne?
kel ay ler pree par per·son

Do I need to pay upfront?	Est-ce qu'il faut payer par avance? es keel fo pay·yay par a·vons
Can I pay by credit card?	Est-ce qu'on peut payer avec une carte de crédit? es kom per pay·yay a·vek ewn kart der kray·dee

For other methods of payment, see **money & banking** (p83).

Requests & Queries

When/Where is breakfast served?	Quand/Où le petit déjeuner est-il servi? kon/oo ler per·tee day·zher·nay ay·teel sair·vee
Please wake me at (seven).	Réveillez-moi à (sept) heures, s'il vous plaît. ray·vay·yay·mwa a (set) er seel voo play
Can I use the ...?	Est-ce que je peux utiliser ...? es ker zher per ew·tee·lee·zay ...

internet	l'Internet	lun·tair·net
kitchen	la cuisine	la kwee·zeen
laundry	la blanchisserie	la blon·shees·ree
telephone	le téléphone	ler tay·lay·fon

Do you have a/an...?	Avez-vous ...? a·vay·voo ...
-----------------------------	---------------------------------

elevator	un ascenseur	un a·son·ser
laundry service	un service de blanchisserie	un sair·vees der blon·shees·ree
safe	un coffre-fort	ung ko·frer·for
swimming pool	une piscine	ewn pee·seen



Do you change money here?

Echangez-vous l'argent ici?
ay·shon·zhay·voo lar·zhon ee·see

Do you arrange tours here?

Organisez-vous des excursions ici?
or·ga·nee·zay·voo day zeks·kewr·syon ee·see

Is there a message for me?

Vous avez un message pour moi?
voo za·vay um me·sazh poor mwa

There's no hot water.

Il n'y a pas d'eau chaude.
eel nya pa do shod

I'm locked out of my room.

Je me suis enfermé(e) dehors. **m/f**
zher mer swee zon·fair·may der·or

The (bathroom) door is locked.

La porte (de la salle de bain) est verrouillée.
la port (der la sal der bun) ay ver·roo·yay

There's no need to change my sheets.

Il n'y a pas besoin de changer mes draps.
eel nee·ya pa be·zwun de shon·zhay may dra

Can I get another blanket?

Est-ce que je peux avoir une autre couverture?
es ker zher per a·vwar ewn o·trer koo·vair·tewr

It's too ...

C'est trop ...
say tro ...

cold
dark
expensive
noisy
small

froid
sombre
cher
bruyant
petit

frwa
som·brer
shair
brew·yon
per·tee

The ... doesn't work.

... ne fonctionne pas.
... ner fong·syon pa

air-conditioning

La
climatisation

la
klee·ma·tee·za·syon

fan

Le ventilateur

ler von·tee·la·ter

heater

L'appareil de
chauffage

la·pa·ray der
sho·fazh

toilet

Les toilettes

lay twa·let

window

La fenêtre

la fer·ne·trér

TV

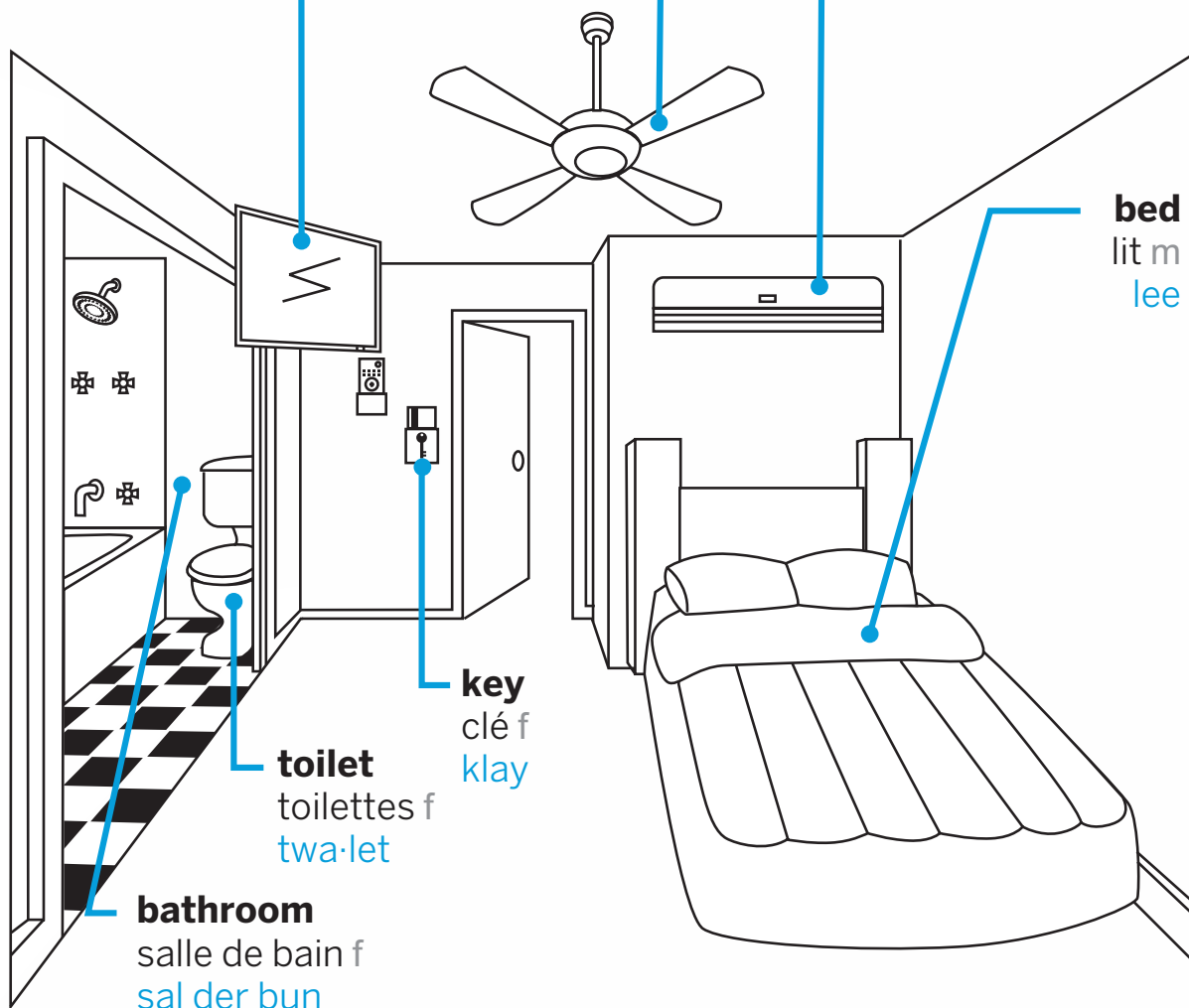
télévision f
tay·lay·vee·zyon

fan

ventilateur m
von·tee·la·ter

air-conditioning

climatiseur m
klee·ma·tee·zer





Answering the Door

Who is it?	Qui est-ce? kee e-ser
Just a moment.	Un instant. un uns-ton
Come in.	Entrez. on-tray
Come back later, please.	Veuillez repasser plus tard, s'il vous plaît. ver-yay rer-pa-say plew tar seel voo play

Checking Out

What time is checkout?	Quand faut-il régler? kon fo-teel ray-glai
Can I have a late checkout?	Pourrai-je régler plus tard? poo-rezh ray-glai plew tar
I'm leaving now.	Je pars maintenant. zher par mun-ter-non
Can you call a taxi for me (for 11 o'clock)?	Pouvez-vous appeler un taxi pour moi (pour onze heures)? poo-vay-voo a-play un tak-see poor mwa (poor on zer)
Can I leave my luggage here until (Wednesday)?	Puis-je laisser mes bagages jusqu'à (mercredi)? pweezh lay-say may ba-gazh zhews-ka (mair-krer-dee)
I'll be back in (three) days.	Je retournerai dans (trois) jours. zher rer-toor-ner-ray on (trwa) zhur
Could I have my deposit, please?	Est-ce que je pourrais avoir ma caution, s'il vous plaît? es ker zher poo-ray a-vwar ma ko-syon seel voo play

Could I have my passport, please?	Est-ce que je pourrais avoir mon passeport, s'il vous plaît? es ker zher poo·ray a·vwar mon pas·por seel voo play
Could I have my valuables, please?	Est-ce que je pourrais avoir mes biens précieux, s'il vous plaît? es ker zher poo·ray a·vwar may byun pray·syer seel voo play
I had a great stay, thank you.	J'ai fait un séjour magnifique, merci. zhay fay un say·zhoor ma·nyee·feek mair·see
I'll recommend it to my friends.	Je le recommanderai à mes amis. zher ler rer·ko·mon·dray a may za·mee
I'll be back on (Tuesday).	Je retournerai (mardi). zher rer·toor·ner·ray (mar·dee)

Camping

Where's the nearest ...? Où est le ... le plus proche?
oo ay ler ... ler plew prosh

campsite	terrain de camping	tay·run der kom·peeng
shop	magasin	ma·ga·zun
shower facility	bloc sanitaire	blok sa·nee·tair
toilet block	bloc toilettes	blok twa·let

How much is it per ...? C'est combien pour chaque ...?
say kom·bee·un poor shak ...

caravan	caravane	ka·ra·van
person	personne	pair·son
tent	tente	tont
vehicle	véhicule	vay·ee·kewl

Do you have ...?

Avez-vous ...?

a·vay·voo ...

electricity

l'électricité

lay·lek·tree·see·tay

shower

un bloc

um blok

facilities

sanitaire

sa·nee·tair

a site

un emplacement

un om·plas·mon

tents for hire

des tentes à

day tont a

louer

loo·ay

Is the water drinkable?

L'eau est-elle potable?

lo ay·tel po·ta·bler

Can I camp here?

Est-ce que je peux camper ici?

es ker zher per kom·pay ee·see

Who do I ask to stay here?

Je m'adresse où pour rester ici?

zher ma·dres oo poor res·tay

ee·see

Could I borrow a spade?

Est-ce que je pourrais emprunter une pelle?

es ker zher poo·ray um·prun·tay

ewn pel

Could I borrow a flashlight?

Est-ce que je pourrais emprunter une lampe de poche?

es ker zher poo·ray um·prun·tay

ewn lomp der posh

Renting

Do you have ... for rent?

Avez-vous ... à louer?

a·vay·voo ... a loo·ay

an apartment

un appartement

un a·par·ter·mon

a house

une maison

ewn may·zon

a room

une chambre

ewn shom·brer

a villa

une villa

ewn vee·la

I'm here about the ... for rent.

Je suis ici au sujet
de ... à louer.
zher swee zee·see o
sew·zhay der ... a loo·ay

How much is it for (one) week?

C'est combien pour (une)
semaine?
say kom·byun poor (ewn)
ser·men

How much is it for (two) months?

C'est combien pour (deux)
mois?
say kom·byun poor (der)
mwa

Is there a bond?

Faut-il verser une caution?
fo·teel vair·say ewn ko·syon

***Avez-vous un
appartement à louer?***

a·vay·voo un a·par·ter·mon a loo·ay

Do you have an apartment for rent?

Staying with Locals

PRACTICAL

ACCOMMODATION

Can I stay at your place?

Est-ce que je peux rester
chez vous?

es ker zher per ray·stay
shay voo

**I have my own sleeping
bag.**

J'ai un sac de couchage.

zhay un sak der koo·shazh

**Is there anything I can do
to help?**

Y a-t-il quelque chose que je
peux faire pour aider?

ya·teel kel·ker shoz ker zher
per fair poor ay·day

**Thanks for your
hospitality.**

Merci pour votre
hospitalité.

mair·see poor vo·trer
os·pee·ta·lee·tay

Can I ...?

Puis-je ...?

pwee·zher ...

**bring anything
for the meal**

apporter quelque
chose pour le
repas

a·por·tay kel·ker
shoz poor ler
rer·pa

**do the dishes
set the table**

faire la vaisselle
mettre la table

fair la vay·sel
me·trer la ta·bler

**take out the
rubbish**

sortir les
poubelles

sor·teer lay
poo·bel

To compliment your hosts' cooking, see **eating out** (p156). See also **making conversation** (p101).

Shopping

KEY PHRASES

I'd like to buy ...	Je voudrais acheter ...	zher voo·dray ash·tay ...
Can I look at it?	Est-ce que je peux le voir?	es ker zher per ler vwar
Can I try it on?	Puis-je l'essayer?	pwee·zher lay·say·yay
How much is it?	C'est combien?	say kom·byun
That's too expensive.	C'est trop cher.	say tro shair

Looking For ...

Where's (a supermarket)?	Où est-ce qu'il y a (un supermarché)? oo es keel ya (un sew·pair·mar·shay)
Where can I buy (locally produced goods/souvenirs)?	Où puis-je acheter (des marchandises/souvenirs produits localement)? oo pweezh ash·tay (day mar·shon·deez/soov·neer pro·dwee lo·kal·mon)

For additional shops and services, see the **dictionary**.

Making a Purchase

How much is it?	C'est combien? say kom·byun
------------------------	--------------------------------



How much?

Combien?

kom·byun

 : LISTEN FOR

Non, nous n'en avons pas.	non noo non a·vom pa	No, we don't have any.
Autre chose?	o·trer shoz	Anything else?
Vous désirez?	voo day·zee·ray	Can I help you?
Vous en désirez combien?	voo zon day·zee·ray kom·byun	How much/many do you want?
Je vous l'emballe?	zher voo lom·bal	Would you like it wrapped?

I'd like to buy ...

Je voudrais acheter ...
zher voo·dray ash·tay ...

What is this made of?

C'est fabriqué avec quoi?
say fa·bree·kay a·vek kwa

I'm just looking.

Je regarde.
zher rer·gard

Can you write down the price?

Pouvez-vous écrire le prix?
poo·vay·voo ay·kreer ler pree

Do you have any others?

Vous en avez d'autres?
voo zon a·vay do·trer

Can I look at it?

Est-ce que je peux le voir?
es ker zher per ler vwar

I don't need a bag, thanks.

Je n'ai pas besoin de sac, merci.
zher nay pa ber·zwun der sak
mair·see

Do you accept credit cards?

Est-ce que je peux payer avec une carte de crédit?
es ker zher per pay·yay a·vek
ewn kart der kray·dee

Do you accept debit cards?

Est-ce que je peux payer avec une carte de débit?
es ker zher per pay·yay a·vek
ewn kart der day·bee

Making a Purchase



I'd like to buy ...

Je voudrais acheter ...
zher voo·dray ash·tay ...



How much is it?

C'est combien?
say kom·byun

OR



Can you write the price?

Pouvez-vous écrire le prix?
poo·vay·voo ay·kreer ler pree



Do you accept credit cards?

Est-ce que je peux payer avec une carte de crédit?
es ker zher per pay·yay a·vek ewn kart der kray·dee



Could I have a ..., please?

Puis-je avoir un ..., s'il vous plaît?
pweezh a·vwar un ... seel voo play



receipt
reçu
rer·sew



bag
sac
sak



**Could I have a bag/
receipt, please?**

Puis-je avoir un sac/reçu,
s'il vous plaît?
pweezh a·vwar un sak/rer·sew
seel voo play



**Receipt,
please.**

Un reçu,
s'il vous plaît.

un rer·sew
seel voo play

Could I have it wrapped?

Pouvez-vous l'envelopper?
poo·vay·voo lon·vlo·pay

Does it have a guarantee?

Est-ce qu'il y a une garantie?
es keel ya ewn ga·ron·tee

**Can I have it sent
overseas?**

Pouvez-vous me l'envoyer à
l'étranger?
poo·vay·voo mer lon·vwa·yay a
lay·tron·zhay

Can I pick it up later?

Je peux passer le prendre
plus tard?
zher per pa·say ler pron·drer
plew tar

It's faulty/broken.

C'est défectueux/cassé.
say day·fek·twer/ka·say

**I'd like my change,
please.**

Je voudrais ma monnaie, s'il
vous plaît.
zher voo·dray ma mo·nay seel
voo play



LISTEN FOR

occasion f

o·ka·zyon

bargain

chercheur/

shair·sher/

bargain hunter

chercheuse m/f

shair·sherz

d'occasions

do·ka·zyon

arnaque f

ar·nak

rip-off

soldes m pl

sold

sales

promotions f pl

pro·mo·syon

specials

C'est combien?

say kom·byun

How much is it?

**I'd like my money back,
please.**

Je voudrais un
remboursement, s'il vous plaît.
zher voo·dray un
rom·boors·mon seel voo play

**I'd like to return this,
please.**

Je voudrais rapporter
ceci, s'il vous plaît.
zher voo·dray ra·por·tay
ser·see seel voo play

Bargaining

That's too expensive.

C'est trop cher.
say tro shair

Can you lower the price?

Vous pouvez baisser le prix?
voo poo·vay bay·say ler pree

I'll give you ...

Je vous donnerai ...
zher voo don·ray ...

Do you have something cheaper?

Avez-vous quelque chose de moins cher?
a·vay·voo kel·ker shoz der mwun shair

Repairs

Can I have my camera repaired here?

Puis-je faire réparer mon appareil photo ici?
pwee·zher fair ray·pa·ray mon a·pa·ray fo·to ee·see

Can I have my (sun) glasses repaired here?

Puis-je faire réparer mes lunettes (de soleil) ici?
pwee·zher fair ray·pa·ray may lew·net (der so·lay) ee·see

When will it be ready?

Quand est-ce que ce sera prêt?
kon tes ker ser ser·ra pray

Clothes

I'm looking for shoes/underwear.

Je cherche des chaussures/sous-vêtements.
zher shairsh day sho·sewr/soo·vet·mon

Can I try it on?

Puis-je l'essayer?
pwee·zher lay·say·yay

My size is (medium).

Je fais du (moyen).
zher fay dew (mwa·yen)

It doesn't fit.

Ce n'est pas la bonne taille.
ser nay pa la bon tai

It's too big/small.

C'est trop grand/petit.
say tro gron/per·tee

For items of clothing, see the **dictionary**. For sizes, see **numbers & amounts** (p31).

Books & Reading

Is there an English-language section?	Y a-t-il un rayon anglais? ya·teel un ray·yon ong·glay
I'd like a dictionary/newspaper.	Je voudrais un dictionnaire/journal. zher voo·dray un deek·syo·nair/ zhoor·nal
Can you recommend a book for me?	Pouvez-vous me conseiller un roman? poo·vay·voo mer kon·say·yay un ro·mon
I'm looking for something by (Albert Camus).	Je cherche quelque chose de (Albert Camus). zher shairsh kel·ker shoz der (al·bair ka·mew)

For more on books and reading, see **interests** (p111).

Music & DVD

I'd like a CD/DVD.	Je voudrais un CD/DVD. zher voo·dray un say·day/ day·vay·day
I'd like headphones.	Je voudrais un casque. zher voo·dray ung kask
What's his/her best recording?	Quel est son meilleur enregistrement? kel ay som may·yer on·rer·zhees·trer·mon
Will this work on any DVD player?	Est-ce que ça fonctionne quel que soit le lecteur de DVD? es ker sa fonk·syon kel ker swa ler lek·ter der day·vay·day

Video & Photography

I need a cable to connect my camera to a computer.

J'ai besoin d'un câble pour connecter mon appareil photo à un ordinateur.

zhay ber·zwun dung
ka·bler poor ko·nek·tay
mong na·pa·ray fo·to a un
nor·dee·na·ter

I need a cable to recharge this battery.

J'ai besoin d'un câble pour recharger cette pile.

zhay ber·zwun dung ka·bler
poor rer·shar·zhay set peel

Can you recharge the battery for my digital camera?

Pourriez-vous recharger les piles de mon appareil numérique?

poo·ree·yay·voo
rer·shar·zhay lay peel der mon
na·pa·ray new·may·reek

Can you print digital photos?

Pourriez-vous imprimer des photos numériques?

poo·ree·yay·voo um·pree·may
day fo·to new·may·reek

I need a passport photo taken.

J'ai besoin d'une photo d'identité.

zhay ber·zwun down fo·to
dee·don·tee·tay

Do you have (a) ... for this camera?

Avez-vous ... pour cet appareil?

a·vay·voo ... poor set ta·pa·ray

batteries

des piles

day peel

flash (bulb)

un flash

un flash

memory cards

des cartes

day kart

mémoire

may·mwar

zoom (lens)

un objectif

un nop·zhek·teef

Can you develop this film?

Pouvez-vous développer cette pellicule?

poo·vay·voo day·vlo·pay set
pay·lee·kewl

I need a B&W film for this camera.

J'ai besoin d'une pellicule en noir et blanc pour cet appareil.

zhay ber·zwun dewn
pay·lee·kewl on nwar ay blong
poor say ta·pa·ray

I need a colour film for this camera.

J'ai besoin d'une pellicule couleur pour cet appareil.

zhay ber·zwun dewn
pay·lee·kewl koo·ler poor say
ta·pa·ray

Do you have one-hour processing?

Vous faites le développement en une heure?

voo fet ler day·vlop·mon
on ewn er

I'm not happy with these photos.

Je ne suis pas content(e) de ces photos. m/f

zher ner swee pa kon·ton(t)
der say fo·to

Communications

KEY PHRASES

Where's the local internet cafe?

Où est le cybercafé du coin?

oo ay ler
see·bair·ka·fay dew kwun

I'd like to check my email.

Je voudrais consulter mon courrier électronique.

zher voo·dray
kon·sewl·tay
mong koor·yay
ay·lek·tro·neek

I'd like a SIM card.

Je voudrais une carte SIM.

zher voo·dray ewn
kart seem

Post Office

I want to send a letter.

Je voudrais envoyer une lettre.
zher voo·dray on·vwa·yay ewn
le·trer

I want to send a parcel.

Je voudrais envoyer un colis.
zher voo·dray on·vwa·yay ung
ko·lee

I want to buy an envelope.

Je voudrais acheter une enveloppe.
zher voo·dray ash·tay ewn
on·vlop

I want to buy a stamp.

Je voudrais acheter un timbre.
zher voo·dray ash·tay un
tum·brer

Where's the poste restante section?

Où est le service de poste restante?
oo ay ler sair·vees der post
res·tont

 LISTEN FOR

déclaration en douane f	day·kla·ra·syon on doo·wan	customs declaration
national(e) m/f	na·syo·nal	domestic
fragile	fra·zheel	fragile
international(e) m/f	un·tair·na·syo·nal	international
boîte aux lettres f	bwat o lay·trér	mailbox
adresse postale f	a·dres pos·tal	postal address
code postal m	kod pos·tal	postcode

Is there any mail for me?	Y a-t-il du courrier pour moi? ya·teel dew koor·yay poor mwa
Please send it (to Australia) by ...	Envoyez-le (en Australie) ..., s'il vous plaît. on·vwa·yay·ler (on os·tra·lee) ... seel voo play

airmail	par avion	par a·vyon
express post	en exprès	on neks·pres
registered mail	en recommandé	on rer·ko·mon·day
sea mail	voie maritime	vwa ma·ree·teem

It contains ...	Cela contient ... ser·la kon·tyun ...
------------------------	--

Phone

Q What's your phone number?	Quel est votre numéro de téléphone? kel ay vo·trér new·may·ro der tay·lay·fon
A The number is ...	Le numéro est ... ler new·may·ro ay ...

 : **LISTEN FOR**

À qui voulez-vous parler?	a kee voo·lay·voo par·lay	Who do you want to speak to?
Désolé, vous vous trompez de numéro.	day·zo·lay voo voo trom·pay der new·may·ro	Sorry, wrong number.
Qui est-ce?	kee ay·ser	Who's calling?
Non, il/elle n'est pas là.	non eel/el nay pa la	No, he/she is not here.
Je peux prendre un message?	zher per pron·drer um may·sazh	Can I take a message?

Where's the nearest public phone?

Où est le téléphone public le plus proche?
oo ay ler tay·lay·fon pewb·leek
ler plew prosh

I'd like to know the number for ...

Je voudrais connaître le numéro de ...
zher voo·dray ko·nay·trer ler new·may·ro der ...

I want to make a local call.

Je veux passer un appel téléphonique local.
zher ver pa·say un na·pel tay·lay·fo·neek lo·kal

I want to make a call to (Singapore).

Je veux téléphoner avec préavis à (Singapour).
zher ver tay·lay·fo·nay a·vek pray·a·vee a (sung·ga·poor)

I want to make a reverse-charge/collect call.

Je veux téléphoner en PCV.
zher ver tay·lay·fo·nay om pay·say·vay

Do you have international prepaid phone cards?

Avez-vous des cartes téléphoniques prépayées pour les appels à l'international?

a·vay·voo day kart
tay·lay·fo·neek pray·pay·yay
poor lay za·pel a
lun·tair·na·syo·nal

How much is a (three)-minute call?

Quel est le prix d'une communication de (trois) minutes?

kel ay ler pree dewn
ko·mew·nee·ka·syon der
(trwa) mee·newt

What's the area/country code for ...?

Quel est l'indicatif pour ...?
kel ay lun·dee·ka·teef poor ...

Quel est votre numéro de téléphone?

kel ay vo·trer new·may·ro der tay·lay·fon

What's your phone number?

It's busy.

La ligne est occupée.
la lee·nyer ay to·kew·pay

I've been cut off.

J'ai été coupé(e). m/f
zhay ay·tay koo·pay

The connection is bad.

La ligne est mauvaise.
la lee·nyer ay mo·vayz

Can I leave a message?

Je peux laisser un
message?
zher per lay·say um
may·sazh

I'll call back later.

Je rappellerai plus tard.
zher ra·pel·ray plew tar

My number is ...

Mon numéro est ...
mon new·may·ro ay ...

For telephone numbers, see **numbers & amounts** (p31).

Mobile/Cell Phone

I'd like a/an ...

Je voudrais ...
zher voo·dray ...

adaptor plug

une prise
multiple

ewn preez
mewl·tee·pler

**charger for my
phone**

un chargeur pour
mon portable

un shar·zher poor
mom por·ta·bler

mobile/cell

louer un

loo·ay um

phone for hire

portable

por·ta·bler

prepaid

une carte

ewn kart

recharge card

prépayée

pray·pay·yay

rechargeable

rer·shar·zha·bler

SIM card for

une carte SIM

ewn kart seem

the network

pour le réseau

poor ler ray·zo

What are the rates?

Quels sont les tarifs?
kel son lay ta·reef

The Internet

Where's the local internet cafe?	Où est le cybercafé du coin? oo ay ler see·bair·ka·fay dew kwun
Do you have public internet access here?	Avez-vous une connexion Internet ici? a·vay·voo ewn ko·nek·syon un·tair·net ee·see
Is there wireless internet access here?	Avez-vous le wifi ici? a·vay·voo ler wee·fee ee·see
Can I connect my laptop here?	Est-ce que je peux utiliser mon ordinateur portable ici? es ker zher per ew·tee·lee·zay mong or·dee·na·ter por·ta·bler ee·see
Do you have PCs/Macs?	Avez-vous des PCs/Macs? a·vay·voo day pay·say/mak
Do you have headphones (with a microphone)?	Avez-vous un casque (avec un micro)? a·vay·voo ung kask (a·vek un mee·kro)
I'd like to ...	Je voudrais ... zher voo·dray ...

check my email	consulter mon courrier électronique	kon·sewl·tay mong koor·yay ay·lek·tro·neek
download my photos	télécharger mes photos	tay·lay·shar·zhay may fo·to
use a printer	utiliser une imprimante	ew·tee·lee·zay ewn um·pree·mont
use a scanner	utiliser un scanner	ew·tee·lee·zay un ska·nair
use Skype	utiliser Skype	ew·tee·lee·zay skaip

How much per hour?

C'est combien l'heure?
say kom·byun ler

How much per page?

C'est combien la page?
say kom·byun la pazh

How do I log on?

Comment faire pour me
con-necter?
ko·mon fair poor mer
ko·nek·tay

**Can you help me change
to English-language
preference?**

Pouvez-vous m'aider à
choisir l'anglais comme langue
de préférence?
poo·vay·voo may·day a
shwa·zeer long·glay kom long
der pray·fay·rons

It's crashed.

C'est tombé en panne.
say tom·bay om pan

I've finished.

J'ai terminé.
zhay tair·mee·nay

**Can I connect my ... to
this computer?**

Est-ce que je peux brancher ...
sur cet ordinateur?
es ker zher per bron·shay ...
sewr set or·dee·na·ter

camera

mon appareil
photo

mon na·pa·ray
fo·to

**iPod/iPhone/
iPad**

mon iPod/
iPhone/iPad

mon nai·pot/
nai·fon/nai·pet

**media player
(MP3)**

mon lecteur
MP3

mon lek·ter
em·pay·trwa

**portable hard
drive**

mon disque
dur portable

mon disk
dewr por·ta·bler

memory stick

ma clé USB

ma klay ew·es·bay

Money & Banking

KEY PHRASES

How much is it?	Ça fait combien?	sa fay kom·byun
What's the exchange rate?	Quel est le taux de change?	kel ay ler to der shonzh
Where's the nearest ATM?	Où est le guichet automatique le plus proche?	oo ay ler gee·shay o·to·ma·teek ler plew prosh

Paying the Bill

Q How much is it?	Ça fait combien? sa fay kom·byun
A It's free.	C'est gratuit. say gra·twee
A It's (12) euros.	C'est (douze) euros. say (dooz) er·ro
Can you write down the price?	Pouvez-vous écrire le prix? poo·vay·voo ay·kreer ler pree
There's a mistake in the bill.	Il y a une erreur dans la note. eel ya ewn ay·rer don la not
Do you want to sign or use your PIN?	Vous préférez signer ou utiliser votre code? voo pray·fay·ray see·nyay oo ew·tee·lee·zay vo·trer kod
Do you accept credit/debit cards?	Est-ce que je peux payer avec une carte de crédit/débit? es ker zher per pay·yay a·vek ewn kart der kray·dee/day·bee



**Do you accept
travellers cheques?**

Est-ce que je peux payer avec des
chèques de voyages?

es ker zher per pay·yay a·vek day
shek der vwa·yazh

**I'd like my change,
please.**

Je voudrais ma monnaie, s'il
vous plaît.

zher voo·dray ma mo·nay seel
voo play

**I'd like a receipt,
please.**

Je voudrais un reçu, s'il
vous plaît.

zher voo·dray un rer·sew seel
voo play

At the Bank

Where can I ...?

Où est-ce que je peux ...?

oo es ker zher per ...

I'd like to ...

Je voudrais ...

zher voo·dray ...

**arrange a
transfer
change money**

faire un
virement
changer de
l'argent

fair un
veer·mon
shon·zhay der
lar·zhon

**get a cash
advance
get change for
this note**

une avance de
crédit
faire de la
monnaie avec ce
billet

ewn a·vons der
kray·dee
fair der la
mo·nay a·vek ser
bee·yay

withdraw money

retirer de
l'argent

rer·tee·ray der
lar·zhon

 : **LISTEN FOR**

Dans quatre jours ouvrables.	don ka·trér zhoor oo·vra·bler	In four working days.
Il ne vous reste plus d'argent.	eel ner voo rest plew dar·zhon	You have no funds left.
Notez-le.	no·tay·ler	Write it down.
papiers d'identité	pa·pyay dee·don·tee·tay	ID
Signez ici.	see·nyay ee·see	Sign here.

Where's the nearest automatic teller machine?	Où est le guichet automatique le plus proche? oo ay ler gee·shay o·to·ma·teek ler plew prosh
Where's the nearest foreign exchange office?	Où est le bureau de change le plus proche? oo ay ler bew·ro der shonzh ler plew prosh
The automatic teller machine took my card.	Le guichet automatique a avalé ma carte de crédit. ler gee·shay o·to·ma·teek a a·va·lay ma kart der kray·dee
I've forgotten my PIN.	J'ai oublié mon code confidentiel. zhay oo·blee·yay mong kod kon·fee·don·syel
What's the exchange rate?	Quel est le taux de change? kel ay ler to der shonzh
What's the charge for that?	Quel est le tarif pour cela? kel ay ler ta·reef poor ser·la
Has my money arrived yet?	Est-ce que mon argent est arrivé? es ker mon ar·zhon ay ta·ree·vay

Business

KEY PHRASES

I'm attending a conference.

Je participe à une conférence. zhe par·tee·seep a ewn kon·fay·rons

I have an appointment with ...

J'ai rendez-vous avec ... zhay ron·day·voo a·vek ...

Can I have your business card?

Pourriez-vous me laisser votre carte de visite? poo·ree·yay·voo mer lay·say vo·trer kart der vee·zeet

As you'd expect, doing business in France could be the topic of a whole book. As a starting point though, remember to use polite forms when speaking to clients and colleagues (until invited to use the familiar form – see p99) and it's probably best to save cheek-kisses for *very* successful meetings...

I'm attending a ...

Je participe à un/une ... m/f
zhe par·tee·seep un/ewn ...

Where's the ...?

Où est le/la ...? m/f
oo ay ler/la...

conference
course
meeting
trade fair

conférence f
stage m
réunion f
foire
commerciale f

kon·fay·rons
stazh
ray·ew·nyon
fwar
ko·mair·syal

I'm with my colleague(s).

Je suis avec mon/mes collègue(s). sg/pl
zher swee a·vek mong/may
ko·leg

I'm alone.	Je suis seul(e). m/f zher swee serl
I'm with (two) others.	Je suis avec (deux) autres. zher swee a·vek (der) o·trer
I need an interpreter.	J'ai besoin d'un interprète. zhay ber·zwun dun un·tair·pret
Q Can I have your business card?	Pourriez-vous me laisser votre carte de visite? poo·ree·yay·voo mer lay·say vo·trer kart der vee·zeet
A Here's my business card.	Voici ma carte. vwa·see ma kart
I have an appointment with ...	J'ai rendez-vous avec ... zhay ron·day·voo a·vek ...
I'm expecting a fax/call.	Je attends un fax/appel. zha·ton un faks/a·pel
I'd like a connection to the internet.	Je voudrais me connecter à l'Internet. zher voo·dray mer ko·nek·tay a lun·tair·net
I'd like to use a computer.	Je voudrais utiliser un ordinateur. zher voo·dray ew·tee·lee·zay un or·dee·na·ter
Is there a data projector?	Y a-t-il un projecteur data? ya·teel um pro·zhek·ter da·ta
Is there a laser pointer?	Y a-t-il un pointeur laser? ya·teel un pwun·ter la·zair
That went very well.	Ça c'est très bien passé. sa say tray byun pa·say
Thank you for your time/interest.	Merci pour votre temps/attention. mair·see poor vo·trer tom/ a·ton·syon



Sightseeing

KEY PHRASES

I'd like a guide.

Je voudrais un guide. zher voo·dray ung geed

Can I take photographs?

Je peux prendre des photos? zher per pron·drer day fo·to

When's the museum open?

Le musée ouvre à quelle heure? ler mew·zay oo·vrer a kel er

I'd like to see ...

J'aimerais voir ... zhem·ray vwar ...

Do you have information on ... sights?

Avez-vous des renseignements sur les sites ... à visiter? a·vay·voo day ron·sen·yer·mon sewr lay seet ... a vee·zee·tay

free
historical
local
natural

gratuits
historiques
locaux
naturels

gra·twee
ees·to·reek
lo·ko
na·tew·rel

I'd like to hire a local guide.

Je voudrais faire appel aux services d'un guide. zher voo·dray fair a·pel o sair·vees dung geed

What's that?

Qu'est-ce que c'est? kes ker say

How old is it?

Ça date de quand?
sa dat der kon

Can I take photographs?

Je peux prendre des photos?
zher per pron·drer day fo·to

I'll send you the photograph.

Je vous enverrai la photo.
zher voo zon·vay·ray la fo·to

I'd like a/an ...

Je voudrais ...
zher voo·dray ...

**audio set
city map**

un écouteur
un plan de la
ville

un ay·koo·ter
um plon der la
veel

**guide
local map**

un guide
une carte de la
région

ung geed
ewn kart der la
ray·zhyon

Getting In

What's the admission charge?

Quel est le prix d'admission?
kel ay ler pree dad·mee·syon

What time does it open?

Quelle est l'heure d'ouverture?
kel ay ler doo·vair·tewr

What time does it close?

Quelle est l'heure de fermeture?
kel ay ler der fer·mer·tewr

Is there a discount for ...?

Il y a une réduction pour les ...?
eel ya ewn ray·dewk·syon
poor lay ...

**children
families**

enfants
familles

zon·fon
fa·mee·yer

groups

groupes

groop

older people

seniors

say·nyor

students

étudiants

zay·tew·dyon

Galleries & Museums

When's the gallery open?

La galerie ouvre à quelle heure?

la gal·ree oo·vrer a kel er

When's the museum open?

Le musée ouvre à quelle heure?

ler mew·zay oo·vrer a kel er

Q What's in the collection?

Qu'est-ce qu'il y a dans la collection?

kes keel·ya don la
ko·lek·syon

A It's a/an ... exhibition.

C'est une exposition ...

set ewn ek·spo·zee·syon ...

I like the works of ...

J'aime l'œuvre de ...

zhem ler·vrer der ...

It reminds me of ...

Cela me rappelle ...

ser·la mer ra·pel ...

... art

l'art ...

lar ...

contemporary
impressionist
modernist
Renaissance

contemporain
impressionniste
moderniste
de la
Renaissance

kon·tom·po·run
um·pray·syo·neest
mo·dair·neest
der la
rer·nay·sons

Tours

Are there (organised) walking tours?

Y a-t'il des visites guidées (organisées) à pied?

ya·teel day vee·zeet gee·day
(or·ga·nee·zay) a pyay

**I'd like to do cooking/
language classes.**

Je voudrais suivre des
cours de cuisine/langue.
zher voo·dray swee·vrer day
koor der kwee·zeen/long

**Can you recommend a
tour?**

Pouvez-vous me
recommander une
excursion?
poo·vay·voo mer
rer·ko·mon·day ewn
eks·kewr·syon

When's the next (day) trip?

C'est quand la prochaine
excursion (d'une
journée)?
say kon la pro·shen
eks·kewr·syon (dewn
zhoor·nay)

Je peux prendre des photos?

zher per pron·drer day fo·to

Can I take photographs?

 LISTEN FOR

Il y a (pas) beaucoup à voir.

des escrocs

trop de touristes

Le meilleur moment pour partir c'est en (décembre).

eel ya (pa) bo·koo a vwar
There is (not) a lot to see .

day zes·kro
rip-off merchants

tro der too·reest
too many tourists

ler may·yer mo·mon
poor par·teer se ton
(day·som·brer)
The best time to go is
(December).

Is accommodation included?

Est-ce que le logement est inclus?

es ker ler lozh·mon ay
tung·klew

Is food included?

Est-ce que la nourriture est incluse?

es ker la noo·ree·tewr ay
tung·klewz

Is transport included?

Est-ce que le transport est inclus?

es ker ler trons·por ay
tung·klew

How long is the tour?

L'excursion dure
combien de temps?

leks·kewr·syon dewr
kom·byun der tom

What time should we be back?

On doit rentrer pour
quelle heure?

on dwa ron·tray poor
kel er

I've lost my group.

J'ai perdu mon groupe.
zhay pair·dew mon groop



Senior & Disabled Travellers

PRACTICAL

SENIOR & DISABLED TRAVELLERS

KEY PHRASES

I need assistance.	J'ai besoin d'aide.	zhay ber·zwun ded
Is there wheelchair access?	Y a-t-il un accès pour fauteuil roulant?	ya·teel un ak·say poor fo·ter·yer roo·lon
Are there toilets for people with a disability?	Est-ce qu'il y a des toilettes pour handicapés?	es keel ya day twa·let poor on·dee·ka·pay

I have a disability.	Je suis handicapé(e). m/f zher swee zon·dee·ka·pay
I need assistance.	J'ai besoin d'aide. zhay ber·zwun ded
Is there wheelchair access?	Y a-t-il un accès pour fauteuil roulant? ya·teel un ak·say poor fo·ter·yer roo·lon
How many steps are there?	Il y a combien de marches? eel ya kom·byun der marsh
Is there a lift?	Est-ce qu'il y a un ascenseur? es keel ya un a·son·ser
Are guide dogs permitted?	Est-ce que les chiens d'aveugle sont permis? es ker lay shyun da·ver·gler son pair·mee

Is there somewhere I can sit down?

Est-ce qu'il y a un endroit où on peut s'asseoir?
es keel ya un on·drwa oo
on per sa·swar

Are there any toilets for people with a disability?

Est-ce qu'il y a des toilettes pour handicapés?
es keel ya day twa·let
poor on·dee·ka·pay

Are there rails in the bathroom?

Est-ce qu'il y a des barres dans la salle de bain?
es keel ya day bar
don la sal der bun

Are there parking spaces for people with a disability?

Est-ce qu'il y a des emplacements pour handicapés?
es keel ya day zom·plas·mon
poor on·dee·ka·pay

Could you call me a taxi for the disabled?

Pouvez-vous appeler un taxi pour personne handicapée?
poo·vay·voo a·play un tak·see
poor pair·son on·dee·ka·pay

Could you help me cross this street?

Pouvez-vous m'aider à traverser cette rue?
poo·vay·voo may·day a
tra·vair·say set rew

crutches

béquilles f pl
bay·kee·yer

guide dog

chien d'aveugle m
shyun da·ver·gler

ramp

rampe f
romp

walking frame

déambulateur m
day·om·bew·la·ter

walking stick

canne f
kan

wheelchair

fauteuil roulant m
fo·ter·yee roo·lon

Travel with Children

KEY PHRASES

Are children allowed?

Les enfants sont permis?

lay zon·fon son pair·mee

Is there a child discount?

Y a-t-il un tarif réduit pour les enfants?

ya teel un ta·reef ray·dwee poor lay zon·fon

Is there a baby change room?

Y a-t-il un endroit pour changer le bébé?

ya teel un on·drwa poor shon·zhay ler bay·bay

I need a ...

J'ai besoin ...
zhay ber·zwun ...

**child seat
cot
potty
stroller**

d'un siège-enfant
d'un lit pour bébé
d'un pot de bébé
d'une poussette

dun syezh·on·fon
dun lee poor bay·bay
dum po der bay·bay
dewn poo·set

Do you sell ...?

Avez-vous ...?
a·vay·voo ...

baby wipes

des lingettes
pour bébé
des couches
jetables

day lun·zhet
poor bay·bay
day koosh
zher·ta·bler

**disposable
nappies/
diapers**

milk formula

du lait
maternisé

dew lay
ma·tair·nee·say

Is there a/an ...?

Y a-t-il ...?
ya teel ...

baby change room	un endroit pour changer le bébé	un on·drwa poor shon·zhay ler bay·bay
child discount	un tarif réduit pour les enfants	un ta·reef ray·dwee poor lay zon·fon
child-minding service	une garderie	ewn gar·dree
children's menu	un menu pour enfant	un mer·new poor on·fon
creche	une crèche	ewn kresh
high chair	une chaise haute	ewn shay zot

Can I breastfeed here?

Je peux allaiter mon bébé ici?
zher per a·lay·tay mon bay·bay ee·see

Are children allowed?

Les enfants sont permis?
lay zon·fon son pair·mee

Is this suitable for (six)-year-old children?

Cela convient-il aux enfants de (six) ans?
ser·la kon·vyun·teel o zon·fon der (seez) on

If your child is sick, see **health** (p146).



Social

MEETING PEOPLE	98
INTERESTS	108
FEELINGS & OPINIONS	112
GOING OUT	117
ROMANCE	124
BELIEFS & CULTURE	130
SPORTS	132
OUTDOORS	137



Meeting People

KEY PHRASES

My name is ...	Je m'appelle ...	zher ma·pel ...
I'm from ...	Je viens de ...	zher vyun der ...
I work in ...	Je travaille dans ...	zher tra·vai don ...
I'm ... years old.	J'ai ... ans.	zhay ... on
And you?	Et vous/toi? pol/inf	ay voo/twa

Basics

Yes.	Oui. wee
No.	Non. non
Please.	S'il vous plaît. seel voo play
Thank you (very much).	Merci (beaucoup). mair·see (bo·koo)
You're welcome.	Je vous en prie. pol zher voo zon pree
Excuse me.	Excusez-moi. ek·skew·zay·mwa
Sorry.	Pardon. par·don

Greetings

A kiss on each cheek remains a common greeting in France, though between men (and when meeting a man or a woman for the first time) a handshake is more usual.

Hello.	Bonjour. bon·zhoor
Hi.	Salut. sa·lew
Good morning/afternoon.	Bonjour. bon·zhoor
Good evening/night.	Bonsoir. bon·swar
See you later.	À bientôt. a byun·to
Goodbye.	Au revoir. o rer·vwar

SOCIAL

MEETING PEOPLE

LANGUAGE TIP

Addressing People

When talking to people familiar to you, or to children, it's usual to use the informal form of you, *tu* **tew**, rather than the plural or polite form, *vous* **voo**. The verb ending also changes. Phrases in this book are generally in the polite form, but where you see **inf**, you have a casual option to use where appropriate. If you feel you've become familiar enough to start using the informal form, you can ask if it's OK to use it:

**Est-ce que je peux
vous tutoyer?**

es ker zher per
voo tew·twa·yay

See also **personal pronouns** (p19) in the **grammar** chapter.



Q How are you?

Comment allez-vous? **pol**
ko·mon ta·lay·voo
Ça va? **inf**
sa va

A Fine. And you?

Bien, merci. Et vous/toi?
pol/inf
byun mair·see ay voo/twa

Q What's your name?

Comment vous
appelez-vous? **pol**
ko·mon voo
za·play·voo
Comment tu t'appelles? **inf**
ko·mon tew ta·pel

A My name is ...

Je m'appelle ...
zher ma·pel ...

I'm pleased to meet you.

Enchanté(e). **m/f**
on·shon·tay

I'd like to introduce you
to ...

Je vous présente ... **pol**
zher voo pray·zont ...



This is ...

Voici ...

vwa·see ...

The French can seem very formal about addressing people they don't know. They use *Monsieur* (M), *Madame* (Mme) or *Mademoiselle* (Mlle) where English speakers would use no term of address at all.

Mr/Sir

Monsieur
mer·syer

Ms/Mrs

Madame
ma·dam

Miss

Mademoiselle
mad·mwa·zel

Doctor

Docteur
dok·ter

Making Conversation

Sport and culture are safe areas of conversation and food is a sure way to get a French person speaking, but money talk (prices, income, etc) is best avoided.

Do you speak English?	Parlez-vous anglais? pol par·lay·voo ong·glay
Do you live here?	Vous habitez ici? pol voo za·bee·tay ee·see
Q Do you like it here?	Ça vous plaît ici? pol sa voo play ee·see
A I love it here.	Ça me plaît beaucoup ici. sa mer play bo·koo ee·see
Where are you going?	Où allez-vous? pol oo a·lay·voo
What are you doing?	Que faites-vous? pol ker fet·voo
Can I take a photo (of you)?	Je peux (vous) prendre en photo? pol zher per (voo) pron·drer on fo·to
That's (beautiful), isn't it?	C'est (beau), non? say (bo) non

SOCIAL

MEETING PEOPLE

LISTEN FOR

Ça ira mieux la prochaine fois.	sa ee·ra myer la pro·shen fwa	Better luck next time.
Quelle chance.	kel shons	How lucky!
C'est marrant.	say ma·ron	It's strange.
Pas de problème.	pa der pro·blem	No problem.
Tant pis.	tom pee	Too bad.
Quel dommage.	kel do·mazh	What a shame.
Qu'est-ce qu'il ya?	kes keel ya	What's up?

: LISTEN FOR

Hé!	ay	Hey!
Formidable!	for·mee·da·bler	Great!
D'accord.	da·kor	Sure.
Peut-être.	per·te·trer	Maybe.
Pas question!	pa kay·styon	No way!
(C'est) bien.	(say) byun	(It's) OK.

Q

Are you here on holiday?

Vous êtes ici pour les vacances? pol voo zet ee·see poor lay va·kons

A

I'm here for a holiday.

Je suis ici pour les vacances. zher swee zee·see poor lay va·kons

A

I'm here on business.

Je suis ici pour le travail. zher swee zee·see poor ler tra·vai

A

I'm here to study.

Je suis ici pour les études. zher swee zee·see poor lay zay·tewd

This is my first trip (to France).

C'est la première fois que je viens (en France). say la prer·myair fwa ker zher vyun (on frons)

I'm here for ... days/ weeks.

Je reste ici ... jours/semaines. zher rest ee·see ... zhoor/ser·men

How long have been here?

Vous êtes ici depuis quand? pol voo zet ee·see der·pwee kon

Have you ever been (to England)?

Est-ce-que vous êtes déjà allé(e) (en Angleterre)? m/f pol es ker voo zet day·zha a·lay (on ong·gler·tair)

Do you want to come out with me?

Voulez-vous sortir avec moi? pol voo·lay·voo sor·teer a·vek mwa

Nationalities

SOCIAL
MEETING PEOPLE

What part of ... do you come from?	D'où est-ce que vous venez en ...? pol doo es ker voo ver·nay on ... D'où est-ce que tu viens en ...? inf doo es ker tew vyun on ...
Q Where are you from?	Vous venez d'où? pol voo ver·nay doo Tu viens d'où? inf tew vyun doo
A I'm from ...	Je viens ... zher vyun ...

Australia	d'Australie	dos·tra·lee
Canada	du Canada	dew ka·na·da
England	d'Angleterre	dong·gle·tair
New Zealand	de la Nouvelle-Zélande	der la noo·vel·zay·lond
the USA	des USA	day zew·es·a

For more countries, see the **dictionary**.

Age

Q How old are you?	Quel âge avez-vous? pol kel azh a·vay·voo Quel âge as-tu? inf kel azh a·tew
A I'm ... years old.	J'ai ... ans. zhay ... on
A Too old!	Trop vieux/vieille! m/f tro vyer/vyay
A I'm younger than I look.	Je ne fais pas mon âge. zher ner fay pa mon azh

Q How old is your son/daughter?

Quel âge a votre fils/fille? **pol**
kel azh a vo·trer fees/fee·yer

A He/She is ... years old.

Il/Elle a ... ans.
eel/el a ... on

For your age, see **numbers & amounts** (p31).

Occupations & Study

Q What's your occupation?

Vous faites quoi comme métier? **pol**

voo fet kwa kom may·tyay

Tu fais quoi comme métier? **inf**
tew fay kwa kom may·tyay

A I'm a chef.

Je suis un(e)

cuisinier/cuisinière. **m/f**

zher swee zun/zewn

kwee·zee·nyay/kwee·zee·nyair

A I'm a student.

Je suis un(e) étudiant(e). **m/f**

zher swee zun/zewn

ay·tew·dyon(t)

A I work in education.

Je travaille dans l'enseignement.

zher tra·vai don

lon·sen·yer·mon

A I work in health.

Je travaille dans la santé.

zher tra·vai don la son·tay

A I'm retired.

Je suis retraité(e). **m/f**

zher swee rer·tray·tay

A I'm self-employed.

Je suis indépendant(e). **m/f**

zher swee un·day·pon·don(t)

A I'm unemployed.

Je suis chômeur/chômeuse.
m/f

zher swee sho·mer/sho·merz

Q What are you studying?

Que faites-vous comme études? **pol**
ker fet·voo kom ay·tewd
Que fais-tu comme études? **inf**
ker fay·tew kom ay·tewd

A I'm studying engineering.

Je fais des études d'ingénieur.
zher fay day zay·tewd
dun·zhay·nyer

A I'm studying French.

Je fais des études de français.
zher fay day zay·tewd der
fron·say

For more occupations and fields of study, see the **dictionary**.

Family

Q Do you have a ...?

Vous avez ...? **pol**
voo·za·vay ...
Tu as ...? **inf**
tew a ...

A I have a ...

J'ai ...
zhay ...

A I don't have a ...

Je n'ai pas ...
zher nay pa ...

boyfriend	un petit ami	um per·tee ta·mee
brother	un frère	un frair
child	un/une enfant m/f	un/ewn on·fon
family	une famille	ewn fa·mee·yer
father	un père	um pair
girlfriend	une petite amie	ewn per·tee ta·mee
husband	un mari	um ma·ree
mother	une mère	ewn mair
partner	un/une partenaire m/f	um/ewn par·ter·nair
sister	une sœur	ewn ser
wife	une femme	ewn fam



Q Are you married?

Est-ce que vous êtes marié(e)? **m/f pol**
es ker voo zet mar·yay
Est-ce que tu es marié(e)? **m/f inf**
es ker tew ay mar·yay

A I'm single.

Je suis célibataire.
zher swee say·lee·ba·tair

A I'm married.

Je suis marié(e). **m/f**
zher swee mar·yay

A I live with my ...

J'habite avec mon/ma/
mes ... **m/f/pl**
zha·beet a·vek mon/ma/
may ...

A I live with someone.

Je vis avec quelqu'un.
zher vee a·vek kel·kun

Talking with Children

What's your name?

Comment tu t'appelles?
ko·mon tew ta·pel

How old are you?

Quel âge as-tu?
kel azh a·tew

Do you like school?

L'école te plaît?
lay·kol ter play

Do you learn English?

Tu apprends l'anglais?
tew a·pron long·glay

Farewells

Let's swap addresses.

Échangeons nos adresses.
ay·zhon·zhon no za·dres

Are you on Facebook?

Es-tu sur Facebook? **inf**
ay·tew sewr fays·book

Q What's your ...?

Quel est votre ... ? **pol**
kel ay vo·trer ...
Quel est ton ...? **inf**
kel ay ton ...

A Here's my ...

Voici mon ...
vwa·see mon ...

address	adresse	a·dress
email	e-mail	ay·mel
mobile number	numéro de portable	new·may·ro der por·ta·bler
phone number	numéro de téléphone	new·may·ro der tay·lay·fon

If you ever visit (Laos), come and visit us.

Si vous voyagez au (Laos), il faut nous rendre visite. **pol**
see voo vwa·ya·zhay o (low)
eel fo noo ron·drer vee·zeet

Keep in touch!

Reste en contact! **inf**
rest ong kon·takt

It's been great meeting you!

Ravi d'avoir fait ta connaissance! **inf**
ra·vee da·vwar fay ta ko·nay·sons

Well-Wishing

Congratulations!

Félicitations!
fay·lee·see·ta·syon

Happy birthday!

Joyeux anniversaire!
zhwa·yer za·nee·ver·sair

Merry Christmas!

Joyeux Noël!
zhwa·yer no·el

Happy Easter!

Joyeuses Pâques!
zhwa·yerz pak



Interests

KEY PHRASES

**What do you do
in your spare
time?**

Que fais-tu
pendant tes
loisirs?

ker fay·tew
pon·don tay
lwa·zeer

Do you like ...?

Aimes-tu ...?

em·tew ...

I (don't) like ...

J'aime .../Je
n'aime pas ...

zhem .../zher
nem pa ...

In this section, phrases are given in an informal form. If you're unsure about what this means, see the box, p99.

Common Interests

**What do you do in your
spare time?**

Que fais-tu pendant tes
loisirs?

ker fay·tew pon·don tay
lwa·zeer

Q Do you like (art)?

Aimes-tu (l'art)?
em·tew (lar)

A I like (hiking).

J'aime (la randonnée).
zhem (la ron·do·nay)

A I don't like (cooking).

Je n'aime pas (cuisiner).
zher nem pa (kwee·zee·nay)

For sporting interests, see **sports** (p132) and the **dictionary**.

Music

**Do you like to go to
concerts?**

Aimes-tu aller aux concerts?
em·tew a·lay o kon·sair

Do you like to listen to music?	Aimes-tu écouter de la musique? em·tew ay·koo·tay der la mew·zeek
Do you like to play an instrument?	Aimes-tu jouer d'un instrument? em·tew zhoo·ay dun uns·trew·mon
Have you heard the latest album by ...?	As tu entendu le dernier album de ...? a tew on·ton·dew ler dair·nyay al·bom der ...
Which bands do you like?	Quels groupes aimes-tu? kel groop em·tew
Which music do you like?	Quels genres de musique aimes-tu? kel zhon·rer der mew·zeek em·tew
Where can I buy this music?	Où puis-je trouver ce type de musique? oo pweezh troo·vay ser teep der mew·zeek

See also **going out** (p117).

Cinema & Theatre

I feel like going to a movie.	J'aimerais bien voir un film. zhem·ray byun vwar un feelm
I feel like going to a play.	J'aimerais bien voir une pièce de théâtre. zhem·ray byun vwar ewn pyes der tay·a·trer
What's showing at the cinema tonight?	Qu'est-ce qui passe au cinéma ce soir? kes kee pas o see·nay·ma ser swar

**Does it have subtitles?**C'est sous-titré?
say soo·tee·tray**Is it dubbed in English/
French?**Ce film est-il doublé en anglais/
français?
ser feelm ay·teel doo·blay on
ong·glay/fron·say**Is there a cloakroom?**Y a-t-il un vestiaire?
ya·teel un vest·yair**Is there an intermission?**Y a-t-il un entracte?
ya·teel un on·trakt**Is there a programme?**Y a-t-il un programme?
ya·teel un pro·gram**Where can I get a cin-
ema/theatre guide?**Où pourrais-je trouver un
programme de cinéma/
théâtre?
oo poo·rezh troo·vay um
pro·gram der see·nay·ma/
tay·atrer**Are those seats taken?**Est-ce que ces places sont
prises?
es ker say plas son
preez**Have you seen ...?**As-tu vu ...?
a·tew vew ...**Q Who's in it?**Qui joue dans ce film?
kee zhoo don ser feelm**A It stars ...**... est la vedette du film.
... ay la ver·det dew feelm**Q Did you like the
film?**As-tu aimé le film?
a·tew ay·may ler feelm**Q Did you like the
play?**As-tu aimé la pièce?
a·tew ay·may la pyes

A I thought it was excellent.	Je l’ai trouvé excellent. zher lay troo·vay ek·say·lon
A I thought it was long.	Je l’ai trouvé long. zher lay troo·vay long
I don’t like (action movies).	Je n’aime pas les (films d’action). zher nem pa lay (feelm dak·syon)
I like (French films).	J’aime (les films français). zhem (lay feelm fron·say)

Reading

Q What kind of books do you read?	Quel genre de livres lis-tu? kel zhon·rer der lee·vrer lee·tew
Q Have you read ...?	As-tu lu ...? a·tew lew ...
A I read ...	Je lis ... zher lee ...
Q Who’s your favourite author?	Quel est ton auteur préféré? kel ay ton o·ter pray·fay·ray
Q Which (French) author do you recommend?	Quel auteur (français) peux-tu recommander? kel o·ter (fron·say) per·tew rer·ko·mon·day
A I recommend ...	Je peux recommander ... zher per rer·ko·mon·day ...
Where can I exchange books?	Où puis-je échanger des livres? oo pweezh ay·shon·zhay day lee·vrer

For more on books and reading, see **shopping** (p67).



Feelings & Opinions

KEY PHRASES

Are you ...?	Êtes-vous ...?/ Es-tu ...? pol/inf	et voo .../ ay·tew ...
I'm (not) ...	Je suis .../ Je ne suis pas ...	zher swee .../ zher ner swee pa ...
What did you think of it?	Qu'est-ce que vous en avez pensé? pol	kes ker voo zon na·vay pon·say
I thought it was OK.	Je l'ai trouvé bien.	zher lay troo·vay byun
Did you hear about ...?	Vous avez entendu parler de ...? pol	voo za·vay on·ton·dew par·lay der ...

Feelings

Feelings are described with either nouns or adjectives: the nouns use 'have' in French (eg 'I have hunger') and the adjectives use 'be' (like in English).

Q Are you (sleepy)? Avez-vous (sommeil)? **pol**
a·vay voo (so·may)
As-tu (sommeil)? **inf**
a·tew (so·may)

A I'm (hot). J'ai (chaud).
zhay (sho)

A I'm not (hungry). Je n'ai pas (faim).
zher nay pa (fum)

- Q

Are you ...?
- Êtes-vous ...? pol
et voo ...
Es-tu ...? inf
ay·tew ...
- A

I'm ...
- Je suis ...
zher swee ...
- A

I'm not ...
- Je ne suis pas ...
zher ner swee pa ...

disappointed	déçu(e) m/f	day·sew
happy	heureux/ heureuse m/f	er·reu/ er·reuz
sad	triste	treest
satisfied	satisfait(e) m/f	sa·tees·fay(t)

If you're not feeling well, see **health** (p146).

C'est beau!
say bo
It's beautiful!



LISTEN FOR

un peu	um per	a little
Je suis un peu triste.	zher swee zum per treest	I'm a little sad.
vraiment	vray·mon	really
Je suis vraiment navré.	zher swee vray·mon na·vray	I'm really sorry.
très	tray	very
Je me sens très vulnérable.	zher mer son tray vewl·nay·ra·bler	I feel very vulnerable.

Opinions

Q What did you think of it?	Qu'est-ce que vous en avez pensé? pol kes ker voo zon na·vay pon·say
Q Did you like it?	Cela vous a plu? pol ser·la voo za plew
A I thought it was ...	Je l'ai trouvé ... zher lay troo·vay ...
A It's ...	C'est ... say ...

beautiful	beau	bo
better	mieux	myer
great	formidable	for·mee·da·bler
horrible	horrible	o·ree·bler
OK	bien	byun
strange	étrange	ay·tronzh
weird	bizarre	bee·zar
worse	pire	peer

Politics & Social Issues

SOCIAL

FEELINGS & OPINIONS

Q Who do you vote for?	Pour qui votez-vous? pol poor kee vo·tay·voo
A I support the ... party.	Je soutiens le parti ... zher soo·tyun ler par·tee ...
communist	communiste ko·mew·neest
conservative	conservateur kon·sair·va·ter
democratic	démocrate day·mo·krat
green	écologiste ay·ko·lo·zheest
labour	travailliste tra·va·yeest
republican	républicain ray·pew·blee·kun
social	social so·syal
democratic	démocrate day·mo·krat
socialist	socialiste so·sya·leest
Did you hear about ...?	Vous avez entendu parler de ...? pol voo za·vay on·ton·dew par·lay der ...
How do people feel about ...?	Qu'est-ce qu'on pense de ...? kes kom pons der ...
Q Do you agree with it?	Êtes-vous d'accord avec cela? pol et·voo da·kor a·vek ser·la
A I (don't) agree with ...	Je (ne) suis (pas) pour zher (ner) swee (pa) poor ...
Q Are you in favour of (it)?	Êtes-vous pour (cela)? pol et·voo poor (ser·la)
A I'm against (it).	Je suis contre (cela). zher swee kon·trer (ser·la)
economy	économie f ay·ko·no·mee
environment	environnement m on·vee·ron·mon

CULTURE TIP

Famous Quotes

‘Comment est-il possible de gouverner un pays qui produit plus de trois cent

soixante-dix fromages différents?’ (Charles de Gaulle)

ko·mon ay·teel po·see·bler der goo·vair·nay un
pay·ee kee pro·dwee plews der trwa·son
swa·son·dees fro·mazh dee·fay·ron

‘How is it possible to govern a country that produces more than 370 different cheeses?’

immigration

immigration f
ee·mee·gra·syon

the war in ...

la guerre f en ...
la gair on ...

The Environment

Is there an environmental problem here?

Y a-t-il un problème d'environnement ici?
ya·teel un pro·blem
don·vee·ron·mon ee·see

Is this a protected forest/species?

C'est une forêt/espèce protégée?
set ewn fo·ray/es·pes
pro·tay·zhay

Where can I recycle this?

Où est-ce que je peux recycler ceci?
oo es ker zhe per re·see·klay
se·see

climate change

changement climatique m
shon·zhe·mon klee·ma·teek

pollution

pollution f
po·lew·syon

recycling

recyclage m
rer·see·klazh



Going Out

KEY PHRASES

What's on tonight?	Qu'est-ce qu'on joue ce soir?	kes kon zhoo ser swar
When shall we meet?	On se retrouve à quelle heure?	on ser rer·troov a kel er
Where will we meet?	On se retrouve où?	on ser rer·troov oo

In this section, phrases are given in an informal form. If you're unsure about what this means, see the box, p99.

Where to Go

What's on today?	Qu'est-ce qu'on joue aujourd'hui? kes kon zhoo o·zhoor·dwee
What's on tonight?	Qu'est-ce qu'on joue ce soir? kes kon zhoo ser swar
What's on this weekend?	Qu'est-ce qu'on joue ce week-end? kes kon zhoo ser week·end
Where are the ...?	Où sont les ...? oo son lay ...

clubs	clubs	klerb
discos	discothèques	dees·ko·tek
gay venues	boîtes gaies	bwat gay
places to eat	restaurants	res·to·ron
pubs	pubs	perb

Is there a local entertainment/film guide?

Y a-t-il un programme des spectacles/films?
ya·teel un pro·gram day
spek·ta·kler/feelm

Is there a local gay guide?

Y a-t-il un guide des endroits gais?
ya·teel un geed day
zon·drwa gay

What's there to do in the evenings?

Qu'est-ce qu'on peut faire le soir?
kes kon per fair
ler swar

I'd like to go to a/the ...

Je voudrais aller ...
zher voo·dray a·lay ...

ballet

au ballet

o ba·lay

bar

au bar

o bar

cafe

au café

o ka·fay

cinema

au cinéma

o see·nay·ma

concert

à un concert

a ung kon·sair

nightclub

en boîte

on bwat

opera

à l'opéra

a lo·pay·ra

pub

au pub

o perb

restaurant

au restaurant

o res·to·ron

theatre

au théâtre

o tay·a·trer

Invitations

What are you doing right now?

Que fais-tu maintenant?
ker fay·tew mun·ter·non

What are you doing this evening?

Que fais-tu ce soir?
ker fay·tew ser swar

What are you doing this weekend?

Que fais-tu ce week-end?
ker fay·tew ser week·end

Would you like to go?	Tu voudrais aller? tew voo·dray a·lay
Would you like to go for a coffee?	Tu voudrais aller boire un café? tew voo·dray a·lay bwar ung ka·fay
My round.	C'est ma tournée. say ma toor·nay
Do you know a good restaurant?	Tu connais un bon restaurant? tew ko·nay un bon res·to·ron
Do you want to come to the concert with me?	Tu veux aller au concert avec moi? tew ver a·lay o kon·sair a·vek mwa
We're having a party.	Nous allons faire une fête. noo za·lon fair ewn fet
You should come.	Tu dois venir. tew dwa ver·neer

Responding to Invitations

Sure!	D'accord! da·kor
Yes, I'd love to.	Je viendrai avec plaisir. zher vyun·dray a·vek play·zeer
Where shall we go?	Où aller? oo a·lay
No, I'm afraid I can't.	Non, désolé, je ne peux pas. non day·zo·lay zher ner per pa
What about tomorrow?	Et demain? ay der·mun



Arranging to Meet

Q What time shall we meet?

On se retrouve à quelle heure?
on ser rer·troov a kel er

A Let's meet at (eight o'clock).

On peut se retrouver à (huit heures).
on per ser rer·troo·vay a (wee ter)

Q Where will we meet?

On se retrouve où?
on ser rer·troov oo

A Let's meet at the (entrance).

On peut se retrouver devant (l'entrée).
on per ser rer·troo·vay der·von (lon·tray)

I'll pick you up (at seven).

Je viendrai te chercher (à sept heures).
zher vyun·dray ter shair·shay (a set er)

If I'm not there by (nine), don't wait for me.

Si je ne suis pas là avant (neuf heures), ne m'attends pas.
see zher ner swee pa la a·von (ner ver) ner ma·ton pa

I'm looking forward to our meeting.

J'attends notre rendez-vous avec impatience.
zha·ton no·trer ron·day·voo a·vek um·pa·syons

Agreed/OK!

D'accord!
da·kor

I'll see you then.

Allez, salut!
a·lay sa·lew

See you later.

À plus tard.
a plew tar

See you tomorrow.

À demain.
a der·mun

Sorry I'm late.

Désolé d'être en retard.
day·zo·lay de·trer on rer·tar

Never mind.

Ce n'est pas grave.
ser nay pa grav

Nightclubs & Bars

Are there any nightclubs here?

Est-ce qu'il y a des boîtes de nuit ici?
es keel ya day bwat der
nwee ee·see

Where can we go (salsa) dancing?

Où est-ce qu'on peut danser (la salsa)?
oo es kom per don·say
(la sal·sa)

Je m'amuse bien!

zher ma·mewz byun

I'm having a great time!

SOCIAL

GOING OUT

What time does the show start?

Le spectacle commence à quelle heure?
ler spek·ta·kler ko·mons a kel er

How do I get there?

Comment y aller?
ko·mon ee a·lay

What's the cover charge?

C'est combien le couvert?
say kom·byun ler koo·vair

Come on!

Allez!
a·lay

Q What type of music do you like?

Quel genre de musique aimes-tu?
kel zhon·rer der mew·zeek em·tew

A I like (reggae).

J'aime (le reggae).
zhem (ler ray·gay)

This place is great!

C'est formidable ici!
say for·mee·da·bler ee·see

I'm having a great time!

Je m'amuse bien!
zher ma·mewz byun

I don't like the music here.

Je n'aime pas la musique ici.
zher nem pa la mew·zeek ee·see

Let's go somewhere else.

Allons ailleurs.
a·lon za·yer

Do you want to go closer to the stage?

Tu veux bien t'approcher de la scène?
tew ver byun ta·pro·shay der la sen

Do you want to sit at the front?

Tu veux bien t'asseoir au premier rang?
tew ver byun ta·swar o prer·myay rong

Do you want to sit at the back?

Tu veux bien t'asseoir au dernier rang?
 tew ver byun ta·swar o dair·nyay rong

What a fantastic concert/group!

Quel concert/groupe fantastique!
 kel kon·sair/groop fon·ta·steek

What a great singer!

Quel(le) chanteur/chanteuse formidable! m/f
 kel shon·ter/shon·terz for·mee·da·bler

For more on bars, drinks and partying, see **eating out** (p156).

Drugs

I don't take drugs.

Je ne touche pas à la drogue.
 zher ner toosh pa a la drog

I take ... occasionally.

Je prends du ... occasionnellement.
 zher pron dew ... o·ka·zyo·nel·mon

Do you want to have a smoke?

Tu veux fumer?
 tew ver few·may

Do you have a light?

Vous avez du feu?
 voo za·vay dew fer

If the police are talking to you about drugs, see **police** (p144), for useful phrases.



Romance

KEY PHRASES

Do you want to go out with me?

Veux-tu sortir avec moi?

ver·tew sor·teer
a·vek mwa

I love you.

Je t'aime.

zher tem

Leave me alone, please.

Laissez-moi tranquille, s'il vous plaît.

lay·say·mwa
trong·keel seel
voo play

In this section, phrases are given in an informal form – if you're unsure about what this means, see the box, p99.

Asking Someone Out

Q Would you like to do something?

Est-ce que tu aimerais faire quelque chose?

es ker tew em·ray fair
kel·ker shoz

A Yes, I'd love to.

Oui, j'aimerais bien.

wee zhem·ray byun

A I'm sorry, I can't.

Non, je suis désolé(e), je ne peux pas. m/f

non zher swee day·zo·lay
zher ner per pa

A No chance!

Jamais de la vie!

zha·may der la vee

Pick-Up Lines

You look like someone I know.	Tu me fais penser à quelqu'un que je connais. tew mer fay pon·say a kel·kun ker zher ko·nay
Would you like a drink?	Si on buvait quelque chose? see on bew·vay kel·ker shoz
What star sign are you?	Tu es de quel signe? tew ay der kel see·nyer
Shall we get some fresh air?	Nous allons prendre l'air? noo za·lon pron·drer lair
You're a fantastic dancer.	Tu dances vraiment bien. tew dons vray·mom byun
Do you come here often?	Tu viens ici souvent? tew vyun ee·see soo·von
Can I ...?	Puis-je ...? pweezh ...
dance with you see you again sit here take you home danser avec toi te revoir m'asseoir ici te raccompagner don·say a·vek twa ter rer·vwar ma·swar ee·see ter ra·kom·pa·nyay	
Do you have a boyfriend?	Est-ce que tu as un petit ami? es ker tew a um per·tee ta·mee
Do you have a girlfriend?	Est-ce que tu as une petite amie? es ker tew a ewn per·teet a·mee
Do you have a light?	Est-ce que tu as du feu? es ker tew a dew fer

You have (a) beautiful ...

Tu as ...
tew a ...

body

un beau corps

um bo kor

eyes

de beaux yeux

der bo zyer

hands

de belles mains

der bel mun

laugh

un beau sourire

um bo soo·reer

personality

une belle
personnalité

ewn bel
pair·so·na·lee·tay

Will you take me home?

Tu veux bien me ramener à
la maison?
tew ver byun mer ram·nay a
la may·zon

**Do you want to come
inside for a while?**

Tu veux entrer un instant?
tu ver on·tray un un·ston

Rejections

**Excuse me, I have to go
now.**

Excusez-moi, je dois
partir maintenant.
ek·skyew·zay·mwa zher dwa
par·teer mun·ter·non

No, thank you.

Non, merci.
non mair·see

I'd rather not.

Je n'ai pas très envie.
zher nay pa tray zon·vee

Your ego is out of control!

Tu es complètement imbu(e)
de toi-même! m/f
tew ay kom·plet·mon um·bew
der twa·mem

Leave me alone!

Laissez-moi tranquille!
lay·say·mwa trong·keel

Don't touch me!

Ne me touchez pas!
ner mer too·shay pa

**LANGUAGE
TIP**
Swear Word Warning

The word for ‘a kiss’ in French is *un baiser* **un bay·zay**, but the *un* word is the key here – without it, the word becomes a certain strong swear word. The verb ‘kiss’ is *embrasser* **om·bra·say**.

SOCIAL
ROMANCE
I’m not interested.

Ça ne m’intéresse pas.
sa ner mun·tay·res pa

Get lost!

Va te faire voir!
va ter fair vwar

You’re disturbing me.

Tu me gênes.
tew mer zhen

Getting Closer

Q Do you like me too?

Tu m’aimes aussi?
tew mem o·see

A I like you very much.

Je t’aime beaucoup.
zher tem bo·koo

You’re very attractive.

Tu es très beau/belle. **m/f**
tew ay tray bo/bel

I’m interested in you.

Je m’intéresse vraiment à toi.
zher mun·tay·res vray·mon a twa

You’re great.

Tu es formidable.
tew ay for·mee·da·bler

Can I kiss you?

Je peux t’embrasser?
zher per tom·bra·say

Sex

I want to make love to you.	Je veux faire l'amour avec toi. zher ver fair la·moor a·vek twa
Let's use (a condom).	On va utiliser (un préservatif). on va ew·tee·lee·zay (um pray·zair·va·teef)
I think we should stop now.	Il faut arrêter maintenant. eel fo a·ray·tay mun·ter·non
Let's go to bed!	On va se coucher. on va ser koo·shay
Kiss me.	Embrasse-moi. om·bras·mwa
I want you.	Je te veux. zher ter ver
Q Do you like this?	Ça te plaît? sa ter play
A I like that.	J'aime ça. zhem sa
A I don't like that.	Je n'aime pas ça. zher nem pa sa
Easy tiger!	Vas-y mollo! va·zee mo·lo
Stop!	Arrête! a·ret
Don't stop!	N'arrête pas! na·ret pa
Oh yeah!	Chouette alors! shwet a·lor

LANGUAGE
TIP

Masculine & Feminine

In this book, masculine forms appear before the feminine forms. If a letter has been added to denote the feminine form (often an *-e*), it will appear in parentheses. If the change involves more than the addition of a letter, two words are given, separated by a slash. For more information, see **gender** in the **grammar** chapter (p17).

Love

Q Do you love me?	Tu m'aimes? tew mem
A I love you.	Je t'aime. zher tem
Do you want to go out with me?	Veux-tu sortir avec moi? ver·tew sor·teer a·vek mwa
Let's move in together!	Vivons ensemble! vee·von on·som·bler
Will you marry me?	Veux-tu m'épouser? ver·tew may·poo·zay



Beliefs & Culture

KEY PHRASES

What's your religion?

Quelle est votre/ta religion? **pol/inf** kel ay vo·trer/ta rer·lee·zhyon

I'm ...

Je suis ... zher swee ...

I'm sorry, it's against my beliefs.

Je m'excuse, c'est contraire à ma religion. zher mek·skewz say kon·trair a ma rer·lee·zhyon

Religion

Q What's your religion? Quelle est votre/ta religion? **pol/inf** kel ay vo·trer/ta·ray·lee·zhyon

A I'm ... Je suis ... zher swee ...

A I'm not ... Je ne suis pas ... zher ner swee pa ...

agnostic
atheist
practising
religious

agnostique
athée
pratiquant(e) **m/f**
croyant(e) **m/f**

ag·no·steek
a·tay
pra·tee·kon(t)
krwa·yon(t)

For religions, see the **dictionary**.

I (don't) believe in God. Je (ne) crois (pas) en Dieu.
zher (ner) krwa (pa) on dyer

Where can I attend mass?	Où est-ce qu'on peut aller à la messe? oo es kom per a·lay a la mes
Where can I attend a service?	Où est-ce qu'on peut aller à l'office? oo es kom per a·lay a lo·fees
Where can I pray?	Où est-ce qu'on peut faire ses dévotions? oo es kom per fair say day·vo·syon

Cultural Differences

Is this a local custom?	Est-ce que c'est une coutume locale? esk ker say·tewn koo·tewm lo·kal
I didn't mean to do anything wrong.	Mes propos n'avaient rien de blessant. may pro·po na·vay ryun der blay·son
I'll try it.	Je vais essayer ça. zher vay ay·say·yay sa
I'd rather not join in.	Je ne veux pas participer. zher ner ver pa par·tee·see·pay
I'm sorry, it's against my culture/religion.	Je m'excuse, c'est contraire à ma culture/religion. zher mek·skewz say kon·trair a ma kewl·tewr/rer·lee·zhyon
This is very different/interesting.	Ceci est très différent/intéressant. ser·see ay tray dee·fay·ron/ zun·tay·ray·son

For phrases relating to cultural differences and food, see **vegetarian & special meals** (p174).



Sports

KEY PHRASES

Which sport do you play?	Quel sport faites-vous? pol	kel spor fet·voo
Who's your favourite team?	Quelle est votre équipe favorite? pol	kel ay vo·trer ay·keep fa·vo·reet
What's the score?	Quel est le score?	kel ay ler skor

Sporting Interests

Do you like sport?	Vous aimez le sport? voo zay·may ler spor
I prefer watching sport.	Je préfère regarder le sport. zher pray·fair rer·gar·day le spor
Which sport do you play?	Quel sport faites-vous? pol kel spor fet·voo
Q Which sports do you like?	Quels sports aimez-vous? pol kel spor ay·may·voo
A I like (football/soccer).	J'aime (le football). zhem (ler foot·bol)
Who's your favourite sportsperson?	Quel(le) est votre sportif/ sportive favori(te)? m/f pol kel ay vo·trer spor·teef/ spor·teev fa·vo·ree(t)
Who's your favourite team?	Quelle est votre équipe favorite? pol kel ay vo·trer ay·keep fa·vo·reet

For more sports, see the **dictionary**.

Going to a Game

Would you like to go to a game?	Vous voulez aller voir un match? pol voo voo·lay a·lay vwar um matsh
Who's playing?	Qui joue? kee zhoo
Who's winning?	Qui est en train de gagner? kee ay ton trun der ga·nyay
Q What was the final score?	Quel est le score final? kel ay ler skor fee·nal
A It was a draw.	Ils ont fait match nul. eel zon fay matsh newl
That was a good/bad game.	C'était vraiment un bon/mauvais match. say·tay vray·mon um bon/mo·vay matsh
What's the score?	Quel est le score? kel ay ler skor

Playing Sport

Q Do you want to play?	Vous voulez jouer? pol voo voo·lay zhoo·ay
A Yes, that'd be great.	Oui, ça serait excellent. wee sa se·ray tek·say·lon
A I have an injury.	Je suis blessé. zher swee blay·say
Can I join in?	Je peux participer? zher per par·tee·see·pay
Your/My point.	Un point pour vous/moi. pol um pwun poor voo/mwa

: LISTEN FOR

match nul	matsh newl	draw/even
égalité	ay·ga·lee·tay	tie
balle de match	bal der matsh	match point
zéro	zay·ro	nil/zero

Kick/Pass it to me!

Passez-le-moi! **pol**
pa·say·ler·mwa

Thanks for the game.

Merci d'avoir joué
avec moi.
mair·see da·vwar zhoo·ay
a·vek mwa

Where's the best place to
jog around here?

Où peut-on faire du jogging?
oo per·ton fair dew zho·geeng

Where's a nearby gym?

Où y a t-il un gymnase
par ici?
oo ya teel un zheem·naz par
ee·see

Where's a nearby
swimming pool?

Où y a t-il une piscine par ici?
oo ya teel ewn pee·seen par
ee·see

Where's a nearby tennis
court?

Où y a t-il un terrain de
tennis par ici?
oo ya teel un tay·run der
tay·nees par ee·see

Can I rent a locker, please?

Puis-je louer un casier,
s'il vous plaît? **pol**
pweezh loo·way ung ka·zyay
seel voo play

Can I see the gym, please?

Puis-je voir le gymnase,
s'il vous plaît? **pol**
pweezh vwar ler zheem·naz
seel voo play

What's the charge per ...?	Quel est le prix ...? kel ay ler pree ...	
day	par jour	par zhoor
game	de la séance	der la say·ons
hour	de l'heure	der ler
visit	de la visite	der la vee·zeet

Can I hire a bicycle?	Puis-je louer un vélo? pwee·zher loo·way un vay·lo
Can I hire a tennis court?	Puis-je louer un terrain de tennis? pwee·zher loo·way un tay·run der tay·nees
Can I hire a racquet?	Puis-je louer une raquette? pwee·zher loo·way ewn ra·ket
Where are the changing rooms?	Où sont les vestiaires? oo son lay vays·tyair

Cycling

Where does the race finish?	Où finit la course? oo fee·nee la koors
Where does it pass through?	Ça passe par où? sa pas par oo
Who's winning?	Qui est en train de gagner? kee ay ton trun der ga·nyay
Is today's leg very hard?	Est-ce que l'étape d'aujourd'hui est très difficile? es ker lay·tap do·zhoor·dwee ay tray dee·fee·seel

cyclist	cycliste m&f see·kleest
hill stage	fortes côtes f fort kot
leg (in race)	étape f ay·tap
time trial	course contre la montre f koors kon·trer la mon·trer
winner	gagnant(e) m/f ga·nyon(t)
the yellow jersey	le maillot jaune m ler ma·yo zhon

For phrases on getting around by bicycle, see **transport** (p38).

Soccer

He's a great (player).	C'est un (joueur) formidable. say tun (zhoo·er) for·mee·da·bler
Which team is at the top of the league?	Quelle équipe est en tête du championnat? kel ay·keep ay ton tet dew shom·pyo·na



LISTEN FOR

corner m	kor·nair	corner
faute f	fot	foul
coup franc m	koo frong	free kick
gardien de but m	gar·dyun der bewt	goalkeeper
hors jeu	or zher	offside
penalty m	pay·nal·tee	penalty



Outdoors

SOCIAL
OUTDOORS

KEY PHRASES

Do we need a guide?	A-t-on besoin d'un guide?	a·tom ber·zwun dung geed
I'm lost.	Je suis perdu(e). m/f	zher swee pair·dew
What's the weather like?	Quel temps fait-il?	kel tom fay·teel

Hiking

Where can I ...?	Où est-ce que je peux ...?
	oo es ker zher per ...

buy supplies	acheter des provisions	ash·tay day pro·vee·zyon
find out about hiking trails	me renseigner sur les sentiers à suivre	mer ron·se·nyay sewr lay son·tyay a swee·vrer
find someone who knows this area	trouver quelqu'un qui connaît la région	troo·vay kel·kun kee ko·nay la ray·zhyon
get a map	trouver une carte	troo·vay ewn kart
hire hiking gear	louer du matériel de randonnée	loo·way dew ma·tay·ryel der ron·do·nay

Do I need to take food?	Est-ce qu'il faut apporter des vivres?
	es keel fo a·por·tay day vee·vrer

Do I need to take water?

Est-ce qu'il faut apporter de l'eau?
es keel fo a·por·tay
der lo

How long is the trail?

Le chemin fait combien de kilomètres?
ler shmun fay kom·byun der
kee·lo·me·trer

Do we need a guide?

A-t-on besoin d'un guide?
a·tom ber·zwun dung geed

Are there guided treks?

Est-ce qu'il y a des marches organisées?
es keel ya day marsh
or·ga·nee·zay

Is it safe?

C'est sans danger?
say son don·zhay

Is there a hut there?

Y a-t-il une cabane là-bas?
ya·teel ewn ka·ban la·ba

When does it get dark?

À quelle heure fait-il nuit?
a kel er fay·teel nwee

Where's the nearest village?

Où est le village le plus proche?
oo ay ler vee·lazzh ler plew
prosh

Which is the easiest route?

Quel est l'itinéraire le plus facile à suivre?
kel ay lee·tee·nay·rair ler
plew fa·seel a swee·vrer

Which is the most interesting route?

Quel est l'itinéraire le plus intéressant?
kel ay lee·tee·nay·rair ler
plew zun·tay·ray·son

Where have you come from?

Vous êtes parti d'où? pol
voo zet par·tee doo

How long did it take?	Ça a pris combien de temps? sa a pree kom·byun der tom
Does this path go to ...?	Est-ce que ce sentier mène à ...? es ker ser son·tyay men a ...
Can we go through here?	On peut passer par ici? on per pa·say par ee·see
Is the water OK to drink?	Est-ce que l'eau est potable? es ker lo ay po·ta·bler
I'm lost.	Je suis perdu(e). m/f zher swee pair·dew

At the Beach

Where's the nearest beach?	Où est la plage la plus proche? oo ay la plazh la plew prosh
Is it safe to dive/swim here?	On peut plonger/nager sans danger? on per plon·zhay/na·zhay son don·zhay
What time is high/low tide?	À quelle heure est la marée haute/basse? a kel er ay la ma·ray ot/bas
How much for a chair?	Combien coûte une chaise longue? kom·byun koot ewn shez long·ger

 : **LOOK FOR**

Baignade Interdite!	be·nyad un·ter·deet	No Swimming!
---------------------	---------------------	--------------



LISTEN FOR

**Attention au courant
sous-marin.**

a·ton·syon o koo·ron
soo·ma·run

Be careful of the undertow.

C'est dangereux.

say don·zhrrer
It's dangerous.

How much for a hut?

Combien coûte une cabine
de bain?

kom·byun koot ewn ka·been
der bun

How much for an umbrella?

Combien coûte un parasol?

kom·byun koot um pa·ra·sol

Weather



**What's the weather
like?**

Quel temps fait-il?

kel tom fay·teel



(Today) It's cold.

(Aujourd'hui) Il fait froid.

(o·zhoor·dwee) eel fay frwa



It's (very) hot.

Il fait (très) chaud.

eel fay (tray) sho



It's windy.

Il fait du vent.

eel fay dew von



It's raining.

Il pleut.

eel pler



It's snowing.

Il neige.

eel nezh



It's cloudy.

Le temps est couvert.

ler tom ay koo·vair

**What's the weather
forecast?**

Quelles sont les prévisions
météo?

kel son lay pray·vee·zyon
may·tay·yo



Safe Travel

EMERGENCIES	142
POLICE	144
HEALTH	146

Emergencies

KEY PHRASES

Help!

Au secours!

o skoor

There's been an accident.

Il y a eu un accident.

eel ya ew un ak·see·don

It's an emergency!

C'est urgent!

say tewr·zhon

Help!

Au secours!

o skoor

Stop!

Arrêtez! pol

a·ray·tay

Go away!

Allez-vous-en! pol

a·lay·voo·zon

Thief!

Au voleur!

o vo·ler

Fire!

Au feu!

o fer

Watch out!

Faites attention! pol

fet a·ton·syon

Call the police!

Appelez la police! pol

a·play la po·lees

It's an emergency!

C'est urgent!

say tewr·zhon

There's been an accident.

Il y a eu un accident.

eel ya ew un ak·see·don

Do you have a first-aid kit?

Avez-vous une trousse de première urgence? pol

a·vay·voo ewn troos der prer·myair ewr·zhons

Can you help me, please?	Est-ce que vous pourriez m'aider, s'il vous plaît? pol es ker voo poo·ryay may·day seel voo play
Can I use the telephone?	Est-ce que je pourrais utiliser le téléphone? es ker zher poo·ray ew·tee·lee·zay ler tay·lay·fon
I'm lost.	Je suis perdu(e). m/f zher swee pair·dew
Where are the toilets?	Où sont les toilettes? oo son lay twa·let

LANGUAGE TIP

Code Language

As in any language, French words can have a number of meanings that can lead to some funny, or possibly strange, sentences. How about this for an account of a (sure, unlikely) run-in with the law:

Madame Aubergine a posé un papillon sur ma Renault, et les poulets m'ont ramené dans un panier à salade.

ma·dam o·bair·zheen a po·say un pa·pee·yon sewr ma
re·no ay lay poo·lay mon ra·me·nay dons un pan·yay a
sa·lad

(Lit: Mrs Eggplant put a butterfly on my Renault, and the chickens came and took me away in a salad basket.) A more useful translation of this might be: 'A parking inspector stuck a ticket on my car, then the cops came and took me away in a paddy wagon.'

Police

KEY PHRASES

Where's the police station?

Où est le commissariat de police?

oo ay ler
ko·mee·sar·ya
der po·lees

I want to contact my embassy/consulate.

Je veux contacter mon ambassade/consulat.

zher ver
kon·tak·tay mon
om·ba·sad/
kon·sew·la

My bag was stolen.

On m'a volé mon sac.

on ma vo·lay
mon sak

Where's the police station?

Où est le commissariat de police?

oo ay ler ko·mee·sar·ya der po·lees

I want to report an offence.

Je veux signaler un délit.

zher ver see·nya·lay un day·lee

I've been raped.

J'ai été violé(e). m/f

zhay ay·tay vyo·lay

I've been assaulted.

J'ai été violenté(e). m/f

zhay ay·tay vyo·lon·tay

He/She has been raped.

Il/Elle a été violé(e). m/f

eel/el a ay·tay vyo·lay

I've been robbed.

On m'a volé.

on ma vo·lay

He/She has been robbed.

Il/Elle s'est fait voler.

eel/el say fay vo·lay

It was him/her.

C'est lui/elle.

say lwee/el

I've lost my ...	J'ai perdu ... zhay pair·dew ...
My ... was/were stolen.	On m'a volé ... on ma vo·lay ...
backpack bags handbag money passport wallet	mon sac à dos mes valises mon sac à main mon argent mon passeport mon portefeuille
	mon sak a do may va·leez mon sak a mun mon ar·zhon mom pas·por mom por·ter·fer·yer
What am I accused of?	Je suis accusé(e) de quoi? m/f zher swee a·kew·zay der kwa
I didn't realise I was doing anything wrong.	Je ne croyais pas que je faisais quelque chose de mal. zher ner krwa·yay pa ker zher fer·zay kel·ker shoz der mal
I'm innocent.	Je suis innocent(e). m/f zher swee zee·no·son(t)
I want to contact my embassy/consulate.	Je veux contacter mon ambassade/consulat. zher ver kon·tak·tay mon om·ba·sad/kon·sew·la
Can I make a phone call?	Je peux téléphoner? zher per tay·lay·fo·nay
Can I have a lawyer (who speaks English)?	Je peux avoir un avocat (qui parle anglais)? zher per a·vwar un a·vo·ka (kee parl ong·glay)
Can I have a copy, please?	Puis-je en avoir un exemplaire? pwee·zhon a·vwar un eg·zom·plair
I have a prescription for this drug.	On m'a prescrit cette drogue. om ma pray·skree set drog

Health

KEY PHRASES

Where's a nearby hospital?

Où y a t-il un hôpital par ici?

oo ee a teel un o·pee·tal par ee·see

I'm sick.

Je suis malade.

zher swee ma·lad

I need a doctor.

J'ai besoin d'un médecin.

zhay ber·zwun dun mayd·sun

I'm on medication for ...

Je prends des médicaments pour ...

zher pron day may·dee·ka·mon poor ...

I'm allergic to ...

Je suis allergique à ...

zher swee za·lair·zheek a ...

Where's a nearby ...?

Où y a t-il un/une ... par ici? **m/f**

oo ee a teel un/ewn ... par ee·see

(night) chemist

pharmacie (de nuit) **f**

far·ma·see (der nwee)

dentist

dentiste **m**

don·teest

doctor

médecin **m**

mayd·sun

hospital

hôpital **m**

o·pee·tal

I need a doctor (who speaks English).

J'ai besoin d'un médecin (qui parle anglais).

zhay ber·zwun dun mayd·sun (kee parl ong·glay)

Could I see a female doctor?

Est-ce que je peux voir une femme médecin?

es ker zher per vwar ewn
fam mayd·sun

Can the doctor come here?

Est-ce que le médecin peut venir ici?

es ker ler mayd·sun per
ver·neer ee·see

I've run out of my medication.

Je n'ai plus de médicaments.

zher nay plew der
may·dee·ka·mon

I don't want a blood transfusion.

Je ne veux pas de transfusion sanguine.

zher ner ver pa der
trons·few·zyon song·geen

Please use a new syringe.

Je vous prie d'utiliser une seringue neuve. **pol**

zher voo pree dew·tee·lee·zay
ewn ser·rung nerv

He/She has been vaccinated for ...

Il/Elle s'est fait vacciner contre ...

eel/el say fay vak·see·nay
kon·trer ...

LANGUAGE TIP

French Idioms

Here are a couple of colourful expressions referring to body parts:

J'ai l'estomac dans les talons.

zhay les·to·ma don lay
ta·lon

I'm starving. (lit: I have my stomach in my heels)

Je n'ai plus de jambes.

zher nay plew der zhomb

I'm exhausted. (lit: I don't have any more legs)

I've been vaccinated for hepatitis.

Je me suis fait(e)
vacciner contre l'hépatite. **m/f**
zher mer swee fay/fet
vak·see·nay kon·trer
lay·pa·teet

I've been vaccinated for tetanus.

Je me suis fait(e)
vacciner contre le tétanos. **m/f**
zher mer swee fay/fet
vak·see·nay kon·trer ler
tay·ta·nos

I've been vaccinated for typhoid.

Je me suis fait(e)
vacciner contre la
typhoïde. **m/f**
zher mer swee fay/fet
vak·see·nay kon·trer la
tee·fo·eed

Symptoms & Conditions

I'm sick.

Je suis malade.
zher swee ma·lad

My friend is sick.

Mon ami(e) est malade. **m/f**
mon a·mee ay ma·lad

It hurts here.

J'ai une douleur ici.
zhay ewn doo·ler ee·see

I've been injured.

J'ai été blessé(e). **m/f**
zhay ay·tay blay·say

I've been vomiting.

J'ai vomi.
zhay vo·mee

I can't sleep.

Je n'arrive pas à dormir.
zher na·reev pa a dor·meer

I have an infection.

J'ai une infection.
zhay ewn un·fek·syon

I have a rash.

J'ai des démangeaisons.
zhay day day·mon·zhe·zon

 : LISTEN FOR

**Je voudrais prendre
votre température.**

zher voo·dray pron·drer
vo·trer tom·pay·ra·tewr
I'd like to take your
temperature.

**Depuis quand êtes-vous
dans cet état?**

der·pwee kon et·voo
don sayt ay·ta
How long have you been
like this?

**Cela vous est déjà
arrivé?**

ser·la voo zay day·zha
a·ree·vay
Have you had this before?

Est-ce que vous buvez?

es·ker voo bew·vay
Do you drink?

Est-ce que vous fumez?

es·ker voo few·may
Do you smoke?

**Est-ce que vous vous
droyez?**

es·ker voo voo dro·gay
Do you take drugs?

**Êtes-vous allergique à
quelque chose?**

et·voo za·lair·zheek a
kel·ker shoz
Are you allergic to anything?

Êtes-vous enceinte?

et·voo zon·sunt
Are you pregnant?

**Vous avez une vie
sexuelle?**

voo za·vay ewn vee sek·swel
Are you sexually active?

**Vous avez eu des rapports
non protégés?**

voo za·vay ew day ra·por
non pro·tay·zhay
Have you had unprotected
sex?

**Est-ce que vous prenez
des médicaments?**

es·ker voo prer·nay
day may·dee·ka·mon
Are you on any medication?

**Il faut vous faire
hospitaliser.**

eel fo voo fair
os·pee·ta·lee·zay
You need to be admitted to
hospital.



I feel ...

Je me sens ...

zher mer son ...

anxious

inquiet/inquiète m/f

un·kyay/un·kyet

better

mieux

myer

weak

faible

fay·bler

worse

plus mal

plew mal

I feel ...

J'ai ...

zhay ...

dizzy

des vertiges

day ver·teezh

hot and cold

chaud et froid

sho ay frwa

nauseous

des nausées

day no·zay

shivery

des frissons

day free·son

I have diarrhoea.

J'ai la diarrhée.

zhay la dya·ray

I have a headache.

J'ai mal à la tête.

zhay mal a la tet

I have a sore throat.

J'ai mal à la gorge.

zhay mal a la gorzh

I've recently had ...

J'ai eu récemment ...

zhay ew ray·sa·mon ...

I'm on medication for ...Je prends des
médicaments pour ...

zher pron day

may·dee·ka·mon poor ...

**He/She is on medication
for ...**Il/Elle prend des
médicaments pour ...

eel/el pron day

may·dee·ka·mon poor ...

For more symptoms and conditions, see the **dictionary**.

Allergies

I'm allergic to ...

Je suis allergique ...
zher swee za·lair·zheek ...

He/She's allergic to ...

Il/Elle est allergique ...
eel/el ay ta·lair·zheek ...

antibiotics	aux antibiotiques	o zon·tee·byo·teek
anti-inflam-	aux anti-	o zun·tee·
ma-	inflammatoires	un·fla·ma·twar
tories		a las·pee·reen
aspirin	à l'aspirine	o za·bay·yer
bees	aux abeilles	a la ko·day·een
codeine	à la codéine	o sewl·fa·meed
sulphur-based	aux sulfamides	
drugs		

I have a skin allergy.

J'ai une allergie de peau.
zhay ewn a·lair·zhee der po

For food-related allergies, see **vegetarian & special meals** (p174).

Women's Health

I need a pregnancy test.

J'ai besoin d'un test de
grossesse.
zhay ber·zwun dun test der
gro·ses

I'm on the pill.

Je prends la pilule.
zher pron la pee·lewl

**I haven't had my period
for ... weeks.**

Je n'ai pas eu mes règles
depuis ... semaines.
zher nay pa ew may re·gler
der·pwee ... ser·men

**I've noticed a lump
here.**

J'ai remarqué une grosseur
ici.
zhay rer·mar·kay ewn gro·ser
ee·see

I need contraception.

J'ai besoin d'un contraceptif.
zhay ber·zwun dun
kon·trer·sep·teef

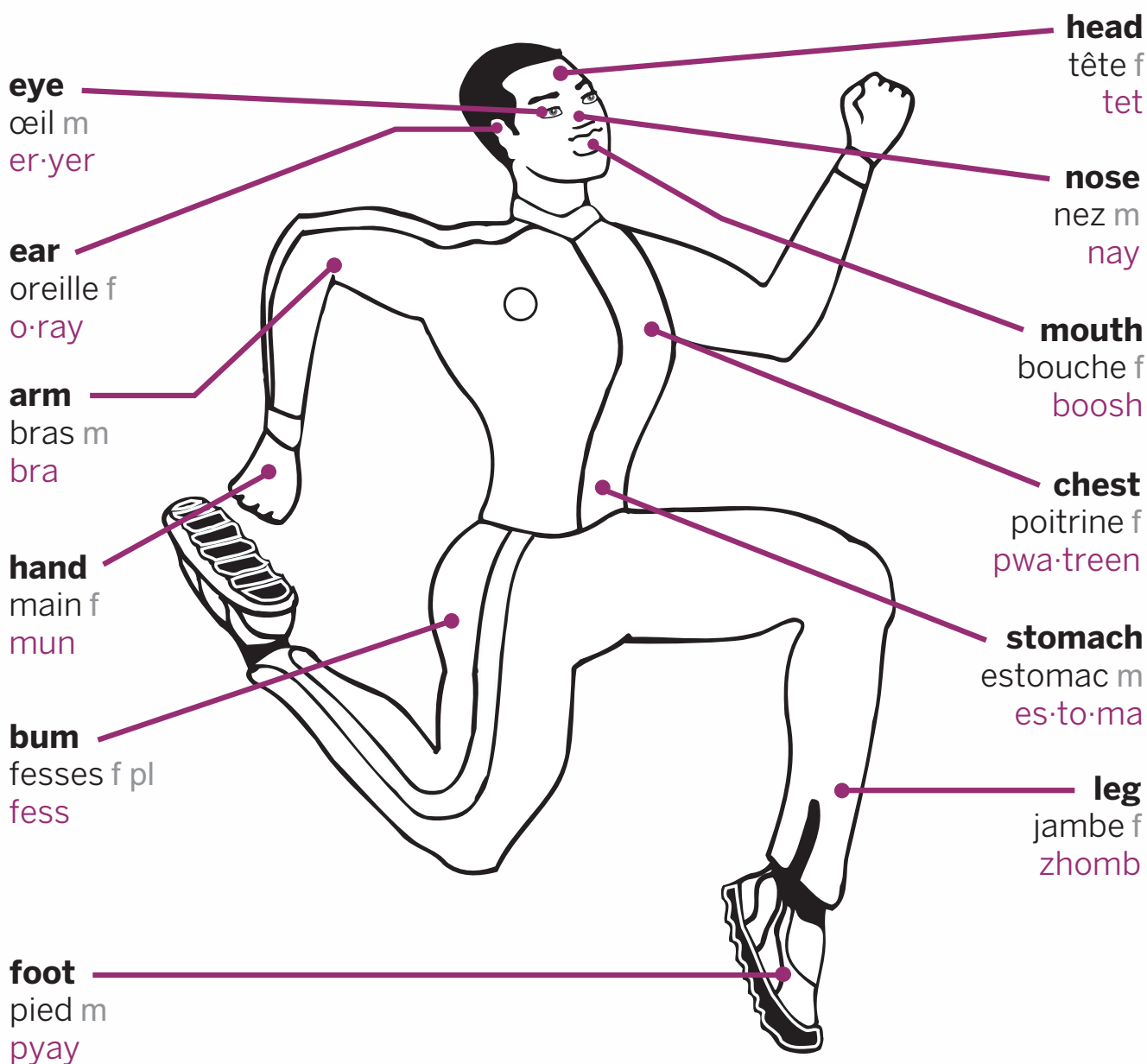
I need the morning-after pill.

J'ai besoin de la pilule
du lendemain.
zhay ber·zwun de la pee·lewl
dew lon·der·mun

Parts of the Body

My ... hurts.

Mon/Ma/Mes ... me fait mal.
m/f/pl
mon/ma/may ... mer fay mal



I can't move my ...	Je n'arrive pas à bouger mon/ma ... m/f zher na·reev pa a boo·zhay mon/ma ...
I have a cramp in my ...	J'ai une crampe au/à la ... m/f zhay ewn kromp o/a la ...
My ... is swollen.	Mon/Ma ... est enflé(e). m/f mon/ma ... ay ton·flay

Dentist

I have a broken tooth.	J'ai une dent cassée. zhay ewn don ka·say
I have a toothache.	J'ai mal aux dents. zhay mal o don
I've lost a filling.	J'ai perdu un plombage. zhay pair·dew un plom·bazh
I don't want it extracted.	Je ne veux pas que vous l'arrachiez. zher ner ver pa ker voo la·rash·yay
My dentures are broken.	Mon dentier est cassé. mon don·tyay ay ka·say
Ouch!	Aïe! a·ee

: LISTEN FOR

Ouvrez tout grand.	oo·vray too gron	Open wide.
Rinsez.	run·say	Rinse!
Ça ne fera pas de mal.	sa ne fer·ra pa der mal	This won't hurt a bit.
Ça pourrait faire un peu mal.	sa poo·ray fair un per mal	This might hurt a little.



LISTEN FOR

**Avez-vous déjà pris
ceci?**

a·vay·voo day·zha pree
ser·see

Have you taken this before?

**Deux fois par jour (avec
nourriture).**

der fwa par zhoor (a·vek
noo·ree·tewr)

Twice a day (with food).

**Cela sera prêt dans (vingt
minutes).**

ser·la ser·ra pray don (vung
mee·newt)

It'll be ready to pick up in
(20 minutes).

**Traitement à suivre
jusqu'au bout.**

tret·mon a swee·vrer
zhews·ko boo

You must complete the
course.

Chemist

I need something for ...

J'ai besoin d'un
médicament pour ...
zhay ber·zwun dun
may·dee·ka·mom poor ...

**Do I need a prescription
for ...?**

J'ai besoin d'une
ordonnance pour ...?
zhay ber·zwun dewn
or·do·nons poor ...

How many times a day?

Combien de fois par jour?
kom·byun der fwa par zhoor

Will it make me drowsy?

Est-ce que ça peut provoquer
des somnolences?
es ker sa per pro·vo·kay
day som·no·lons

For pharmaceutical items, see the **dictionary**.



Food

EATING OUT	156
SELF-CATERING	169
VEGETARIAN & SPECIAL MEALS	174



Eating Out

KEY PHRASES

Can you recommend a restaurant?

Est-ce que vous pouvez me conseiller un restaurant? **pol**

es ker voo
poo·vay mer
kon·say·yay un
res·to·ron

A table for two people, please.

Une table pour deux personnes, s'il vous plaît. **pol**

ewn ta·bler poor
der pair·son seel
voo play

Can I see the menu, please?

Est-ce que je peux voir la carte, s'il vous plaît? **pol**

es ker zher
per vwar la kart
seel voo play

I'd like a beer, please.

Je voudrais une bière, s'il vous plaît. **pol**

zher voo·dray ewn
byair seel voo
play

Please bring the bill.

Apportez-moi l'addition, s'il vous plaît. **pol**

a·por·tay·mwa
la·dee·syon seel
voo play

Petit déjeuner per·tee day·zher·nay (breakfast) typically consists of bread and jam and a coffee or hot chocolate – pastries, yoghurt and cereals might also be eaten. *Déjeuner* day·zher·nay (lunch) is the main meal of the day and may involve a number of courses. *Dîner* dee·nay (dinner) is eaten around 8pm, and is a light version of lunch. Bread and wine feature at both lunch and dinner.

Basics

breakfast

petit déjeuner **m**
per·tee day·zher·nay

lunch

déjeuner **m**
day·zher·nay

dinner	dîner m dee·nay
snack	casse-croûte m kas·kroot
eat	manger mon·zhay
drink	boire bwar
daily special	suggestion du jour f sew·zhes·tyon dew zhoor
set menu	menu m mer·new
I'd like ...	Je voudrais ... zher voo·dray ...
I'm starving!	Je meurs de faim! zher mer der fum
Enjoy your meal!	Bon appétit! bon a·pay·tee

Finding a Place to Eat

Can you recommend a cafe?	Est-ce que vous pouvez me conseiller un café? pol es ker voo poo·vay mer kon·say·yay ung ka·fay
Can you recommend a restaurant?	Est-ce que vous pouvez me conseiller un restaurant? pol es ker voo poo·vay mer kon·say·yay un res·to·ron
Where would you go for a cheap meal?	Où est-ce qu'on trouve les restaurants bon marché? oo es kon troov lay res·to·ron bom mar·shay

Where would you go for local specialities?

Où est-ce qu'on trouve les spécialités locales?

oo es kon troov lay
spay·sya·lee·tay lo·kal

Are you still serving food?

On peut toujours passer des commandes?

om per too·zhoor pa·say day
ko·mond

How long is the wait?

Il faut attendre combien de temps?

eel fo a·ton·drer kom·byun der
tom

At the Restaurant

**I'd like to reserve a table
for (eight) o'clock.**

Je voudrais réserver une
table pour (vingt) heures.

zher voo·dray ray·zair·vay ewn
ta·bler poor (vungt) er

**I'd like to reserve a table
for (two) people.**

Je voudrais réserver une
table pour (deux) personnes.

zher voo·dray ray·zair·vay ewn
ta·bler poor (der) pair·son

I'd like a table in the (non)smoking area, please.

Je voudrais une table dans un endroit pour (non-) fumeurs, s'il vous plaît. **pol**

zher voo·dray ewn ta·bler
don zun on·drwa poor (non·)
few·mer seel voo play

I'd like a table for (five), please.

Je voudrais une table pour (cinq)
personnes, s'il vous plaît. **pol**

zher voo·dray ewn ta·bler poor
(sungk) pair·son seel voo play



**For five,
please.**

Pour cinq, s'il vous plaît. **pol**

poor sungk, seel
voo play

Eating Out



Can I see the menu, please?

Est-ce que je peux voir la carte, s'il vous plaît? **pol**

es ker zher per vwar la kart seel voo play



What would you recommend for ...?

Que recommandez vous comme ...? **pol**

ker rer·ko·mon·day voo kom ...



the main meal

plat principal

pla prun·see·pal



dessert

dessert

day·sair



drinks

boisson

bwa·son



Can you bring me some ..., please?

Apportez-moi ..., s'il vous plaît. **pol**

a·por·tay·mwa ... seel voo play



I'd like the bill, please.

Je voudrais l'addition, s'il vous plaît. **pol**

zher voo·dray la·dee·syon seel voo play

 LISTEN FOR

Nous sommes complets.

noo som kom·play

We're fully booked.

Nous n'avons plus de tables.

noo na·von plew der ta·bler

We have no tables.

Où voulez-vous vous asseoir?

oo voo·lay·voo voo zas·war

Where would you like to sit?

C'est fermé.

say fair·may

We're closed.

I'd like the wine list, please.

Je voudrais la carte des vins, s'il vous plaît. **pol**

zher voo·dray la kart day vun seel voo play

Can I see the menu, please?

Est-ce que je peux voir la carte, s'il vous plaît? **pol**

es ker zher per vwar la kart seel voo play



Menu, please.

La carte, s'il vous plaît. **pol**

la kart seel voo play

What would you recommend?

Qu'est-ce que vous conseillez? **kes ker voo kon·say·yay**

Can you tell me which traditional foods I should try?

Pouvez-vous me dire quelle nourriture traditionnelle je dois goûter?

poo·vay·voo me deer kel noo·ree·tewr tra·dee·syon·nel zhe dwa goo·tay

I'll have what they're having.

Je prendrai la même chose qu'eux.

zher pron·dray la mem shoz ker

What's in that dish?	Quels sont les ingrédients? kel son lay zun·gray·dyon
What's that called?	Ça s'appelle comment? sa sa·pel ko·mon
Do you have children's meals?	Est-ce que vous avez des repas enfants? pol es ker voo za·vay day rer·pa on·fon
Do you have a menu in English?	Est-ce que vous avez une carte en anglais? pol es ker voo za·vay ewn kart on ong·glay
Does it take long to prepare?	Est-ce que la préparation va prendre beaucoup de temps? es ker la pray·pa·ra·syon va pron·drer bo·koo der tom
Is service included in the bill?	Le service est compris? ler sair·vees ay kom·pree
Are these complimentary?	C'est gratuit ça? say gra·twee sa
Is it self-serve?	C'est self-service? say self·sair·vees
We're just having drinks.	C'est juste pour des boissons. say zhewst poor day bwa·son



Just drinks.

Juste des boissons.

zhewst day bwa·son

I'd like a local speciality.	Je voudrais une spécialité locale. zher voo·dray ewn spay·sya·lee·tay lo·kal
I'd like a meal fit for a king.	Je voudrais un repas digne d'un roi. zher voo·dray un rer·pa dee·nyer dun rwa

: LISTEN FOR

Vous désirez?	voo day·zee·ray What can I get for you?
Quelle cuisson?	kel kwee·son How would you like it cooked?
Je vous conseille ...	zher voo kon·say ... I suggest ...
Voilà!	vwa·la Here you go!

Requests

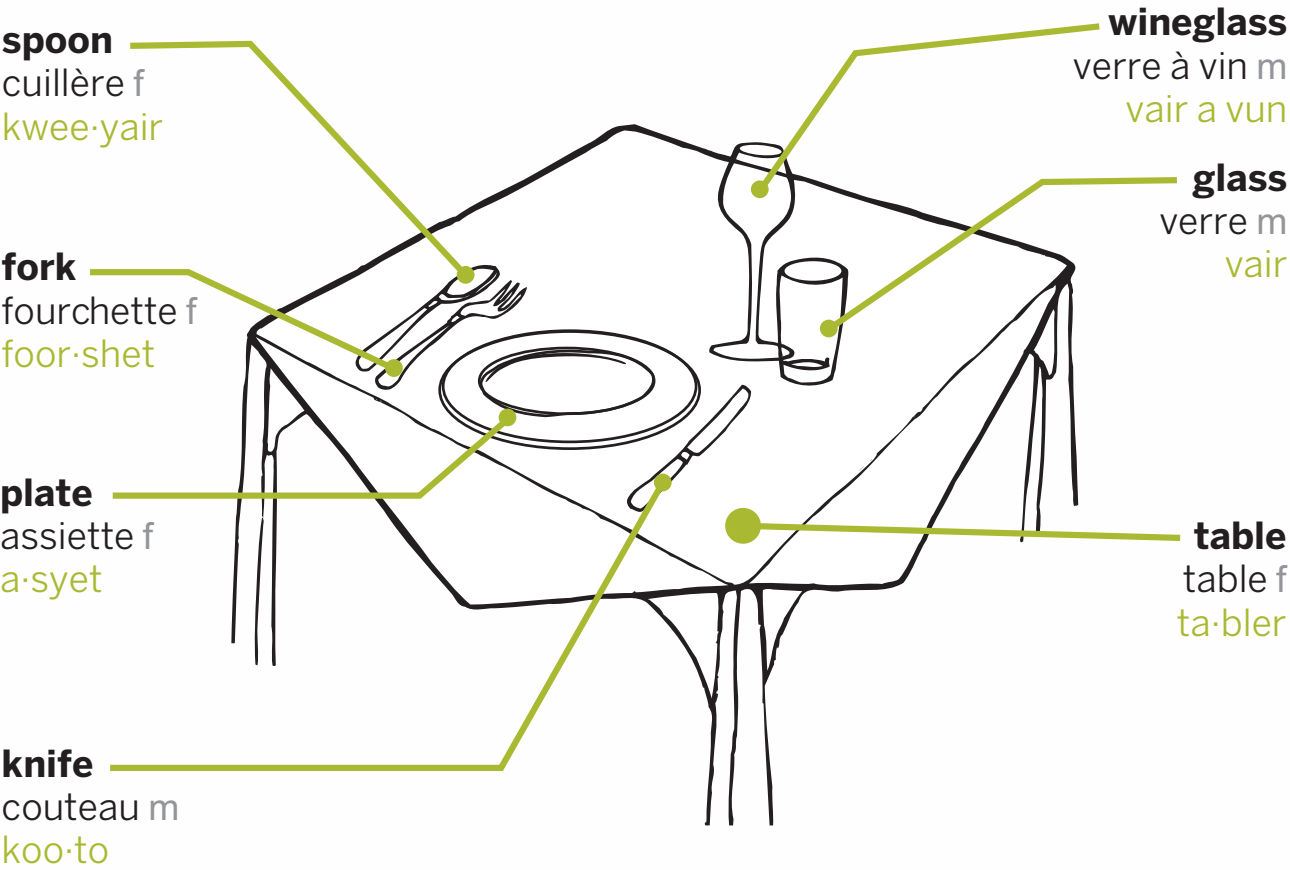
I'd like it ...	J'aime ça ... zhem sa ...
I don't want it ...	Je ne veux pas ça ... zher ner ver pa sa ...

boiled	bouilli	boo·yee
fried	frit	free
grilled	grillé	gree·yay
medium	à point	a pwun
rare	saignant	say·nyon
reheated	réchauffé	ray·sho·fay
steamed	à la vapeur	a la va·per
well done	bien cuit	byun kwee
with the dress- ing on the side	avec la sauce à côté	a·vek la sos a ko·tay
without dressing/ sauce	sans sauce	son sos

For phrases to make other specific meal requests, see **vegetarian & special meals** (p174).

I'd like one slice (of pizza), please.	Je voudrais un morceau (de pizza), s'il vous plaît. pol zher voo·dray um mor·so (der peed·za) seel voo play
I'd like a sandwich, please.	Je voudrais un sandwich, s'il vous plaît. pol zher voo·dray un sond·weetsh seel voo play
I'd like that one, please.	Je voudrais ça, s'il vous plaît. pol zher voo·dray sa seel voo play
Please bring a (wine) glass.	Apportez-moi un verre (à vin), s'il vous plaît. pol a·por·tay·mwa un vair (a vun) seel voo play

For typical dishes, see the **menu decoder** (p178). For other food items see the **dictionary**.





LOOK FOR

Amuse-Gueule	a·mewz·gerl	Appetizers
Soupes	soop	Soups
Entrées	on·tray	Entrées
Salades	sa·lad	Salads
Plat Principal	pla prun·see·pal	Main Course
Desserts	day·sair	Desserts
Apéritifs	a·pay·ree·teef	Aperitifs
Spiritueux	spee·ree·twer	Spirits
Bières	byair	Beers
Vins Mousseux	vum moo·ser	Sparkling Wines
Vins Blancs	vum blong	White Wines
Vins Rouges	vun roozh	Red Wines
Vins de Dessert	vun der day·sair	Dessert Wines

Compliments & Complaints

I didn't order this.	Ce n'est pas ce que j'ai commandé. ser nay pa ser ker zhay ko·mon·day
We love the local cuisine.	Nous adorons la cuisine locale. noo za·do·ron la kwee·zeen lo·kal
That was delicious!	C'était délicieux! say·tay day·lee·syer
My compliments to the chef.	Mes compliments au chef. may kom·plee·mon o shef
I'm full.	Je n'ai plus faim. zher nay plew fum
This is burnt.	C'est brûlé. say brew·lay

This is (too) cold.	C'est (trop) froid. say (tro) frwa
This is superb.	C'est superbe. say sew·pairb

Paying the Bill

Please bring the bill.	Apportez-moi l'addition, s'il vous plaît. pol a·por·tay·mwa la·dee·syon seel voo play
 Bill, please.	L'addition, s'il vous plaît. pol la·dee·syon seel voo play

There's a mistake in the bill.	Il y a une erreur dans la note. eel ya ewn ay·rer don la not
---------------------------------------	---

Nonalcoholic Drinks

sparkling/still mineral water	eau minérale gazeuse/non-gazeuse o mee·nay·ral ga·zerz/nong·ga·zerz
orange juice	jus d'orange m zhew do·ronzh
soft drink	boisson non-alcoolisée f bwa·son non·al·ko·lee·zay
(hot) water	eau (chaude) f o (shod)
tea with milk	(un) thé au lait (un) tay o lay
coffee without/with sugar	(un) café sans/avec sucre (ung) ka·fay son/a·vek sew·krer

Alcoholic Drinks

beer	bière f byair	
brandy	cognac m ko·nyak	
Champagne	champagne m shom·pan·yer	
cocktail	cocktail m kok·tel	
a shot of (gin)	un petit verre de (gin) um per·tee vair der (zheen)	
a bottle of ... wine	une bouteille de vin ... ewn boo·tay der vun ...	
a glass of ... wine	un verre de vin ... un vair der vun ...	
dessert red rose sparkling table white	de dessert rouge rosé mousseux de table blanc	der day·sair roozh ro·zay moo·ser der ta·bler blong
a glass of beer	un verre de bière un vair der byair	
a pint of beer	un demi de bière un der·mee der byair	
a bottle of beer	une bouteille de bière ewn boo·tay der byair	

In the Bar

Excuse me.	Excusez-moi. pol ek·skew·zay·mwa
I'm next.	C'est mon tour. say mon toor
Q What would you like?	Qu'est-ce que vous voulez? kes ker voo voo·lay
A I'll have (a gin).	Je prends (un gin). zher pron (un zheen)
Same again, please.	La même chose, s'il vous plaît. pol la mem shoz seel voo play
No ice, thanks.	Pas de glaçons, merci. pa der gla·son mair·see
I'll buy you a drink.	Je vous offre un verre. pol zher voo zo·frer un vair
It's my round.	C'est ma tournée. say ma toor·nay
Do you serve meals here?	Faites-vous les repas ici? pol fet·voo lay rer·pa ee·see

Drinking Up

Thanks, but I don't feel like it.	Je n'en ai pas envie, merci. zher non ay pa on·vee mair·see
-----------------------------------	--

LISTEN FOR

Qu'est-ce que vous
desirez prendre?

kes ker voo
der·zee·ray pron·drer
What'll it be?

Je pense que ça suffit.

zher pons ker sa sew·fee
I think you've had enough.



LISTEN FOR

Santé!

son·tay

Cheers!

Au chef!

o shef

To the chef!

À tout le monde!

a too ler mond

Here's to everyone!

À la France!

a la frons

Here's to France!

Encore un coup!

ong·kor ung koo

Have another!

No thanks, I'm driving.

Non merci, je conduis.

non mair·see zher kon·dwee

This is hitting the spot.

C'est justement ce qu'il me faut.

say zhewst·mon ser keel
mer fo

I'm tired, I'd better go home.

Je suis fatigué, je dois rentrer.

zher swee fa·tee·gay zher dwa
ron·tray

I'm feeling drunk.

Je suis ivre.

zher swee zee·vrer

I feel fantastic!

Je me sens vachement bien!

zher mer son vash·mon byun

I really, really love you.

Je t'aime vraiment beaucoup.

zher tem vray·mon bo·koo

Can you call a taxi for me?

Pouvez-vous appeler un taxi pour moi? **pol**

poo·vay·voo a·play un tak·see
poor mwa

I don't think you should drive.

Je ne pense pas que vous êtes en état de conduire. **pol**

zher ner pons pa ker voo zet
on ay·ta der kon·dweer

I feel ill.

Je me sens malade.

zher mer son ma·lad



Self-Catering

KEY PHRASES

What's the local speciality?

Quelle est la spécialité locale?

kel ay la
spay·sya·lee·tay
lo·kal

Where can I find the ... section?

Où est-ce qu'on trouve le rayon ...?

oo es kon troov ler
ray·yon ...

I'd like some ...

Je voudrais quelques ...

zher voo·dray
kel·ker ...

FOOD

SELF-CATERING

Buying Food

How much is ...?

C'est combien ...?
say kom·byun ...

What's the local speciality?

Quelle est la spécialité locale?
kel ay la spay·sya·lee·tay lo·kal

Do you sell locally produced food?

Est-ce que vous vendez de la nourriture produite localement? **pol**
es ke voo von·day de la
noo·ree·tewr pro·dweet
lo·kal·mon

What's that?

Qu'est-ce que c'est, ça?
kes ker say sa

Can I taste it?

Je peux goûter?
zher per goo·tay

Do you have other kinds?

Est-ce que vous avez autre chose? **pol**
es ker voo za·vay o·trer
shoz

CULTURE TIP

Cheese

There are around 400 kinds of cheese in France, from subtle cream cheeses to pungent, whiplash-inducing mould cheeses. Like wines, some cheeses are particular to certain regions and have been awarded an *appellation d'origine* **a·pe·la·syon do·ree·zheen**, which guarantees the cheese's origin. Cheeses can be broadly grouped into the following styles:

goat's milk cheese	fromage de chèvre fro·mazh der she·vrer
hard cheese	fromage à pâte dure fro·mazh a pat dewr
sheep's milk cheese	fromage de brebis fro·mazh der brer·bee
soft cheese	fromage à pâte molle fro·mazh a pat mol

Can I have a bag, please?
Puis-je avoir un sac, s'il vous plaît? **pol**
pweezh a·vwar un sak seel voo play

I'd like ...
Je voudrais ...
zher voo·dray ...

(200) grams	(deux cents) grammes	(der son) gram
(two) kilos	(deux) kilos	(der) kee·lo
(three) pieces	(trois) morceaux	(trwa) mor·so
(six) slices	(six) tranches	(see) tronsh
some of that/those	de ça	der sa

Do you have anything cheaper?

Est-ce que vous avez quelque chose de moins cher? **pol**
es ker voo za·vay kel·ker
shoz der mwun shair

Where can I find the frozen goods section?

Où est-ce qu'on trouve le rayon des surgelés?
oo es kon troov ler ray·yon
day sewr·zher·lay

Where can I find the fruit and vegetable section?

Où est-ce qu'on trouve le rayon des fruits et légumes?
oo es kon troov ler ray·yon
day frwee ay lay·gewm

Where can I find the meat section?

Où est-ce qu'on trouve le rayon viande?
oo es kon troov ler ray·yon
vyond

Je peux goûter?

zher per goo·tay

Can I taste it?

 : LISTEN FOR

Que puis-je faire pour vous?

ker pwée·zher fair poor voo
Can I help you?

Vous désirez?

voo day·zee·ray
What would you like?

Je n'en ai plus.

zher non ay plew
I don't have any.

Il n'en reste plus.

eel non rest plew
There's none left.

Encore quelque chose?

ong·kor kel·ker shoz
Would you like anything else?

Ça, c'est (un camembert).

sa say (tung ka·mom·bair)
That's (a Camembert).

Ça fait (cinq euros).

sa fay (sungk er·ro)
That's (five euros).

Where is the health-food store?

Où se trouve la boutique bio?
oo ser troov la boo·teek bee·yo

Do you sell organic produce?

Est-ce que vous vendez des produits biologiques? pol
es ke voo von·day day
pro·dwee byo·lo·zheek

For food items, see the **menu decoder** (p178) and the **dictionary**.

Cooking

cooked

cuit(e) m/f
kwee(t)

dried

sec/sèche m/f
sek/sesh

fresh

frais/fraîche m/f
fray/fresh

frozen	surgelé(e) m/f sewr·zher·lay
raw	cru(e) m/f krew
smoked	fumé(e) m/f few·may
stale	rassis(e) m/f ra·see(z)
bottle opener	ouvre-bouteilles m oo·vrer·boo·tay
can opener	ouvre-boîtes m oo·vrer·bwat
chopping board	planche à découper f plonsh a day·koo·pay
corkscrew	tire-bouchon m teer·boo·shon
frying pan	poêle à frire f pwal a freer
saucepan	casserole f kas·rol
toaster	grille-pain m gree·pun

For more cooking implements, see the **dictionary**.



Vegetarian & Special Meals

KEY PHRASES

Do you have vegetarian food?

Vous faites les repas végétariens? **pol**

voo fet
lay rer·pa
vay·zhay·ta·ryen

Could you prepare a meal without ...?

Pouvez-vous préparer un repas sans ...? **pol**

poo·vay·voo
pray·pa·ray un
rer·pa son ...

I'm allergic to ...

Je suis allergique à ...

zher swee
za·lair·zheek a ...

Special Diets & Allergies

Is there a vegetarian restaurant near here?

Y a-t-il un restaurant végétarien par ici?
ya·teel un res·to·ron
vay·zhay·ta·ryen par ee·see

Do you have halal food?

Vous faites les repas halal? **pol**
voo fet lay rer·pa a·lal

Do you have kosher food?

Vous faites les repas casher? **pol**
voo fet lay rer·pa ka·shair

I'm a vegan.

Je suis végétalien(ne). **m/f**
zher swee vay·zhay·ta·lyun/
vay·zhay·ta·lyen

I'm a vegetarian.

Je suis végétarien(ne). **m/f**
zher swee vay·zhay·ta·ryun/
vay·zhay·ta·ryen

I'm on a special diet.

Je suis au régime.
zher swee zo ray·zheem

I don't eat/drink ...	Je ne mange/bois pas ... zher ner monzh/bwa pa ...
I can't eat it for health reasons.	Je ne mange pas ça pour des raisons de santé. zher ner monzh pa sa poor day ray·zon der son·tay
I can't eat it for religious reasons.	Je ne mange pas ça à cause de ma religion. zher ner monzh pa sa a koz der ma rer·lee·zhyon
I can't eat it for philosophical reasons.	Je ne mange pas ça pour des raisons philosophiques. zher ner monzh pa sa poor day ray·zon fee·lo·zo·feek
I'm allergic to ...	Je suis allergique ... zher swee za·lair·zheek ...

caffeine	à la caféine	a la ka·fay·een
dairy produce	aux produits laitiers	o pro·dwee lay·tyay
eggs	aux œufs	o zer
fish	au poisson	o pwa·son
gelatin	à la gélatine	a la zhay·la·teen
honey	au miel	o myel
MSG	au glutamate de sodium	o glew·ta·mat der so·dyom
pork	au porc	o por
poultry	à la volaille	a la vo·lai
red meat	à la viande rouge	a la vyond roozh
seafood	aux fruits de mer	o frwee der mair
shellfish	aux crustacés	o krew·sta·say
wheat flour	à la farine de blé	a la fa·reen der blay

: LISTEN FOR

- Vous pouvez manger ...?**

C'est cuisiné avec de la viande.

Je vais demander au cuisinier/chef.

voo poo·vay mon·zhay ...
Can you eat ...?

say kee·zee·nay avek der la vyond
It has meat in it.

zher vay der·mon·day o kwee·zee·nyay/shef
I'll check with the cook/chef.

Ordering Food

Is this ...?	C'est un produit ...? say tun pro·dwee ...	
free of animal produce	qui n'est pas d'origine animale	kee nay pa do·ree·zheen a·nee·mal
free-range	de ferme	der fairm
genetically modified	qui contient des organismes génétiquement modifiés	kee kon·tyun day zor·ga·nees·mer zhay·nay·teek·mom
gluten-free	sans gluten	mo·dee·fyay son glew·ten
low in sugar	à faible teneur en sucre	a fe·bler ter·ner on sew·krer
low-fat	allégé	a·lay·zhay
organic	biologique	byo·lo·zheek
salt-free	sans sel	son sel

- Can I order this without ... in it?**

Je peux commander ça sans ...?

zher per ko·mon·day sa son ...

LANGUAGE
TIP

Translating ‘Nuts’

There is no single word to translate ‘nuts’. You have to say which kind of nut you mean, for example *noix* **nwa**, ‘walnut’; *cacahuète* **ka·ka·wet**, ‘peanut’; or *noisette* **nwa·zet**, ‘hazelnut’.

Could you prepare a meal without butter?

Pouvez-vous préparer un repas sans beurre?
poo·vay·voo pray·pa·ray un rer·pa son ber

Could you prepare a meal without eggs?

Pouvez-vous préparer un repas sans œufs?
poo·vay·voo pray·pa·ray un rer·pa son zer

Could you prepare a meal without meat stock?

Pouvez-vous préparer un repas sans bouillon de viande?
poo·vay·voo pray·pa·ray un rer·pa son boo·yon der vyond



A

Menu

— D E C O D E R —

le glossaire gastronomique

This miniguide to French cuisine is designed to help you navigate menus. French nouns, and adjectives affected by gender have their gender indicated by ♂ or ♀. If it's a plural noun, you'll also see pl.

~ A ~

à la a la served with • in the style of

abats ♂ a·ba giblets

— de boucherie der boo·shree offal

abricot ♂ ab·ree·ko apricot

addition ♀ a·dee·syon bill • check

agneau ♂ a·nyo lamb

— de lait ♂ der lay baby lamb • spring lamb

aiguillette ♀ ay·gwee·yet long & thin slice of meat, usually poultry breast, especially duck

ail ♂ ai garlic

aile ♀ ayl wing (bird or poultry)

aïoli ♂ ay·o·lee garlic-flavoured mayonnaise sauce, served cold

alcool ♂ al·kol alcohol

aligot ♂ a·lee·go mashed potatoes, garlic & melted cheese (Auvergne)

alouette ♀ al·wet lark

alsacienne (à la —) al·zas·yen (a la —) 'Alsatian style' – dish usually garnished with sauerkraut, pork, sausages or simmered with wine & mushrooms

amande ♀ a·mond almond

— de mer der mair queen or bay scallop

américaine (à la —) a·may·ree·ken

(a la —) 'American style' – generally a dish of fish or shellfish, particularly lobster, flamed in brandy & simmered in white wine & tomatoes

amuse-gueule ♂ a·mewz·gerl cocktail snack or appetiser

ananas ♂ a·na·nas pineapple

anchoïade ♀ on·sho·yad dip of puréed anchovies mixed with garlic & olive oil (Provence)

anchois ♂ on·shwa anchovy

àncienne ♀ on·syen 'old style' – depending on the meat used, can be served in a cream sauce with mushrooms, vegetables, onions or shallots, and/or with wine & herbs

andouille ♀ on·doo·yer smoked sausage made of pork tripe usually eaten cold

andouillette ♀ on·doo·yet smaller version of *andouille*

aneth ♂ a·net dill

anglaise (à la —) ong·glayz (a la —) 'English style' – usually boiled meat or vegetables • breaded & fried vegetables, meat, fish or poultry

anguille ♀ ong·gee·yer eel

anis ♂ a·nees anis • aniseed



appellation d'origine contrôlée (AOC) (f) a·pe·la·syon do·ree·zheen kon·tro·lay (a o say) refers to officially recognised produce with a guarantee of origin

artichaut (m) ar·tee·sho artichoke

asperge (f) a·spairzh asparagus

assiette (f) a·syet plate

— **anglaise** ong·glayz assorted cold meats & gherkins

— **de charcuterie** der shar·kew·tree assorted pork & other meat products, including sausages, hams, pates & *rillettes*

— **variée** va·ree·ay assorted vegetables and/or meat or fish products

assorti(e) (m)/(f) a·sor·tee assorted

au o served as in • in the style of

aubergine (f) o·bair·zheen eggplant

avocat (m) a·vo·ka avocado

~ B ~

baba au rhum (m) ba·ba o rom small sponge cake, often with raisins, soaked in a rum-flavoured syrup after baking

bacon (m) bay·kon bacon

— **fumé** few·may smoked bacon

— **maigre** may·grer lean bacon

baguette (f) ba·get long & crispy loaf of bread • chopstick

ballottine (f) ba·lo·teen boned meat, stuffed & poached

— **de volaille** der vo·lai poultry *ballottine* stuffed with forcemeat

banane (f) ba·nan banana

barbue (f) bar·bew brill or barbel, a carp-like fish

barquette (f) bar·ket small boat-shaped shell made of shortcrust pastry (sometimes puff pastry) with sweet or savoury fillings

basilic (m) ba·zee·leek basil

basquaise (à la —) bas·kayz (a la —) 'Basque style' – usually prepared with tomatoes & sweet or red peppers

bavarois (m) ba·va·rwa Bavarian – a cold mousse-like dessert of cream and/or fruit purée

bavaroise (f) ba·va·rwaz syrupy tea that can be set into ice cream

bavette (f) ba·vet 'bib apron' – flank steak

béarnaise (f) bay·ar·nayz white sauce made of wine or vinegar beaten with egg yolks & flavoured with herbs

bécasse (f) bay·kas woodcock, a game bird

Béchamel (f) bay·sha·mel milk-based sauce

belon (m) ber·lon round pinkish oyster

Bercy bair·see 'Bercy style' – butter, white wine & shallot sauce

betterave (f) be·trav beetroot

beurre (m) ber butter

— **blanc** blong white sauce made of a vinegar & white wine reduction blended with softened butter & shallots

— **noir** nwar 'black butter' – butter browned until nearly burned, sometimes flavoured with capers & parsley

— **ravigote** ra·vee·got butter with herbs

bien cuit(e) (m)/(f) byun kwee(t) well-done

bière (f) bee·yair beer

— **blonde** blond light-coloured or pale beer • lager

— **en bouteille** on boo·tay bottled beer

— **brune** brewn dark beer or stout

— **lager** la·ger lager

— **pression** pre·syon draught • draft beer • beer on tap

bifteck (m) beef·tek steak

bio(logique) byo(·lo·zheek) organic

biscuit (m) bees·kwee biscuit • cookie

bisque (f) beesk spicy shellfish soup or chowder, with cream & Cognac

B



B

blanc de blanc blong der blong
white wine made of white grapes with white juice

blanc de volaille (m) blong der vo-lai
boned breast of fowl, cooked without browning

blanquette de veau (f) blong-ket der vo
veal stew in white sauce enriched with cream

blé (m) blay wheat

bleu (m) bler blue-veined cheese, often used to flavour dishes or sauces • nearly raw beef • fish boiled in vinegar bouillon

bœuf (m) berf beef

— **à la mode** a la mod larded chunks of beef, braised in wine, either served hot with carrots & onions, or cold in aspic

— **bourguignon** boor-geen-yon
chunks of beef marinated in red wine, spices & herbs, stewed with mushrooms, onions & bacon

— **en daube** on dob chunks of beef & chopped ham flamed in Armagnac brandy & stewed with red wine, onions, garlic, vegetables & herbs

— **miroton** mee-ro-ton pre-cooked boiled beef slices, usually left over from *pot-au-feu*, gently stewed with onions

boisson (f) bwa-son drink • beverage

— **non alcoolisée** non al-ko-lee-zay
soft drink

bombe glacée (f) bom-ber gla-say
ice cream dessert – two different ice creams moulded together in a cone shape, decorated with candied (glazed) fruits, candied chestnuts & *Chantilly* cream

bonbon (m) bom-bon sweet • candy

bordelaise bor-der-layz red wine sauce with shallots, beef juices, thyme & sometimes boletus mushrooms

bouchée (f) boo-shay various types of cocktail snacks or small puffs with a variety of fillings, served hot or cold

boucherie (f) boo-shree butcher's shop

boudin (m) boo-dun smooth sausage, may be grilled or pan-fried

— **blanc** blong white veal, pork or chicken sausage

— **noir** nwar black pork blood sausage (see also *sanguette*)

bouillabaisse (f) bwee-ya-bes soup traditionally made of assorted fish stewed in a broth with garlic, orange peel, fennel, tomatoes & saffron. Modern versions include lobster & shrimps. The broth & the fish may be served separately, with croutons & *rouille*. (Marseilles)

bouillon (m) boo-yon broth • stock

boulangerie (f) boo-lon-zhree bakery

boulette (f) boo-let small meatball or croquette (often leftovers) sautéed, browned or poached in a broth

boulghour (m) bool-goor bulgur wheat

bouquet garni (m) boo-kay gar-nee mix of herbs tied together – usually parsley, bay leaf & thyme

bourguignonne (à la —)

boor-gee-nyon (a la —) 'Burgundy style' – dishes may include button mushrooms, bacon & pearl onions or shallots, braised in red wine

bourride (f) boo-reed fish soup or stew using firm whitefish like monkfish

bouteille (f) boo-tay bottle

brandade de morue (f) bron-dad der mo-rew salt cod puréed with milk, olive oil, garlic & sometimes mashed potatoes

brebis (f) brer-bee ewe (female sheep)

brème (f) brem bream

brioche (f) bree-yosh small roll or cake made of yeast, flour, eggs & butter, sometimes flavoured with nuts, currants or candied fruits



broche (f) brosh spit roast
brochet (m) bro-shay pike
brochette (f) bro-shet grilled skewer of meat, fish or vegetables
brocoli (m) bro-ko-lee broccoli
brouillé(e) (m)/(f) broo-yay scrambled
brûlot (m) brew-lo sugar flamed in brandy & added to coffee
brut (m) brewt extra dry (Champagne)
bûche de Noël (f) bewsh der no-el traditionally served for Christmas – a rolled sponge cake filled & covered with butter-cream (usually chocolate, vanilla or coffee flavoured) or ice cream

~ C ~

cabillaud (m) ka-bee-yo cod
cacahuète (m) ka-ka-wet peanut
cacao (m) ka-ka-o cocoa
café (m) ka-fay cafe • coffee
caille (f) kay-yer quail
caillette (f) kay-yet rissole • meatball
calmar (m) kal-mar squid
canard (m) ka-nar duck
— à la rouennaise a la roo-en-nayz stuffed duck in a red-wine sauce
— à l'orange a lo-ronzh duck braised with Cognac & Cointreau, served with oranges & an orange-based sauce
cannelé (m) ka-ner-lay brioche-like pastry made with cornflour, often spelled *canallé* (Bordeaux)
cannelle (f) ka-nel cinnamon
câpre (f) kap-rer caper
carbonnade (f) kar-bo-nad selection of chargrilled meats (often pork)
— de bœuf der berf stew of beef slices, onions & herbs, simmered in beer (Northern France)
carotte (f) ka-rot carrot
carpe (f) karp carp

carré (m) ka-ray loin • rib
— d'agneau da-nyo rack of lamb
— de porc (au chou) der por (o shoo) loin of pork (with cabbage)
carte (f) kart menu
— des vins day vun wine list
cassate (f) ka-sat ice cream combining different flavours, often studded with candied fruits
casse-croûte (m) kas-kroot snack
cassis (m) ka-sees blackcurrant (liqueur)
cassoulet (m) ka-soo-lay casserole or stew with beans & meat (southwest France)
céleri (m) sayl-ree celery
cendre son-drer baked in the embers
cépage (m) say-pazh grape or vine variety
cèpe (f) sep wild mushroom of the boletus family known for its full flavour & meaty texture
céréale (f) say-ray-al cereal • grain
cerf (m) ser venison • stag deer
cerise (f) ser-reez cherry
cervelas (m) sair-ver-la fat pork sausage cured with garlic & eaten hot
cervelle (f) sair-vel brain
champignon (m) shom-pee-nyon mushroom
— de Paris der pa-ree button mushroom
chanterelle (f) shon-trel boletus mushroom – same as *girolle*
Chantilly (f) shon-tee-yee sweetened whipped cream flavoured with vanilla
chapon (m) sha-pon capon • castrated cock
charbonnade (f) shar-bo-nad char-grilled meat
charcuterie (f) shar-kew-tree variety of pork products that are cured, smoked or processed, including sausages, hams, *pâtés* & *rillettes* • the shop where these products are sold



charlotte ⓘ shar·lot dessert of bread slices or sponge fingers, lining a deep, round mould, filled with fruits, whipped cream or a fruit mousse

chasselas ⓘ sha·sla type of white grape

chasseur sha·ser 'hunter' – sauce of white wine with mushrooms, shallots & bacon cubes

châtaigne ⓘ sha·tayn·yer chestnut

chateaubriand ⓘ sha·to·bree·yon thick fillet or rump steak

chaud(e) ⓘ/ⓘ sho(d) hot • warm

chaud-froid ⓘ sho·frwa 'hot-cold' – a piece of poached or roasted meat, poultry or fish that, while cooling, is coated with a white creamy sauce that solidifies

chaudrée ⓘ sho·dray Atlantic fish stew

chef de cuisine ⓘ shef der kwee·zeen chef

cheval ⓘ sher·val horse • horse meat

chèvre ⓘ she·vrer goat • goat's milk cheese

chevreuil ⓘ sher·vrer·yer venison

chicorée ⓘ shee·ko·ray chicory • endive

chipolata ⓘ shee·po·la·ta chipolata • a small sausage

chocolat ⓘ sho·ko·la chocolate

— **chaud** sho hot chocolate

chou ⓘ shoo cabbage

— **de Bruxelles** der brew·sel Brussels sprout

— **rouge** roozh red cabbage

choucroute ⓘ shoo·kroot sauerkraut

chou-fleur ⓘ shoo·fler cauliflower

ciboule ⓘ see·bool spring onion • shallot

cidre ⓘ see·drer cider

citron ⓘ see·tron lemon

— **pressé** ⓘ see·tron pray·say freshly squeezed lemon juice

citronnade ⓘ see·tro·nad lemon squash • lemonade

citrouille ⓘ see·troo·yer pumpkin

civelle ⓘ see·vel small eel or alevin, generally served fried

civet ⓘ see·vay stew usually containing game marinated in red wine

clam ⓘ klam clam

cochon ⓘ ko·shon pig

— **de lait** der lay suckling pig

cocktail ⓘ kok·tel cold starter of shellfish & raw vegetables or fruits

cœur ⓘ ker heart

— **de filet** der fee·lay tenderloin steak

coing ⓘ kwung quince

commande ⓘ ko·mond order

compote ⓘ kom·pot stewed fruit

compris(e) ⓘ/ⓘ kom·pree(z) included

concombre ⓘ kong·kom·brer cucumber

confiserie ⓘ kon·feez·ree confectionery (sweets in general) • sweet shop or candy store

confit ⓘ kon·fee preserved meat, usually duck, goose or pork. The meat is cooked in fat until it is tender, then potted & covered with the fat to preserve it.

confiture ⓘ kon·fee·tewr jam

congolais ⓘ kong·go·lay small coconut meringue cake

consommation ⓘ kon·so·ma·syon consumption • the general term for food & drink ordered in a cafe

consommé ⓘ kon·so·may clarified meat, poultry or fish-based broth used as a base for sauces & soups

— **à la printanière** a la prun·tan·yair *consommé* with spring vegetables

contre-filet ⓘ kon·trer·fee·lay beef sirloin roast

coq ⓘ kok cockerel • rooster

— **de bruyère** der brwew·yair grouse

coque ⓘ kok cockle

coquelet ⓘ ko·klay young cockerel

coquillage ⓘ ko·kee·yazh shellfish


coquille Saint-Jacques (f)

ko·kee·yer sun·zhak scallop

corbeille de fruits (f) kor·bay·yer

der frwee basket of assorted fruits

cornichon (m) kor·nee·shon gherkin

côte (f) kot chop containing eye fillet

côtelette (f) kot·let cutlet • chop

coulis (m) koo·lee fruit or vegetable purée, usually used as a sauce

courge (f) koorzh gourd • marrow

courgette (f) koor·zhet zucchini • baby marrow

couvert (m) koo·vair number of people in a group at a restaurant • cover charge

 — **gratuit** gra·twee no cover charge

 — **vin et service compris** vun ay sair·vees kom·pree price includes wine, service & cover charges

crabe (m) krab crab

crème (m) krem cream • a dessert with cream • a cream-based soup

 — **anglaise** ong·glayz custard

 — **crue** krew raw or unpasteurised cream

 — **fouettée** fwe·tay whipped cream

 — **fraîche** fresh naturally thickened cream, has a slightly sour tang

 — **glacée** gla·say ice cream

crêpe (f) krep large, paper-thin

pancake served with various fillings

 — **flambée** flom·bay pancake flamed with brandy or other liqueur

 — **Suzette** sew·zet pancake with tangerine or orange sauce & brandy

cresson (m) kray·son watercress

crevette grise/rose (f) krer·vet greez/roz small shrimp

croissant (m) krwa·son flaky crescent-shaped roll, usually served for breakfast

croquant (m) kro·kon butter cookie or biscuit

croque-madame (m) krok·ma·dam grilled or pan-fried ham & cheese sandwich, topped with a fried egg

croquebouche (m) kro·kom·boosh

grand dessert of cream puffs dipped in caramel & assembled into a large pyramid shape

croque-monsieur (m) krok·mers·yer grilled or pan-fried ham & cheese sandwich

croustade (f) kroo·stad puff pastry shell filled with stewed fish, seafood, meat, poultry, mushrooms or vegetables

croûte (f) kroot crust • a puff pastry case filled with various savoury foods

croûte (en —) kroot (on —) 'in crust' — food cooked enclosed in pastry

croûton (m) kroo·ton small piece of bread toasted or fried until crisp, used to garnish salads or soups

cru (m) krew growth • referring to a particular vineyard & its wine

cru(e) (m)/(f) krew raw

crudités (f) pl krew·dee·tay selection of raw vegetables served sliced, grated or diced with dressing as an entrée

crustacé (m) krew·sta·say shellfish

cuire kweer to cook

cuisine (f) kwee·zeen cooking • kitchen

 — **bourgeoise** boor·zhwaz French home cooking of the highest quality

 — **campagnarde** kom·pan·yard country or provincial cooking, using the finest ingredients & most refined techniques to prepare traditional rural dishes

cuisse (f) kwees thigh • leg

cuisses de grenouille kwees der grer·noo·yer frogs' legs

cuit(e) (m)/(f) kwee(t) cooked

 — **au four** o foor baked

cul de veau (m) kew der vo veal fillet or rump steak

cuvée (f) kew·vay blend of wine from various vineyards when making Champagne • vintage



D

~ D ~

darne (m) darn slice of a large raw fish, such as hake, salmon or tuna

datte (f) dat date

daube (f) dob beef, poultry or game stewed in a rich wine-laden broth

déjeuner (m) day-zher-nay lunch

demi der-mee half • beer glass size, about a pint

— **-glace** (f) ·glas rich brown stock & gravy

— **-sec** (m) ·sek slightly sweet (of wine)

— **-sel** (m) ·sel slightly salty

dieppoise (à la —) dyep-waz (a la —) 'Dieppe style' – soup generally consisting of fish, shrimp, mussels, mushrooms, vegetables, herbs & cream, cooked in cider

digestif (m) dee-zhe-steef digestive • drink served after a meal

dijonnaise (à la —) dee-zho-nez (a la —) 'Dijon style' – dishes containing mustard or served with a mustard-based sauce (Burgundy)

dinde/dindon (m)/(f) dund/dun-don turkey

diplomate (m) dee-plo-mat trifle – sponge fingers steeped in milk or liqueur, put into a mould & filled with custard & candied fruits

dodine de canard (f) do-deen der ka-nar boned duck stuffed with forcemeat, rolled, cooked & served with a spicy sauce

domaine (m) do-mayn vineyard • used on a wine label, it indicates a wine of exceptional quality

dos (m) do back • meatiest portion of fish

doux/douce (m)/(f) doo(s) mild • sweet • soft • without salt (butter)

duxelles (f) dewk-sel finely chopped mushrooms sautéed in butter with shallots or onions, used as a seasoning or a sauce

~ E ~

eau (f) o water

— **de source** der soors spring water

— **du robinet** dew ro-bee-nay tap water

— **minérale** mee-nay-ral mineral water

eau-de-vie (f) o-der-vee 'water of life' – clear fruit or nut brandy

écrevisse (f) ay-krer-vees crayfish

— **à la nage** a la nazh crayfish simmered in white wine, usually served with bread & butter as an entrée

émincé (m) ay-mun-say thinly sliced meat

endive (f) on-deev chicory • endive

— **à la bruxelloise** a la brew-sel-waz chicory/endive leaves rolled in a slice of ham & covered with cheese sauce

entrecôte (f) on-trer-kot rib steak

— **chasseur** sha-ser pan-broiled steak with a brown sauce made of white wine, mushrooms & tomatoes

— **marchand de vin** mar-shon der vun steak poached in red wine, shallots & onions

entrée (f) on-tray the course before the *plat principal* (main course)

entremets (m) on-trer-may cream-based sweet or dessert

épaule (f) ay-pol shoulder

épinard (m) ay-pee-nar spinach

escabèche (f) es-ka-besh highly seasoned marinade used to flavour & preserve small fish

escalope (f) es-ka-lop thin boneless slice of meat, usually from the top round

— **viennoise** vyen-waz breaded veal escalope or cutlet

escargot (m) es-kar-go snail

espadon (m) es-pa-don swordfish

espagnole (à la —) es-pan-yol (a la —) 'Spanish style' – generally including tomatoes, pimentos, capsicum, onion, garlic & rice



estomac (m) es-to·ma stomach
estouffade (f) es-too·fad meat,
 usually beef or pork, stewed in wine
 with carrots & herbs (southern
 France)
estragon (m) es-tra·gon tarragon
étouffé(e) (m)/(f) ay-too·fay food
 steamed or braised in a tightly sealed
 vessel with minimal liquid
extra-sec (m) ek·stra·sek very dry
 (of wine)

~ F ~

faisan (m) fer·zon pheasant
fait(e) maison (m)/(f) fe(t) may·zon
 homemade, of the house
farce (f) fars forcemeat • stuffing
farci(e) (m)/(f) far·see stuffed
faux-filet (m) fo·fee·lay beef sirloin
fenouil (m) fer·noo·yer fennel
feuilletage (m) fer·yer·tazh puff
 pastry
feuilleté (m) fer·yer·tay puff pastry
 usually filled with fruit, cheese,
 mushrooms, meat, seafood or
 poultry
fève (f) fev broad or lima bean
ficelle (f) fee·sel long thin *baguette*
 • a tender cut of meat, often beef or
 duck poached in rich broth
figue (f) feeg fig
filet (m) fee·lay fillet of meat or fish
financière fee·non·syair food
 served with a rich dressing of pike
 dumplings, truffles, mushrooms &
 Madeira wine
fines herbes (f) pl feen zairb mixture
 of chopped fresh herbs consisting of
 tarragon, parsley, chervil & chives
flageolet (m) fla·zho·lay kidney bean
flamande (à la —) fla·mond (a la —)
 'Flemish style' – usually food with
 braised carrots, cabbage, turnips &
 sometimes bacon, potatoes or sau-
 sage, sometimes simmered in beer

flambé(e) (m)/(f) flom·bay dish with
 liqueur spooned or poured over it
 & ignited
flamiche (f) fla·meesh tart filled with
 leeks, eggs & cream, & sometimes
 pumpkin & Maroilles cheese
 (Picardy)
flan (m) flon open-top tart with vari-
 ous fillings • dessert made of baked
 custard flavoured with caramel
— parisien pa·ree·zyun tart filled
 with a vanilla cream
florentine (à la —) flo·ron·teen (a
 la —) 'Florence style' – commonly
 dishes containing spinach & some-
 times a cream sauce
flûte (f) flewt long bread roll, similar
 to baguette
foie (m) fwa liver
— gras gra fatted goose or duck liver.
 The birds are force-fed to speed the
 fattening process.
fondue (f) fon·dew usually a pot of
 melted cheeses, or hot oil or broth,
 that diners dip meat or bread in
— bourguignonne boor·geen·yon
 bite-size pieces of beef cooked in boil-
 ing oil & dipped in a variety of sauces
— chocolat sho·ko·la fruits &
 pieces of cake dipped in hot melted
 chocolate
— savoyarde sa·vwa·yard bread
 dipped in hot melted cheeses
 flavoured with white wine, garlic &
 cherry brandy (Savoy)
forestière fo·re·styair generally food
 sautéed with mushrooms & bacon, or
 with a Cognac-based sauce
four (m) foor oven
fourchette (f) foor·shet fork
frais/fraîche (m)/(f) fray/fresh fresh
fraise (f) frez strawberry
framboise (f) from·bwaz raspberry •
 raspberry liqueur
frappé (m) fra·pay syrup/liquid
 poured over crushed ice



frappé(e) (m)/(f) fra·pay chilled • iced
friand (m) free·yon pastry stuffed with minced sausage meat, ham & cheese, or almond cream

friandise (f) free·on·deez titbit • delicacy • sweets or candy

fricadelle (f) free·ka·del small fried mincemeat patty or meatball

fricandeau (m) free·kon·do veal fillet simmered in white wine, vegetables herbs & spices • a pork pate

fricassée (f) free·ka·say lamb, veal or poultry served in a thick creamy sauce, often with mushrooms & onions • quickly pan-fried foods, sometimes with wild mushrooms

frit(e) (m)/(f) free(t) fried

frites (f) pl fret chips • French fries

friture (f) free·tewr deep-fried food, often fish like whitebait

froid(e) (m)/(f) frwa(d) cold

fromage (m) fro·mazh cheese

— **blanc** blong cream cheese

— **de tête** der tet brawn • head cheese (usually pork)

— **frais** fray fermented dairy product similar to curds or cottage cheese

fromagerie (f) fro·ma·zhree cheese shop

fruit (m) frwee fruit

— **confit** kon·fee candied or glazed fruit

— **de mer** der mair seafood

— **glacé** gla·say candied or glazed fruit

fumé(e) (m)/(f) few·may smoked

fumet (m) few·may aromatic broth used in soups & sauces

~ G ~

galantine (f) ga·lon·teen pressed cold meat, usually poultry, stuffed with forcemeat, served cold as an entrée

galette (f) ga·let crêpe made with buckwheat flour • flat plain cake of

brioche-type dough or puff pastry, with a variety of fillings • small short butter cookies

— **sarrasin** sa·ra·zun buckwheat flour crêpe

gamba (f) gom·ba king prawn

garbure (f) gar·bewr thick cabbage soup with salted pork, potatoes, vegetables, spices, herbs & sometimes *confit d'oie*. May be covered with bread slices & cheese, then browned in the oven.

garni(e) (m)/(f) gar·nee garnished

gâteau (m) ga·to cake

gaufre (f) go·frer waffle

gelée (f) zher·lay aspic or fruit jelly

genièvre (f) zher·nye·vrer juniper

génoise (f) zhay·nwaz very rich sponge cake, eaten as is or used as the foundation for other cake preparations

gésier (m) zhay·zyay poultry entrails

gibelotte de lapin (f) zhee·blot der la·pun rabbit stewed in wine sauce with bacon, potatoes, mushrooms, garlic, onion & herbs

gibier (m) zheeb·yay game

— **en saison** on say·zon game in season

gigot (m) zhee·go leg, generally of lamb or mutton

gigue (f) zheeg haunch

gingembre (m) zhun·zhom·brer ginger

girolle (f) zhee·rol boletus mushroom – same as chanterelle mushroom

glace (f) glas ice • ice cream

glacé(e) (m)/(f) gla·say glazed • iced

glaçon (m) gla·son ice cube

graisse (f) gres grease • fat • suet

grand cru (m) gron krew wine of exceptional quality

grand vin (m) gron vun wine of exceptional quality

grand(e) (m)/(f) gron(d) large • big



granité (m) gra·nee·tay granular-textured fruit-flavoured water-ice or sorbet

gras-double (m) gra·doo·bler tripe – may be cooked in water, moulded in a rectangular block, or cut in strips & braised with tomatoes or onions

grecque (à la —) grek (a la —) 'Greek style' – foods prepared with olive oil, onions, lemon, & sometimes with tomato, peppers or fennel added

grenadin (m) grer·na·dun veal (or sometimes poultry) fillet, wrapped in a thin slice of bacon

grenouille (f) grer·noo·yer frog

grillade (f) gree·yad mixed grill

grillé(e) (m)/(f) gree·yay grilled

grillons (m) gree·yon chunks of fatty pork or duck cooked until crisp

griotte (f) gree·yot morello cherry

grive (f) greev thrush

groseille (f) gro·zay·yer (red) currant

— **à maquereau** a ma·kro gooseberry

~ H ~

haché(e) (m)/(f) a·shay minced • chopped

hareng (m) a·rung herring

— **fumé** few·may smoked herring • kipper

haricot (m) a·ree·ko bean

— **blanc** blong white haricot or kidney bean

— **rouge** roozh red kidney bean

— **vert** vair green bean • French or string bean

haute cuisine (f) ot kwee·zeen 'high cuisine' – classic French style of cooking originating in the spectacular feasts of French kings. It's typified by super-rich, elaborately prepared & beautifully presented multicourse meals.

herbe (f) airb herb

hollandaise o·lon·dez emulsified oil & egg-yolk sauce, flavoured with fresh lemon juice

homard (m) o·mar Atlantic lobster

— **à l'armoricaine/à l'américaine**

a lar·mo·ree·ken/a la·may·ree·ken

lobster simmered in white wine, tomatoes, shallots, garlic, pepper, flamed in Cognac or whisky & served with a lobster coral (roe) sauce

— **Newburg** nyoo·boorg lobster cut into sections, cooked in Madeira wine & served with creamy sauce

— **Thermidor** ter·mee·dor sautéed lobster, served in its shell with a white wine & *Béchamel* sauce flavoured with shallots, herbs & mustard, sprinkled with cheese & browned

hors-d'œuvre (m) or·der·vrer appetiser

huile (f) weel oil

huître (f) wee·trer oyster

~ I ~

île flottante (f) eel flo·tont dessert of egg whites floating on a custard surface, coated with caramel sauce

indienne (à la —) un·dyen (a la —)

'Indian style' – generally a dish flavoured with curry

infusion (f) un·few·zyon herbal tea

~ J ~

jalousie (f) zha·loo·zee latticed flaky pastry filled with almond paste & jam

jambon (m) zhom·bon ham

— **chaud** sho baked ham

— **cru** krew raw ham

— **de Bayonne** der bay·yon fine raw, slightly salty ham (Basque)

— **de canard** der ka·nar cured or smoked duck breast

jardinière (à la —) zhar·dee·nyair (a la —) 'gardener's style' – dish of cooked vegetables



K

jarret (m) zha·ray knuckle or shank
joue (f) zhoo cheek
julienne (f) zhew·lyen usually vegetables, sometimes ham or chicken breast, cut in long, fine strips, cooked in butter or served raw
jus (m) zhew juice • gravy

~ K ~

kascher ka·shair kosher
kir (m) keer white wine sweetened with cassis
— royal rwa·yal Champagne with cassis
kirsch (m) keersh cherry eau-de-vie or brandy
kriek (f) kreek Belgian beer flavoured with cherries
kugelhof (m) kew·gerl·hopf chocolate, almond & sultana cake (Alsace)

~ L ~

lait (m) lay milk
— cru krew raw or unpasteurised milk used to make certain cheeses
— écrémé ay·kray·may skimmed milk
laitance (f) lay·tons soft roe
laitue (f) lay·tew lettuce
langouste (f) long·goost spiny lobster • rock lobster (Mediterranean)
langoustine (f) long·goo·steen scampi • Dublin Bay prawn • langoustine
langue (f) long tongue
lapin (m) la·pun rabbit
— de garenne der ga·ren wild rabbit
lard (m) lar bacon
— fumé few·may smoked bacon
— maigre may·grer lean bacon
lardon (m) lar·don bacon cube
légume (m) lay·gewm vegetable
légumes jardinière (m) pl lay·gewm zhar·dee·nyair diced fresh vegetables (usually carrots, turnips, beans &

cauliflower) with butter, chervil & cream

lentille (f) lon·tee·yer lentil
lièvre (m) lye·vrer hare
— en civet on see·vay jugged hare (hare stew)
limande (f) lee·mond lemon sole • dab
limonade (f) lee·mo·nad lemonade
longe (f) lonzh loin
— de veau farcie der vo far·see stuffed loin of veal
lorraine (à la —) lo·ren (a la —) 'Lorraine style' – generally a dish garnished with red cabbage & potato croquettes, or bacon slices & Gruyère cheese
lyonnaise (à la —) lee·o·nez (a la —) 'Lyon style' – dish generally including onions cooked golden brown, seasoned with wine, garlic & parsley

~ M ~

madeleine (f) mad·len small shell-shaped cake, generally flavoured with lemon but also almonds or cinnamon.
madère (à la —) ma·dair (a la —) 'Madeira style' – dishes served with a sauce flavoured with sweet Madeira (Portuguese fortified wine)
magret (m) ma·gray breast meat from a fattened mallard or Barbary duck specially raised for foie gras (see jambon de canard)
maigre may·grer lean, or without meat
maïs (m) ma·ees corn/maize
maison (de la —) may·zon (der la —) speciality of the restaurant
mange-tout (m) monzh·too snow pea
maquereau (m) ma·kro mackerel
marc (m) mar drink made from distilled grape skins & pulp left over after being pressed for wine



marcassin (m) mar·ka·sun young boar

marchand de vin mar·shon der vun wine merchant • 'wine merchant style' – dish cooked with (red) wine

marengo (m) ma·rung·go stewed chicken or veal that is served over toast & garnished with crayfish or shrimps

marinade (f) ma·ree·nad marinade – a highly flavoured liquid; may include wine or vinegar, oil, aromatic vegetables & herbs, that meat, fish or vegetables are steeped in to be flavoured & tenderised

mariné(e) (m)/(f) ma·ree·nay marinated

marinière (à la —) ma·ree·nyair (a la —) 'mariner's style' – usually mussels or other seafood, simmered in white wine with onions, parsley, thyme & bay leaves

marmelade (f) mar·mer·lad thick purée of fresh fruits stewed in sugar or *compote*

marron (m) ma·ron chestnut (see also *châtaigne*)

massepain (m) mas·pun marzipan – almond paste

matelote (f) mat·lot fish stew (often eel) with wine, onions, shallots, garlic & sometimes mushrooms

mayonnaise (f) ma·yo·nez mayonnaise

melon (m) mer·lon melon

menthe (f) mont mint

menu (m) mer·new generally means a set meal at a fixed price (*menu à prix fixe*)

— **de dégustation** der day·gew·sta·syon tasting menu – special menu giving a small sample of several dishes

merguez (f) mair·gez spicy red sausage made from beef or mutton, originally from North Africa

merveille (f) mair·vay·yer fried pastry shapes, sprinkled with sugar

meunière mer·nyair lightly sautéed in butter, usually with lemon juice & chopped parsley

meurette (f) mer·ret red wine sauce

michette (f) mee·shet savoury bread stuffed with cheese, olives, onions & anchovies (Nice)

miel (m) myel honey

mignon (m) meen·yon small piece of tenderloin of beef, pork or veal

mijoté(e) (m)/(f) mee·zho·tay simmered

millas (m) mee·las cornflour & goose fat cake eaten with a meat course

— **de Bordeaux** der bor·do custard & cherry tart

mille-feuille (m) meel·fer·yer '1000 leaves' – flaky pastry layered with custard or thick cream filling

mirabelle (f) mee·ra·bel small yellow plum, used in tarts as well as liqueurs & plum brandy (Alsace, Lorraine)

miroton (m) mee·ro·ton slices of pre-cooked beef, usually leftovers, simmered with onions, often served as stew

mode (à la —) mod (a la —) 'of the fashion' – often means made according to a local recipe (see also *bœuf à la mode*)

moelle (f) mwal bone marrow

mont-blanc (m) mon blong canned chestnut purée with or without a meringue base, topped with *crème Chantilly*

morceau (m) mor·so morsel or piece

morille (f) mo·ree·yer morel mushroom, a wild mushroom, with a honeycomb cap & hollow stem

Mornay (sauce —) (f) mor·nay Bechamel sauce with Gruyère cheese, sometimes enriched with egg yolks

morue (f) mo·rew cod

moule (f) mool mussel



mousseline (f) moos·leen fine purée or forcemeat lightened with whipped cream • a variation of hollandaise sauce made with whipped cream
mousseron (m) moos·ron blewit – fleshy wild mushroom
mousseux (m) moo·ser sparkling • sparkling wine
moutarde (f) moo·tard mustard
mouton (m) moo·ton mutton
mulet (m) mu·lay mullet
mûre (f) mewr blackberry
muscat (m) mew·ska type of grape • a sweet dessert wine
museau (m) mew·zo muzzle or snout • pork brawn or head cheese
myrtille (f) meer·tee·yer bilberry or European blueberry

~ N ~

nature na·tewr plain
navarin (m) na·va·run mutton or lamb stew with vegetables & herbs
navet (m) na·vay turnip
neige (f) nezh 'snow' – stiff beaten egg white
noir(e) (m)/(f) nwar black
noisette (f) nwa·zet hazelnut • a round, boneless cut of lamb or venison
noix (f) nwa nut • walnut
 — **de coco** der ko·ko coconut
 — **du Brésil** bray·zeel brazil nut
normande (à la —) nor·mond (a la —) 'Norman style' – usually a dish of meat, shellfish or vegetables, served with cream
note (f) not bill or check (restaurant)
nouilles (f) noo·yer noodles
nouvelle cuisine (f) noo·vel kwee·zeen food prepared & presented to emphasise the inherent textures & colours of the ingredients – features rather small portions served with light sauces

~ O ~

œuf (m) erf egg
 — **à la coque** a la kok soft-boiled egg
 — **brouillé** broo·yay scrambled egg
 — **dur** dewr hard-boiled egg
 — **frit** free fried egg
oie (f) wa goose
oignon (m) on·yon onion
olive (f) o·leev olive
omelette (f) om·let omelette
onglet (m) ong·glay prime cut of beef
orange (f) o·ronzh orange
 — **pressée** (f) pray·say freshly squeezed orange juice
oreille (f) o·ray·yer ear
orge (f) orzh barley
os (m) os bone
 — **à moelle** a mwal marrow-bone

~ P ~

pain (m) pun bread
palmier (m) pal·myay sweet pastry shaped like a heart or a palm leaf
palourde (f) pa·loord medium-sized clam
pamplemousse (m) pom·pler·moos grapefruit
panaché (m) pa·na·shay shandy (beer & lemonade)
panais (m) pa·nay parsnip
pan-bagnat (m) pun ban·ya small round bread loaves, split or hollowed out, soaked with olive oil & filled with onions, vegetables, anchovies & black olives (Nice)
pané(e) (m)/(f) pa·nay coated in breadcrumbs • breaded
panisse (m) pa·nees pancake or patty of chickpea flour, fried & served with certain meat dishes (Provence)
papillote (f) pa·pee·yot dish cooked encased in greaseproof paper or foil
parfait (m) par·fay ice cream dessert, often served in a tall glass, sometimes with custard, fruit, nuts & liqueur



Paris-Brest (m) pa·ree·brest ring-shaped cake of choux pastry, filled with butter-cream, decorated with flaked almonds & icing sugar

Parmentier (m) par·mon·tyay any dish containing potatoes

pastèque (f) pas·tek watermelon

pastis (m) pa·stees an aniseed-flavoured drink, drunk as an aperitif & always mixed with water

patate douce (f) pa·tat doos sweet potato

pâté (m) pa·tay pate – thick paste, often pork. Sometimes called terrine.

— **de foie gras** der fwa gra goose or duck liver paste

— **maison** may·zon pate made according the restaurant's own recipe

pâtes (f) pl pat pasta • noodles

pâtisserie (f) pa·tees·ree pastries, cakes & other sweetmeats • the place where they are sold

pavé (m) pa·vay thickly-cut steak

paysanne (à la —) pay·zan (a la —) 'peasant style' – dish containing various vegetables & wine, or assorted chopped vegetables, usually used to garnish a soup or an omelette

pêche (f) pesh peach

perche (f) persh perch

perdrix (f) per·dree partridge

périgourdine (à la —) pay·ree·goor·deen (a la —) 'Périgourd style' – dish containing truffles & sometimes *foie gras*

persil (m) pair·seel parsley

persillade (f) pair·see·yad mixture of chopped parsley & garlic, added to recipes at the end of cooking

pet-de-nonne (m) pay·der·non 'nun's fart' – small deep-fried fritter or choux pastry, served hot with sugar or with fruit coulis

pied (m) pyay foot • trotter

pigeon (m) pee·zhon pigeon

pignon (m) pee·nyon pine nut/kernel

piment (m) pee·mon pimento, small red pepper • allspice

pintade (f) pun·tad guinea fowl

pistache (f) pees·tash pistachio nut

pistache (en —) pee·stash (on —) dish prepared with garlic

pistou (m) pee·stoo pesto – basil & garlic paste

plat (m) pla plate • dish

— **du jour** dew zhoor speciality of the day

— **principal** prun·see·pal main course or dish

plateau de fromage (m) pla·to der fro·mazh cheese board or platter

pleurote (m) pler·rot pleurotus – mild white mushroom with tender flesh

pluvier (m) plew·vyay plover (small game bird)

poché(e) (m)/(f) po·shay poached

poêlé(e) (m)/(f) pwa·lay pan-fried

point (à —) pwun (a —) medium meat, usually still pink

poire (f) pwar pear

poiré (m) pwa·ray perry (pear cider)

poireau (m) pwa·ro leek

pois (m) pwa pea

— **cassé** ka·say split pea

— **chiche** sheesh chickpea

poisson (m) pwa·son fish

— **de mer** der mair saltwater fish

— **d'eau douce** do doos freshwater fish

poissonnerie (f) pwa·son·ree fish shop

poitrine (f) pwa·treen chest (meat from the chest area)

poivre (m) pwa·vrer pepper

poivron (m) pwa·vron capsicum or sweet pepper

pomme (f) pom apple

pomme chips pom sheeps crisps or potato chips

pomme de terre (f) pom der tair potato



Q

pomme duchesse pom dew·shes

deep-fried fritter of mashed potato, butter & egg yolk

porc (m) por pig • pork

porto (m) por·to port

potage (m) po·tazh usually a thickened soup of puréed vegetable base

pot-au-feu (m) po·to·fer beef, root vegetable & herb stockpot. Traditionally, the stock is served as an entrée & the meat & vegetables are served as a main course.

potée (f) po·tay meat (usually pork) & vegetables cooked in an earthenware pot

potimarron (m) po·tee·ma·ron gourd – variety of squash

potiron (m) po·tee·ron pumpkin

pouding (m) poo·deeng pudding

poularde (f) poo·lard pullet or fattened chicken

poulet (m) poo·lay chicken

— **au pot** o po whole chicken filled with giblets, ham & bread, stewed with vegetables

— **chasseur** sha·ser chicken sautéed in white wine with mushrooms, shallots & bacon

poulpe (f) poolp octopus

poussin (m) poo·sun very young chicken

praire (f) prair clam

praline (f) pra·leen almonds, sometimes flavoured with coffee or chocolate & a sugar coating

premier cru prer·myay krew high-quality wines from specific vineyards

pré-salé (m) pray·sa·lay lamb pastured in the salty meadows of the Atlantic or the English Channel

primeur (m) pree·mer spring or early vegetable or fruit

printanière prun·ta·nyair dish often prepared or served with fresh spring vegetables

produits de la mer (m) pl pro·dwee der la mair seafood

profiterole (m) pro·fee·trol small ball of choux pastry with savoury or sweet fillings

provençale (à la —) pro·von·sal (a la —) 'Provence style' – dish usually cooked with olive oil, tomatoes, garlic, onions, olives, sweet peppers & various herbs

prune (f) prewn plum

pruneau (m) prew·no prune

puits d'amour (m) pwee da·moor small puff pastry shell filled with custard or jam & sprinkled with sugar



quenelle (f) ker·nel oval-shaped dumpling of fish or meat, forcemeat, egg & flour, often served poached

— **de brochet** der bro·shay pike dumpling

queue (f) ker tail

quiche (f) keesh open-top tart with meat, fish or vegetable filling, baked with beaten eggs & cream



raclette (f) ra·klet hot melted cheese scraped from a block of cheese placed in front of a vertical grill, served with potatoes & gherkins (Savoy)

radis (m) ra·dee radish

ragoût (m) ra·goo stew of meat, poultry or fish and/or vegetables

raie (f) ray skate • ray

raisin (m) ray·zun grape

rascasse (f) ras·kas scorpion fish – grotesque but delicious fish essential in *bouillabaisse* (Mediterranean)

ratatouille (f) ra·ta·too·ee vegetable 'stew' – tomatoes, zucchini, eggplant, sweet peppers & onions, flavoured with garlic, herbs & olive oil, served with lemon juice



reine (à la —) ren (a la —) 'queen's style' – a dish with poultry
religieuse ʃ rer·lee·zhyerz double-decker choux pastry puff, filled with coffee or chocolate-flavoured custard & coated with icing
répoulade ʃ re·moo·lad classic sauce made by combining mayonnaise with mustard, capers, chopped gherkins, herbs & anchovies, served chilled with grated celery, or as an accompaniment to cold meat or seafood
rillettes ʃ pl ree·yet coarsely shredded, potted meat (usually pork), eaten as a spread on toast or bread
rillons ʃ ree·yon chunks of fatty pork or duck cooked until crisp
ris de veau ʃ ree der vo sweet-breads
rissole ʃ ree·sol fried or baked pastry turnover, filled with a savoury filling of meat, poultry or vegetables
riz ʃ ree rice
rognon ʃ ron·yon kidney
romarin ʃ ro·ma·run rosemary
rosbif ʃ ros·beef roast beef
rosette de Lyon ʃ ro·zet der lee·on large pork sausage (like salami)
rôti ʃ ro·tee roast
rouget ʃ roo·zhay mullet
rouille ʃ roo·ee thick aioli sauce
roulade ʃ roo·lad slice of meat or fish rolled around stuffing • a rolled-up vegetable soufflé
roulé(e) ʃ roo·lay rolled

~ S ~

sabayon ʃ sa·ba·yon creamy dessert of beaten eggs, sugar & wine or liqueur, flavoured with lemon juice
sablé ʃ sa·blay rich shortbread biscuit
safran ʃ sa·fron saffron
saignant(e) ʃ sen·yon(t) rare (meat)

saisi(e) ʃ say·zee seared
salade ʃ sa·lad salad • lettuce
— composée kom·po·zay mixed salad
— verte vairt green salad
salé(e) ʃ sa·lay salted
salmis ʃ sal·mee game or poultry partially roasted, then simmered in wine
sang ʃ song blood
sanglier (sauvage) ʃ song·glee·yay (so·vazh) (wild) boar
sanguette ʃ song·get boudin sausage (often flat) made from rabbit, duck or goose blood (Périgord)
sauce ʃ sos sauce • gravy
saucisse ʃ so·sees sausage
— de Francfort der frongk·for frankfurt
— de Strasbourg der straz·boor knackwurst
— de Toulouse der too·looz mild pork sausage
saucisson ʃ so·see·son large sausage usually air-dried & eaten cold
— à l'ail a lai garlic sausage
— de Lyon der lee·on long air-dried pork sausage, flavoured with garlic & pepper, or a boiling sausage similar to saucisson à l'ail
— sec sek air-dried sausage (like salami)
saumon ʃ so·mon salmon
sauté(e) ʃ so·tay sautéed
sauvage so·vazh wild
savarin ʃ sa·va·run ring-shaped sponge cake soaked with a rum syrup & filled with custard or whipped cream & fresh or poached fruits
savoie ʃ sav·wa light, airy cake made with beaten egg whites
sec/sèche ʃ sek/sesh dry
séché(e) ʃ say·shay dried
seiche ʃ sesh cuttlefish
sel ʃ sel salt
semoule ʃ ser·mool semolina



service (m) sair·vees service (charge)
 — **compris** kom·pree service included (often abbreviated as 's.c.' at the bottom of the bill) – service charge is built into the price of each dish

— **en sus** on sews service charge is calculated after the food & drink ordered is added up

serviette (f) sair·vyet serviette • napkin

sésame (m) say·zam sesame

sirop (m) see·ro fruit syrup or cordial served mixed with water, soda or with carbonated mineral water

soja (m) so·zha soya bean

solette (f) so·let baby sole

sorbet (m) sor·bay sorbet

soubise (f) soo·beez dish served with creamed onion purée & rice

soufflé (m) soof·lay soufflé

soupe (f) soop soup

spéciale (f) spay·syal top-quality oyster

spécialité (de la maison) (f) spay·sya·lee·tay (der la may·zon) speciality of the house

steak (m) stek steak

— **tartare** tar·tar steak tartare – raw minced beef served with raw onion, egg yolk, capers & parsley

sucré (m) sew·krer sugar

sucré(e) (m)/(f) sew·kray sweetened

suprême de volaille (f) sew·prem der vo·lai boned chicken breast with creamy sauce

sur commande sewr ko·mond to your special order

~ T ~

table d'hôte (f) ta·bler dot meal at a set price & hour

taboulé (m) ta·boo·lay tabouli – common salad of couscous with parsley & mint, tomatoes & onions, seasoned with olive oil & lemon juice

tapenade (f) ta·per·nad savoury spread or dip of puréed olives, anchovies, capers, olive oil & lemon, eaten with bread or hard-boiled eggs

tarte (f) tart flan • tart

— **aux fraises** o frez strawberry tart

— **Tatin** ta·tun type of tart with pastry baked on top of fruit (usually apples)

tartiflette (f) tar·tee·flet dish of potatoes, Reblochon cheese & sometimes bacon (Savoy)

tartine (f) tar·teen slice of bread with any topping or garnish, such as butter, jam, honey, cream cheese

tendron (m) ton·dron cut of meat from the end of ribs to the breastbone

terrine (f) tay·reen preparation of meat, poultry, fish or game, baked in a ceramic dish called a *terrine*, & served cold

tête (f) tet head

thé (m) tay tea

— **au citron** o see·tron tea with lemon

— **au lait** o lay tea with milk

— **nature** na·tewr plain tea (no milk)

thon (m) ton tuna

timbale (f) tum·bal meat, fish, or seafood stew cooked in a pastry case • rice or pasta with vegetables, cooked in a round or cup-shaped mould, served with sauce

tisane (f) tee·zan herbal tea

— **de camomille** der ka·mo·mee·yer camomile tea

— **de menthe** der mont mint tea

— **de tilleul** der tee·yerl tea made with dried linden blossoms

tomate (f) to·mat tomato

topinambour (f) to·pee·nom·boor Jerusalem artichoke

tournedos (m) toor·ner·do thick round slice of beef fillet

— **Rossini** ro·see·nee *tournedos* garnished with *foie gras* & truffles, served with Madeira wine sauce



tourte (f) toort sweet or savoury pie
tourteau (m) toor·to large crab
tourtière (f) toor·tyair sweet or savoury pie
tout compris too kom·pree all-inclusive (price)
traiteur (m) tray·ter caterer or delicatessen selling prepared dishes
tranche (f) tronsh slice
tranché (m) tron·shay sliced
tripes (f) pl treep tripe
 — **à la mode de Caen** a la mod der kon tripe simmered with cider, leeks & carrots
troquet (m) tro·kay bistro • tavern • cafe • small restaurant
truffe (f) trewf truffle
 — **en chocolat** on sho·ko·la melted chocolate enriched with butter, cream & egg yolks, rolled into small balls & covered with cocoa
truite (f) trweet trout
 — **au bleu** o bler trout poached in a court-bouillon broth of vinegar, white wine, vegetables & herbs
tuile (f) tweel 'tile' – fragile, wing-like almond biscuit

~ V ~

vache (f) vash cow
vanille (f) va·nee·yer vanilla
vapeur (f) va·per steam
vapeur (à la —) va·per (a la —) steamed
varié(e) (m)/(f) var·yay assorted
veau (m) vo veal
velouté (m) ver·loo·tay rich, creamy soup, usually prepared with vegetables, shellfish or fish purée
venaison (f) ver·nay·zon venison

verdure (f) vair·dewr green vegetables
viande (f) vyond meat
 — **froide** frwad cold meat
 — **hachée** ha·shay minced meat
 — **séchée** say·shay dried beef served in paper-thin slices as *hors d'œuvre*
viennoiserie (f) vyen·wa·zree baked goods like *croissants* & *brioches*
vin (m) vun wine
 — **blanc** blong white wine
 — **de pays** der pay·yee reasonable quality & generally drinkable wine
 — **de table** der ta·bler table wine – very cheap lower-quality wine
 — **doux** doo sweet, dessert wine
 — **mousseux** moo·ser sparkling wine
 — **ordinaire** or·dee·nair table wine
 — **rouge** roozh red wine
 — **sec** sek dry wine
vinaigre (m) vee·nay·grer vinegar
volaille (f) vo·lai poultry • fowl
vol-au-vent (m) vo·lo·von round puff-pastry cases filled with a mixture of sauce & meat, poultry, seafood or vegetables

~ W ~

waterzoï (m) wa·ter·zoy chicken, or sometimes fish, poached with shredded vegetables (especially leeks) & served with a sauce of broth, cream & egg yolks (northern France)

~ Y ~

yaourt (m) ya·oort yoghurt
 — **à boire** a bwar yoghurt drink
 — **brassé** bra·say thick creamy yoghurt
 — **maigre** may·grer low-fat yoghurt

A

Dictionary

ENGLISH to FRENCH

anglais–français

Nouns have their gender indicated by ♂ or ♀. You'll also see sg and pl for singular and plural nouns. Where a word that could be either a noun or a verb has no gender indicated, it's a verb.

A

a/an un(e) ♂/♀ un/ewn

a little un peu ♂ um per

a lot (of) beaucoup (de) bo·koo (der)

aboard à bord a bor

abortion avortement ♂ a·vor·ter·mon

about environ on·vee·ron

above au-dessus o·der·sew

abroad à l'étranger a lay·tron·zhay

accept accepter ak·sep·tay

accident accident ♂ ak·see·don

accommodation logement ♂
lozh·mon

account compte ♂ kont

ache douleur ♀ doo·ler

achievement réussite ♀ ray·ew·seet

acid (drug) acide ♂ a·seed

across de l'autre côté de der lo·trer
ko·tay der

act jouer zhoo·ay

activist militant/militante ♂/♀
mee·lee·ton(t)

actor acteur/actrice ♂/♀ ak·ter/
ak·trees

acupuncture acupuncture ♀
a·kew·pongk·tewr

adaptor adaptateur ♂ a·dap·ta·ter

addicted (to drugs) drogué dro·gay

addiction dépendance ♀

day·pon·dons

additional supplémentaire
sew·play·mon·tair

address adresse ♀ a·dres

administration administration ♀
ad·mee·nee·stra·syon

admire admirer ad·mee·ray

admission (price) prix d'entrée ♂
pree don·tray

admit admettre ad·me·trer

adult adulte ♂&♀ a·dewlt

advertisement publicité ♀
pewb·lee·see·tay

advice conseil ♂ kon·say

aerobics aérobic ♂ a·ay·ro·beek

aerogram aérogramme ♂
a·ay·ro·gram

aeroplane avion ♂ a·vyon

affair liaison ♀ lyay·zon

Africa Afrique ♀ a·freek

after après a·pray

afternoon après-midi ♂
a·pray·mee·dee

aftershave après-rasage ♂
a·pray·ra·zazh

again encore ong·kor

against contre kon·trer

age âge ♂ azh

aggressive agressif/agressive (m)/(f)
a·gray·seef/a·gray·seev
agree être d'accord e·trer da·kor
agriculture agriculture (f)
a·gree·kewl·tewr
ahead en avant on a·von
AIDS SIDA (m) see·da
air air (m) air
air-conditioned climatisé
kee·ma·tee·zay
airline ligne aérienne (f) lee·nyer
a·ay·ryen
airmail par avion par a·vyon
airplane avion (m) a·vyon
airport aéroport (m) a·ay·ro·por
airport tax taxe d'aéroport (f) taks
da·ay·ro·por
aisle (on plane) couloir (m) koo·lwar
alarm clock réveil (m) ray·vay
alcohol alcool (m) al·kol
alive vivant(e) (m)/(f) vee·von(t)
all tout too
allergy allergie (f) a·lair·zhee
allow permettre pair·me·trer
almost presque pres·ker
alone tout(e) seul(e) (m)/(f) too(t) serl
already déjà day·zha
also aussi o·see
altar autel (m) o·tel
alternative alternative (f)
al·tair·na·teev
altitude altitude (f) al·tee·tewd
always toujours too·zhoor
amateur amateur (m) a·ma·ter
amazing stupéfiant(e) (m)/(f)
stew·pay·fyon(t)
ambassador ambassadeur/
ambassadrice (m)/(f) om·ba·sa·der/
om·ba·sa·drees
ambulance ambulance (f)
om·bew·lons
among parmi par·mee
amount (money) somme (f) som
ancient antique on·teek
and et ay
angry fâché(e) (m)/(f) fa·shay
animal animal (m) a·nee·mal

ankle cheville (f) sher·vee·yer
annual annuel(le) (m)/(f) a·nwel
another un/une autre (m)/(f) un/ewn
o·trer
answer réponse (f) ray·pons
answer répondre ray·pon·drer
ant fourmi (f) foor·mee
antibiotics antibiotiques (m)
on·tee·byo·teek
antinuclear anti-nucléaire
on·tee·new·klay·air
antique antiquité (f) on·tee·kee·tay
antiseptic antiseptique (m)
on·tee·sep·teek
any n'importe quel/quelle (m)/(f)
num·port kel
anyone n'importe qui num·port kee
anything n'importe quoi num·port
kwa
anywhere n'importe où num·port oo
apartment appartement (m)
a·par·ter·mon
appendix appendice a·pun·dees
appointment rendez-vous (m)
ron·day·voo
approximately à peu près a per pray
April avril (m) a·vreeel
archaeology archéologie (f)
ar·kay·o·lo·zhee
architect architecte(e) (m)/(f)
ar·shee·tekt
architecture architecture
ar·shee·tek·tewr
argue se disputer ser dees·pew·tay
argument débat (m) day·ba
arm bras (m) bra
armchair fauteuil (m) fo·ter·yee
aromatherapy aromathérapie (f)
a·ro·ma·tay·ra·pee
around autour o·toor
arrest arrêter a·ray·tay
arrivals arrivées (f) a·ree·vay
arrive arriver a·ree·vay
art art (m) ar
art gallery galerie (f) gal·ree
artist artiste (m)/(f) ar·teest
as comme kom

B

ashtray cendrier (m) son·dree·yay

Asia Asie (f) a·zee

ask (a question) poser po·zay

ask for (something) demander der·mon·day

aspirin aspirine (f) as·pee·reen

ass (bum) cul (m) kew

asthma asthme (m) as·mer

at à a

athletics athlétisme (m)

at·lay·tees·mer

atmosphere atmosphère (f)

at·mos·fair

attached attaché(e) (m)/(f) a·ta·shay

auction vente aux enchères (f) vont o zon·shair

August août (m) oot

aunt tante (f) tont

Australia Australie (f) o·stra·lee

Austria Autriche (f) o·treesh

automatic automatique o·to·ma·teek

automatic teller machine (ATM)

guichet (m) automatique de banque (GAB) gee·shay o·to·ma·teek der bonk

autumn automne (m) o·ton

avenue avenue (f) av·new

awful affreux/affreuse (m)/(f) a·frer/a·frerz

B

B&W (film) noir et blanc nwar ay blong

baby bébé (m) bay·bay

baby food bouillie (f) boo·yee

baby powder talc (m) talk

back (body) dos (m) do

backpack sac à dos (m) sak a do

bad mauvais(e) (m)/(f) mo·vay(z)

bag sac (m) sak

baggage bagages (m) ba·gazh

baggage allowance franchise (f) fron·sheez

baggage claim retrait des bagages (m) rer·tray day ba·gazh

bakery boulangerie (f) boo·lon·zhree

balance (account) solde (m) sold

balcony balcon (m) bal·kon

ball (tennis/football) balle/ballon

(f)/(m) bal/ba·lon

ballet ballet (m) ba·lay

band (music) bande (f) bond

bandage pansement (m) pons·mon

Band-Aid sparadrap (m) spa·ra·dra

bank banque (f) bonk

bank account compte bancaire (m) kont bong·kair

bank draft traite bancaire (f) tret bong·kair

banknote billet de banque (m) bee·yay der bonk

baptism baptême (m) ba·tem

bar bar (m) bar

bar work travail dans un bar (m) tra·vai don zun bar

baseball baseball (m) bez·bol

basic fondamental fon·da·mon·tal

basket panier (m) pan·yay

basketball basket(ball) (m)

bas·ket(·bol)

bastard salaud (m) sa·lo

bath baignoire (f) be·nywar

bath (have a) (prendre un) bain (pron·drer un) bun

bathing suit maillot de bain (m) may·yo der bun

bathroom salle de bain (f) sal der bun

battery pile (f) peel

battery (car) batterie (f) bat·ree

be être e·trer

beach plage (f) plazh

beautiful beau/belle (m)/(f) bo/bel

beauty salon salon de beauté (m) sa·lon der bo·tay

because parce que pars ker

become devenir derv·neer

bed lit (m) lee

bed linen draps (m) dra

bedding literie (f) leet·ree

bedroom chambre à coucher (f) shom·brer a koo·shay

bee abeille (f) a·bay

beer bière (f) byair

before avant a·von

begin commencer ko·mon·say

behind derrière dair·yair
Belgium Belgique (f) bel·zheek
belief croyance (f) krwa·yons
believe croire krwar
below sous soo
beside à côté de a ko·tay der
best le/la meilleur(e) (m)/(f) ler/la may·yer
bet pari (m) pa·ree
bet parier par·yay
better meilleur(e) (m)/(f) may·yer
between entre on·trér
bib bavoir (m) ba·vwar
bible bible (f) bee·bler
bicycle vélo (m) vay·lo
big grand(e) (m)/(f) gron(d)
bigger plus grand(e) (m)/(f) plew gron(d)
biggest le/la plus grand(e) (m)/(f) ler/la plew gron(d)
bike vélo (m) vay·lo
bike chain chaîne de bicyclette (f) shen der bee·see·klet
bike path piste cyclable (f) peest see·kla·bler
bill (restaurant) addition (f) a·dee·syon
bird oiseau (m) wa·zo
birth certificate acte de naissance (m) akt der nay·sons
birthday anniversaire (m) a·nee·vair·sair
bitch salope (f) sa·lop
bite mordre mor·drer
bite (dog) morsure (f) mor·sewr
bite (insect) piqure (f) pee·kewr
bitter amer/amère (m)/(f) a·mair
black noir(e) (m)/(f) nwar
blanket couverture (f) koo·vair·tewr
blessing grâce (f) gras
blind aveugle a·ver·gler
blister ampoule (f) om·pool
blocked bloqué(e) (m)/(f) blo·kay
blood sang (m) son
blood group groupe sanguin (m) groop song·gun
blood pressure tension artérielle (f) ton·syon ar·tay·ryel

blood test analyse de sang (f) a·na·leez der son
blue bleu(e) (m)/(f) bler
board (a plane, ship) monter à bord de mon·tay a bor der
boarding house pension (f) pon·syon
boarding pass carte d'embarquement (f) kart dom·bar·ker·mon
boat bateau (m) ba·to
body corps (m) kor
bone os (m) os
book livre (m) leev·rer
book (make a booking) réserver ray·zair·vay
booked up complet/complète (m)/(f) kom·play/kom·plet
bookshop librairie (f) lee·bray·ree
boot (footwear) botte (f) bot
border frontière (f) fron·tyair
bored (be) s'ennuyer son·nwee·yay
boring ennuyeux/ennuyeuse (m)/(f) on·nwee·yer/on·nwee·yerz
born né(e) (m)/(f) nay
borrow emprunter om·prun·tay
botanic garden jardin botanique (m) zhar·dun bo·ta·neek
both tous les deux too lay der
bottle bouteille (f) boo·tay
bottle opener ouvre-bouteille (m) oo·vrer·boo·tay
boulevard boulevard (m) bool·var
bowl bol (m) bol
box boîte (f) bwat
boxer shorts boxer-short (m) bok·sair·short
boxing boxe (f) boks
boy garçon (m) gar·son
boyfriend petit ami (m) per·tee ta·mee
bra soutien-gorge (m) soo·tyung·gorzh
Braille braille (m) bra·yer
brakes freins (m) frun
brave courageux/courageuse (m)/(f) koo·ra·zher/koo·ra·zherz
bread pain (m) pun
break casser ka·say

C

break down tomber en panne
tom·bay on pan

breakfast petit déjeuner (m) per·tee
day·zher·nay

breast sein (m) sun

breathe respirer res·pee·ray

brewery brasserie (f) bra·ser·ree

bribe pot-de-vin (m) po·der·vun

bribe suborner sew·bor·nay

bridge pont (m) pon

briefcase serviette (f) sair·vyet

brilliant génial(e) (m)/(f) zhay·nyal

bring (a person) amener am·nay

bring (a thing) apporter a·por·tay

brochure brochure (f) bro·shewr

broken cassé(e) (m)/(f) ka·say

broken down (tombé) en panne
(tom·bay) on pan

bronchitis bronchite (f) bron·sheet

brother frère (m) frair

brown brun/brune (m)/(f) brun/brewn

bruise bleu (m) bler

brush brosse (f) bros

bucket seau (m) so

Buddhist bouddhiste boo·deest

budget budget (m) bew·dzay

buffet buffet (m) bew·fay

bug (insect) insecte (m) un·sekt

build construire kon·strweer

building bâtiment (m) ba·tee·mon

burn brûlure (f) brew·lewr

burn brûler brew·lay

bus (city) (auto)bus (m) (o·to)bews

bus (intercity) (auto)car (m) (o·to)kar

bus station gare routière (f) gar
roo·tyair

bus stop arrêt d'autobus (m) a·ray
do·to·bews

business affaires (f) a·fair

business class classe affaires (f)
klas a·fair

business man/woman homme/
femme d'affaires (m)/(f) om/fam da·fair

business trip voyage d'affaires (m)
vwa·yazh da·fair

busker musicien(ne) des rues (m)/(f)
mew·zee·syun/mew·zee·syen day rew

busy occupé(e) (m)/(f) o·kew·pay

but mais may

butcher's shop boucherie (f)

boosh·ree

butterfly papillon (m) pa·pee·yon

button bouton (m) boo·ton

buy acheter ash·tay

by par par

C

cable câble (m) ka·bler

cable car téléphérique (m)

tay·lay·fay·reek

cafe café (m) ka·fay

cake shop pâtisserie (f) pa·tees·ree

calculator calculatrice (f)

kal·kew·la·trees

calendar calendrier (m) ka·lon·dree·yay

call appeler a·play

camera appareil photo (m) a·pa·ray
fo·to

camp camp (m) kon

camping ground camping (m)
kom·peeng

camping store magasin pour
équipement de camping (m)
ma·ga·zun poor ay·keep·mon der
kom·peeng

campsite terrain de camping (m)
tay·run der kom·peeng

can (be able) pouvoir poo·vwar

can (have permission) pouvoir
poo·vwar

can (tin) boîte (f) bwat

can opener ouvre-boîte (m)
oo·vrer·bwat

Canada Canada (m) ka·na·da

cancel annuler a·new·lay

cancer cancer (m) kon·sair

candle bougie (f) boo·zhee

capitalism capitalisme (m)
ka·pee·ta·lees·mer

car voiture (f) vwa·tewr

car hire location de voitures (f)

lo·ka·syon der vwa·tewr

car owner's title carte grise (f) kart
greez

car registration immatriculation
ee·ma·tree·kew·la·syon
caravan caravane (f) ka·ra·van
care for (someone) soigner swa·nyay
career carrière (f) kar·ryair
careful soigneux/soigneuse (m)/(f)
swa·nyer/swa·nyerz
caring aimant(e) (m)/(f) ay·mon(t)
carpark parking (m) par·keeng
carpenter menuisier (m)
mer·nwee·zyay
carry porter por·tay
carton (for ice cream) boîte (f) bwat
carton (for yoghurt) pot (m) po
cartoon dessin animé (m) day·sun
a·nee·may
cash argent (m) ar·zhon
cash (a cheque) encaisser ong·kay·say
cash register caisse (enregistreuse) (f)
kes (on·rer·zhee·strerz)
cashier caissier/caissière (m)/(f)
kay·syay/kay·syair
cassette cassette (f) ka·set
castle château (m) sha·to
casual work travail intermittent (m)
tra·vai un·tair·mee·ton
cat chat (m) sha
catch attraper a·tra·pay
cathedral cathédrale (f) ka·tay·dral
Catholic catholique ka·to·leek
cause cause (f) koz
caution prudence (f) prew·dons
cave grotte (f) grot
CD CD (m) say·day
celebration fête (f) fet
cemetery cimetière (m) seem·tyair
cent cent (m) sent
centimetre centimètre (m)
son·tee·me·trer
centre centre (m) son·trer
ceramic céramique (f) say·ra·meek
certain certain(e) (m)/(f) sair·tun/·ten
certificate certificat (m) sair·tee·fee·ka
chain chaîne (f) shen
chair chaise (f) shez
chairlift (skiing) télésiège (m)
tay·lay·syekh

Champagne champagne (m)
shom·pa·nyer
championship championnat (m)
shom·pyo·na
chance hasard (m) a·zar
change changer shon·zhay
change (coins) monnaie (f) mo·nay
change (money) échanger
ay·shon·zhay
changing room (in shop) cabine
d'essayage (f) ka·been day·say·yazh
channel chaîne (f) shen
charming charmant(e) (m)/(f)
shar·mon(t)
chat bavarder ba·var·day
chat up draguer dra·gay
cheap bon marché (m) bon mar·shay
cheat tricheur/tricheuse (m)/(f)
tree·sher/tree·sherz
check vérifier vay·ree·fyay
check (banking) chèque (m) shek
check (bill) addition (f) la·dee·syon
check-in (desk) enregistrement
on·rer·zhee·strer·mon
checkpoint contrôle (m) kon·trol
cheese fromage fro·mazh
chef chef de cuisine (m) shef der
kwee·zeen
chemist pharmacie (f) far·ma·see
chemist (person) pharmacien(ne)
(m)/(f) far·ma·syun/far·ma·syen
cheque (banking) chèque (m) shek
chess échecs (m) ay·shek
chess board échiquier (m)
ay·shee·kyay
chest poitrine (f) pwa·treen
chicken poulet (m) poo·lay
child enfant (m)&(f) on·fon
child seat siège pour enfant (m) syekh
poo·on·fon
childminding garderie (f) gard·ree
children enfants (m)&(f) pl on·fon
chiropractor chiropracteur (m)
kee·ro·prak·ter
chocolate chocolat (m) sho·ko·la
choice choix (m) shwa
choose choisir shwa·zeer

C

Christian chrétien(ne) (m)/(f)

kray·tyun/kray·tyen

Christian name prénom (m) pray·non

Christmas Noël (m) no·el

Christmas Day jour de Noël (m) zhoor
der no·el

Christmas Eve veille de Noël (f) vay
der no·el

church église (f) ay·gleez

cigar cigare (m) see·gar

cigarette cigarette (f) see·ga·ret

cigarette lighter briquet (m) bree·kay

cinema cinéma (m) see·nay·ma

circle cercle (m) sair·kler

circus cirque (m) seerk

citizen citoyen(ne) (m)/(f) see·twā·yun/
see·twā·yen

citizenship citoyenneté (f)
see·twā·yen·tay

city ville (f) veel

city centre centre-ville (m) son·trer·veel

city hall mairie (f) may·ree

civil rights droits civils (m) pl drwa
see·veel

class classe (f) klas

classical classique kla·seek

clean propre pro·prer

clean nettoyer net·wā·yay

cleaning nettoyage (m) net·wā·yazh

clear clair(e) (m)/(f) klair

client client(e) (m)/(f) klee·on(t)

cliff falaise (f) fa·lez

climb monter mon·tay

cloak cape (f) kap

cloakroom vestiaire (m) vays·tyair

clock pendule (f) pon·dewl

close proche prosh

close fermer fair·may

closed fermé(e) (m)/(f) fair·may

clothes line corde à linge (f) kord
a lunzh

clothing vêtements (m) vet·mon

clothing store magasin de vêtements
(m) ma·ga·zun der vet·mon

cloud nuage (m) nwazh

cloudy nuageux/nuageuse (m)/(f)
nwa·zher/nwa·zherz

clutch embrayage om·bray·yazh

coach entraîneur (m) on·tray·ner

coast côte (f) kot

coat manteau (m) mon·to

cocaine cocaïne (f) ko·ka·een

cockroach cafard (m) ka·far

cocktail cocktail (m) kok·tel

coffee café (m) ka·fay

coins pièces (f) pyes

cold froid(e) (m)/(f) frwa(d)

colleague collègue (m)/(f) ko·leg

collect (stamps etc) collectionner
ko·lek·syo·nay

collect call appel en PCV (m) a·pel on
pay·say·vay

collection accumulation (f)
a·kew·mew·la·syon

college institut universitaire (m)
un·stee·tew ew·nee·vair·see·tair

college (vocational) école
professionnelle (f) ay·kol
pro·fay·syo·nel

colour couleur (f) koo·ler

comb peigne (m) pe·nyer

combination combinaison (f)
kom·bee·nay·zon

come venir ver·neer

comedy comédie (f) ko·may·dee

comfortable confortable
kon·for·ta·bler

comic (magazine) bande dessinée (f)
bond day·see·nay

commission commission (f)
ko·mee·syon

common commun(e) (m)/(f) ko·mun/
ko·mewn

communism communisme (m)
ko·mew·nees·mer

communist communiste ko·mew·neest

community communauté (f)
ko·mew·no·tay

companion compagnon/compagne
(m)/(f) kom·pa·nyon/kom·pa·nyer

company entreprise (f) on·trer·preez

compass boussole (f) boo·sol

competition compétition (f)
kom·pay·tees·yon

complain se plaindre ser plun·drer
complaint plainte (f) plunt
complimentary (free) gratuit(e) (m)/(f) gra·twee(t)
computer ordinateur (m) or·dee·na·ter
computer game jeu électronique (m) zher ay·lek·tro·neek
concert concert (m) kon·sair
concussion commotion cérébrale (f) ko·mo·syon say·ray·bral
conditioner (hair) après-shampooing (m) a·pray·shom·pwung
condom préservatif (m) pray·zair·va·teef
conductor (bus) receveur (m) rer·ser·ver
conference (big) congrès (m) kong·gray
conference (small) colloque (m) ko·lok
confession (religious) confession (f) kon·fay·syon
confirm (a booking) confirmer kon·feer·may
congratulations félicitations fay·lee·see·ta·syon
connection rapport (m) ra·por
conservative conservateur/conservatrice (m)/(f) kon·sair·va·ter/kon·sair·va·trees
constipation constipation (f) kon·stee·pa·syon
consulate consulat (m) kon·so·la
contact lenses verres de contact (m) vair der kon·takt
contraceptive contraceptif (m) kon·trer·sep·teef
contract contrat (m) kon·tra
convenience store supérette de quartier (f) sew·pay·ret der kar·tyay
convent couvent (m) koo·von
conversation conversation (f) kon·vair·sa·syon
cook cuisinier/cuisinière (m)/(f) kwee·zee·nyay/kwee·zee·nyair
cook cuire kweer
cool frais/fraîche (m)/(f) fray/fresh

cooperate coopérer ko·o·pay·ray
cop flic (m) fleek
corkscrew tire-bouchon (m) teer·boo·shon
corner coin (m) kwun
correct correct(e) (m)/(f) ko·rekt
corrupt corrompu(e) (m)/(f) ko·rom·pew
cost coût (m) koo
cotton coton (m) ko·ton
cotton balls ouate de coton (f) wat der ko·ton
cough toux (f) too
cough medicine sirop contre la toux (m) see·ro kon·trer la too
count compter kon·tay
counter (at bar) comptoir (m) kon·twar
country pays (m) pay·ee
countryside campagne (f) kom·pa·nyer
coupon coupon (m) koo·pon
court (legal) tribunal (m) tree·bew·nal
court (tennis) court (m) koor
cover charge couvert (m) koo·vair
cow vache (f) vash
crafts artisanat (m) ar·tee·za·na
crash accident (m) ak·see·don
crazy fou/folle (m)/(f) foo/fof
cream crème (f) krem
creche crèche (f) kresh
credit crédit (m) kray·dee
credit card carte de crédit (f) kart der kray·dee
creek crique (f) kreek
crime délit (m) day·lee
crop (gathered) récolte (f) ray·kolt
crop (grown) culture (f) kowl·tewr
cross traverser tra·vair·say
cross (angry) fâché(e) (m)/(f) fa·shay
cross (religious) croix (f) krwa
crowd foule (f) fool
crowded bondé(e) (m)/(f) bon·day
cry pleurer pler·ray
cup tasse (f) tas
cupboard placard (m) pla·kar
current actuel(le) (m)/(f) ak·twel

D

currency exchange taux de change

Ⓜ to der shonzh

current (electricity) courant Ⓜ

koo·ron

current affairs actualité ak·twa·lee·tay

custom coutume ① koo·tewm

customer client(e) Ⓜ/① klee·on(t)

customs douane ① dwan

cut couper koo·pay

cute mignon/mignonne Ⓜ/①

mee·nyon/mee·nyon

cutlery couverts Ⓜ koo·vair

CV CV Ⓜ say·vay

cycle faire du vélo fair dew vay·lo

cycling cyclisme Ⓜ see·lee·smer

cyclist cycliste Ⓜ/① see·kleest

D

dad papa Ⓜ pa·pa

daily quotidien(ne) Ⓜ/①

ko·tee·dyun/ko·tee·dyen

damage dégâts Ⓜ day·ga

dance danser don·say

dancing danse ① dons

dangerous dangereux/dangereuse

Ⓜ/① don·zhrrer/don·zhrrerz

dark obscur(e) Ⓜ/① ob·skewr

dark (of colour) foncé(e) Ⓜ/①

fon·say

date (appointment) rendez-vous Ⓜ

ron·day·voo

date (day) date ① dat

date (go out with) sortir avec

sor·teer a·vek

date of birth date de naissance ①

dat der nay·sons

daughter fille ① fee·yer

dawn aube ob

day jour Ⓜ zhoor

day after tomorrow après-demain

a·pray·der·mun

day before yesterday avant-hier

a·von·tyair

dead mort(e) Ⓜ/① mor(t)

deaf sourd(e) Ⓜ/① soor(d)

deal (cards) donner do·nay

death mort ① mor

December décembre Ⓜ

day·som·brer

decide se décider ser day·see·day

decision décision ① day·see·zyon

deep profond(e) Ⓜ/① pro·fon(d)

definite bien déterminé byun

day·tair·mee·nay

deforestation déboisement Ⓜ

day·bwaz·mon

degree diplôme Ⓜ dee·plom

delay retard Ⓜ rer·tard

delicatessen charcuterie ①

shar·kew·tree

deliver livrer leev·ray

demand exiger eg·zee·zhay

democracy démocratie ①

day·mo·kra·see

demonstration manifestation ①

ma·nee·fay·sta·syon

Denmark Danemark Ⓜ dan·mark

dental floss fil dentaire Ⓜ feel

don·tair

dentist dentiste Ⓜ don·teest

deny nier nee·ay

deodorant déodorant Ⓜ day·o·do·ron

depart (leave) partir par·teer

department store grand magasin Ⓜ

gron ma·ga·zun

departure départ Ⓜ day·par

deposit dépôt Ⓜ day·po

descendent descendant(e) Ⓜ/①

day·son·don(t)

desert désert Ⓜ day·zair

design concevoir kon·ser·vwar

dessert dessert Ⓜ day·sair

destination destination ①

des·tee·na·syon

destroy détruire day·trweer

detail détail Ⓜ day·tai

development développement Ⓜ

day·vlop·mon

diabetes diabète Ⓜ dya·bet

dial tone tonalité ① to·na·lee·tay

diaper couche ① koosh

diaphragm diaphragme Ⓜ

dya·frag·mer

diarrhoea diarrhée ① dya·ray

diary agenda (m) a-zhun·da
dice dés (m) day
dictionary dictionnaire (m) deek·syo·nair
die mourir moo·reer
diesel gas-oil (m) gaz·wal
diet régime (m) ray·zheem
different différent(e) (m)/(f) dee·fay·ron(t)
difficult difficile dee·fee·seel
digital camera appareil photo numérique (m) a·pa·ray fo·to new·may·reek
dining car wagon-restaurant (m) va·gon·res·to·ron
dinner dîner (m) dee·nay
diploma diplôme (m) dee·plom
direct direct(e) (m)/(f) dee·rekt
direct (a film) réaliser ray·a·lee·zay
direct-dial composition directe (f) kom·po·zees·yon dee·rekt
direction direction (f) dee·rek·syon
director (film) réalisateur/ réalisatrice (m)/(f) ray·a·lee·za·ter/ ray·a·lee·za·trees
dirty sale sal
disabled handicapé(e) (m)/(f) on·dee·ka·pay
disappointed déçu(e) (m)/(f) day·sew
disaster désastre (m) day·zas·trer
discount remise (f) rer·meez
discover découvrir day·koov·reer
discrimination discrimination (f) dee·skree·mee·na·syon
discuss discuter dee·skew·tay
disease maladie (f) ma·la·dee
dish plat (m) pla
dishonest malhonnête mal·o·net
disinfectant désinfectant (m) day·zun·fek·ton
disk (CD-ROM) disque (m) deesk
disposable camera appareil photo jetable (m) a·pa·ray fo·to zhay·ta·bler
distance distance (f) dees·tons
distributor concessionnaire (m) kon·say·syo·nair
disturb déranger day·ron·zhay

dive plonger plon·zhay
diving plongée sous-marine (f) plon·zhay soo·ma·reen
diving equipment équipement de plongée (m) ay·keep·mon der plon·zhay
divorced divorcé(e) (m)/(f) dee·vor·say
dizzy (be dizzy) avoir la tête qui tourne a·vwar la tet kee toorn
do faire fair
doctor médecin (m) mayd·sun
dog (m) chien shyun
dole allocation de chômage (f) a·lo·ka·syon der sho·mazh
doll poupée (f) poo·pay
door porte (f) port
dope (drugs) drogue (f) drog
dose dose (f) doz
double double doo·bler
double bed grand lit (m) gron lee
double room chambre pour deux personnes (f) shom·brer poor der pair·son
down en bas on ba
dozen douzaine (f) doo·zen
drama (theatre) théâtre (m) tay·a·trer
draw (picture) dessiner day·see·nay
dream rêver ray·vay
dress robe (f) rob
dress (oneself) s'habiller sa·bee·yay
drink boisson (f) bwa·son
drink boire bwar
drink (alcoholic) verre (m) vair
drive conduire kon·dweer
driver's licence permis de conduire (m) pair·mee der kon·dweer
drop laisser tomber lay·say tom·bay
drug drogue (f) drog
drug addiction toxicomanie (f) tok·see·ko·ma·nee
drug dealer trafiquant de drogue (m) tra·fee·kon der drog
drugs drogue (f) drog
drum tambour (m) tom·boor
drums batterie (f) ba·tree
drunk ivre ee·vrer
dry sec/sèche (m)/(f) sek/sesh
dry (clothes) sécher say·shay

E

duck canard (m) ka·nar
dummy (pacifier) tétine (f) tay·teen
during pendant pon·don
dust poussière (f) poo·syair
duty devoir (m) der·vwar

E

each chaque shak
ear oreille (f) o·ray
early tôt to
earn gagner ga·nyay
earrings boucles d'oreille (f) boo·kler
do·ray
Earth Terre (f) tair
earth (ground) terre (f) tair
earthquake tremblement de terre (m)
trom·bler·mon der tair
east est (m) est
Easter Pâques pak
easy facile fa·seel
eat manger mon·zhay
economy économie (f) ay·ko·no·mee
economy class classe touriste (f)
klas too·reest
ecstasy (drug) ecstasy (m) ek·sta·zee
eczema eczéma (m) eg·zay·ma
edge bord (m) bor
editor rédacteur/rédactrice (m)/(f)
ray·dak·ter/ray·dak·trees
education éducation (f)
ay·dew·ka·syon
effect effet (m) ay·fay
eight huit weet
elderly âgé(e) (m)/(f) a·zhay
election élection (f) ay·lek·syon
electrical store magasin qui
vend des appareils électriques (m)
ma·ga·zunkee von day za·pa·ray
ay·lek·treek
electricity électricité (f)
ay·lek·tree·see·tay
elevator ascenseur (m) a·son·ser
email e-mail (m) ay·mel
embarrass gêner zhay·nay
embarrassed gêné(e) (m)/(f) zhay·nay
embarrassing gênant(e) (m)/(f)
zhay·non(t)

embassy ambassade (f) om·ba·sad
embroidery broderie (f) bro·dree
emergency cas urgent (m) ka
ewr·zhon
emotional (person) facilement ému
fa·seel·mon ay·mew
employee employé/employée (m)/(f)
om·plwa·yay/om·plwa·yay
employer employeur (m) om·plwa·yer
empty vide veed
end bout (m) boo
end finir fee·neer
endangered species espèce
menacée de disparition (f) es·pes
mer·na·say der dees·pa·rees·yon
energy énergie (f) ay·nair·zhee
engaged fiancé(e) (m)/(f) fyon·say
engagement fiançailles (f) fyon·sai
engine moteur (m) mo·ter
engineer ingénieur (m) un·zhay·nyer
engineering ingénierie
un·zhay·nee·ree
England Angleterre (f) ong·gler·tair
English anglais(e) (m)/(f) ong·glay(z)
enjoy (oneself) s'amuser
sa·mew·zay
enough assez a·say
enter entrer on·tray
entertainment guide programme
des spectacles (m) pro·gram day
spek·tak·ler
enthusiastic enthousiaste
on·tooz·yast
entry entrée (f) on·tray
envelope enveloppe (f) on·vlop
environment environnement (m)
on·vee·ron·mon
epilepsy épilepsie (f) ay·pee·lep·see
equal égale ay·gal
equal opportunity égalité des
chances (f) ay·ga·lee·tay day shons
equality égalité (f) ay·ga·lee·tay
equipment équipement (m)
ay·keep·mon
escalator escalier roulant (m)
es·ka·lyay roo·lon
escape échapper ay·sha·pay

estate agency agence immobilière (f)
a-zhons ee-mo-bee-lyair
euro euro (m) er-ro
Europe Europe (f) er-rop
euthanasia euthanasie (f)
er-ta-na-zee
evening soir (m) swar
event événement (m) ay-ven-mon
every chaque shak
every day tous les jours too lay
zhoor
everyone tout le monde too ler mond
everything tout too
exactly exactement eg-zak-ter-mon
exam examen (m) eg-za-mun
example exemple (m) eg-zom-pler
excellent excellent(e) (m)/(f) ek-say-lon
except sauf sof
excess (baggage) excédent
ek-say-don
exchange échange (m) ay-shonzh
exchange échanger ay-shon-zhay
exchange rate taux de change (m) to
der shonzh
excluded pas compris pa kom-pree
exercise exercice (m) eg-zair-sees
exhaust (car) pot d'échappement (m)
po day-shap-mon
exhausted épuisé(e) (m)/(f)
ay-pwee-zay
exhibition exposition (f)
ek-spo-zee-syon
exit sortie (f) sor-tee
expensive cher/chère (m)/(f) shair
experience expérience (f)
eks-pair-yons
explain expliquer eks-plee-kay
exploitation exploitation (f)
eks-plwa-ta-syon
export exporter eks-por-tay
express (mail) exprès eks-pres
express mail (by) par exprès par
eks-pres
extension (visa) prolongation (f)
pro-long-ga-syon
extra supplémentaire
sew-play-mon-tair

extraordinary extraordinaire
eks-tra-or-dee-nair
eye œil (m) er-yee
eyes yeux (m) yer

F

fabric tissu (m) tee-sew
face visage (m) vee-zazh
face cloth gant de toilette (m) gon
der twa-let
fact fait (m) fet
factory usine (f) ew-zeen
factory worker ouvrier/ouvrière
d'usine (m)/(f) oo-vree-yay/oo-vree-yair
dew-zeen
failure échec (m) ay-shek
faith foi (f) fwa
fall tomber tom-bay
fall (autumn) automne (m) o-ton
false faux/fausse (m)/(f) fo/fos
family famille (f) fa-mee-er
family name nom de famille (m) non
der fa-mee-er
famous célèbre say-leb-er
fan (of person) fan (m)/(f) fan
fan (machine) ventilateur (m)
von-tee-la-ter
fanbelt courroie de ventilateur (f)
koor-wa der von-tee-la-ter
far lointain(e) (m)/(f) lwun-tun/lwun-ten
fare tarif (m) ta-reef
farm ferme (f) ferm
farmer agriculteur/agricultrice (m)/(f)
a-gree-kewl-ter/a-gree-kewl-trees
fascist fasciste fa-sheest
fashion mode (f) mod
fast rapide ra-peed
fat gras/grasse (m)/(f) gra/gras
fate destin (m) des-tun
father père (m) pair
father-in-law beau-père (m) bo-pair
faucet robinet (m) ro-bee-nay
fault (someone's) faute (f) fot
faulty défectueux/défectueuse (m)/(f)
day-fek-twer/day-fek-twerz
fax machine fax (m) faks
fear peur (f) per

F

F

February février (m) fayv·ree·yay**feed** nourrir noo·reer**feel (touch)** toucher too·shay**feeling (emotion)** sentiment (m) son·tee·mon**feeling (physical)** sensation (f) son·sa·syon**female** femelle fer·mel**fence** barrière (f) bar·yair**fencing** escrime (f) es·kreem**ferry** bac (m) bak**festival** fête (f) fet**fever** fièvre (f) fyev·rer**few** peu per**fiancé** fiancé (m) fyon·say**fiancée** fiancée (f) fyon·say**fiction** fiction (f) feek·syon**field** champ (m) shom**fight** bagarre (f) ba·gar**fill** remplir rom·pleer**film (cinema)** film (m) feelm**film (for camera)** pellicule (f) pay·lee·kewl**film speed** sensibilité de la pellicule (f) son·see·bee·lee·tay der la pay·lee·kewl**find** trouver troo·vay**fine (penalty)** amende (f) a·mond**finger** doigt (m) dwa**finish** finir fee·neer**fire** feu (m) fer**firewood** bois de chauffage (m) bwa der sho·fazh**first** premier/première (m)/(f) prer·myay/prer·myair**first class** première classe (f) prer·myair klas**first-aid kit** trousse à pharmacie (f) troos a far·ma·see**fish** poisson (m) pwa·son**fish shop** poissonnerie (f) pwa·son·ree**fishing** pêche (f) pesh**five** cinq sungk**flag** drapeau (m) dra·po**flannel (washing)** gant de toilette (m) gon der twa·let**flashlight** lampe de poche (f) lomp der posh**flat** plat(e) (m)/(f) pla(t)**flavour** goût (m) goo**flea** puce (f) pews**fleamarket** marché aux puces (m) mar·shay o pews**flight** vol (m) vol**flood** inondation (f) ee·non·da·syon**flooding** inondation (f) ee·non·da·syon**floor** plancher (m) plon·shay**floor (storey)** étage (m) ay·tazh**florist** fleuriste (m)&(f) fler·reest**flower** fleur (f) fler**flu** grippe (f) greep**fly** mouche (f) moosh**fly** voler vo·lay**foggy** brumeux/brumeuse (m)/(f) brew·mer/brew·merz**follow** suivre swee·vrer**food** nourriture (f) noo·ree·tewr**food supplies** provisions (f) pl pro·vee·zyon**foot** pied (m) pyay**football (soccer)** football (m) foot·bol**footpath** sentier (m) son·tyay**for** pour poor**forecast** prévision (f) pray·vee·zyon**forecast** prévoir pray·vwar**foreign** étranger/étrangère (m)/(f) ay·tron·zhay/ay·tron·zhair**forest** forêt (f) fo·ray**forever** pour toujours poor too·zhoor**forget** oublier oo·blee·yay**forgive** pardonner par·do·nay**fork** fourchette (f) foor·shet**fortnight** quinze jours (m) pl kunz zhoor**fortune (money)** fortune (f) for·tewn**fortune teller** diseuse de bonne aventure (f) dee·zerz der bon a·von·tewr**foul (football)** faute (f) fot**four** quatre ka·trer**foyer (of cinema)** hall (m) ol**fragile** fragile fra·zheel**France** France (f) frons**free (at liberty)** libre lee·brer

free (available) disponible
dees·po·nee·bler
free (gratis) gratuit(e) (m)/(f)
gra·twee(t)
freedom liberté (f) lee·bair·tay
freeze geler zher·lay
frequent fréquent(e) (m)/(f) fray·kon(t)
fresh frais/fraîche (m)/(f) fray/fresh
Friday vendredi von·drer·dee
fridge réfrigérateur (m)
ray·free·zhay·ra·ter
friend ami/amie (m)/(f) a·mee
friendly amical(e) (m)/(f) a·mee·kal
friendship amitié (f) a·mee·tyay
frog grenouille (f) grer·noo·yer
from de der
frost gel (m) zhel
frozen gelé(e) (m)/(f) zher·lay
fruit fruit (m) frwee
fruit picking cueillette de fruits (f)
ker·yet der frwee
fry faire frire fair freer
frying pan poêle (f) pwal
full plein(e) (m)/(f) plun/plen
full-time à plein temps a plun ton
fun (have fun) s'amuser sa·mew·zay
funeral enterrement (m) on·tair·mon
funny drôle (m)&(f) drol
furnished meublé(e) (m)/(f) mer·blay
furniture meubles (m) pl mer·bler
future avenir av·neer

G

game jeu (m) zher
game (football) match (m) matsh
garage garage (m) ga·razh
garbage ordures (f) pl or·dewr
garbage can poubelle (f) poo·bel
garden jardin (m) zhar·dun
gardening jardinage (m) zhar·dee·nazh
gas (for cooking) gaz (m) gaz
gas (petrol) essence (f) ay·sons
gas cartridge cartouche de gaz (f)
kar·toosh der gaz
gastroenteritis gastro-entérite (f)
gastro·on·tay·reet
gate barrière (f) bar·yair

gay homosexuel(le) (m)/(f)
o·mo·sek·swel
general général(e) (m)/(f) zhay·nay·ral
generous généreux/généreuse (m)/(f)
zhay·nay·rer/zhay·nay·rerz
Germany Allemagne (f) al·ma·nyer
get off (a train, etc) descendre
day·son·drer
gift cadeau (m) ka·do
gig concert (m) kon·sair
girl fille (f) fee·yer
girlfriend petite amie (f) per·teet a·mee
give donner do·nay
glandular fever mononucléose
infectieuse (f) mo·no·new·klay·oz
un·fek·syerz
glass verre (m) vair
glasses (spectacles) lunettes (f) pl
lew·net
gloves gants (m) pl gon
glue colle (f) kol
go aller a·lay
go down (stairs, etc) descendre
day·son·drer
go out sortir sor·teer
go out with sortir avec sor·teer a·vek
go shopping faire les courses fair
lay koors
go to bed se coucher ser koo·shay
go window-shopping faire du lèche-
vitrines fair dew lesh·vee·treen
goal but (m) bewt
goalkeeper gardien (m) de but
gar·dyun der bewt
goat chèvre (f) shev·rer
god dieu (m) dyer
goggles (skiing) lunettes (f) pl lew·net
gold or (m) or
golf course terrain de golf (m) tay·run
der golf
good bon/bonne (m)/(f) bon/bon
goodbye au revoir o rer·vwar
government gouvernement (m)
goo·vair·ner·mon
gram gramme (m) gram
grandchild petit-fils/petite-fille (m)/(f)
per·tee fees/per·teet fee·yer

G

H

grandfather grand-père (m)
grom·pair
grandmother grand-mère (f)
grom·mair
grandparents grands-parents (m) pl
grom·pa·ron
grass (lawn) gazon (m) ga·zon
grass (marijuana) herbe (f) airb
grateful reconnaissant(e) (m)/(f)
rer·ko·nay·son(t)
grave tombe (f) tomb
gray gris(e) (m)/(f) gree(z)
great (fantastic) génial(e) (m)/(f)
zhay·nyal
greedy (food) gourmand(e) (m)/(f)
goor·mon(d)
greedy (money) avide a·veed
green vert(e) (m)/(f) vair(t)
greengrocer marchand de légumes
(m) mar·shon der lay·gewm
grey gris(e) (m)/(f) gree(z)
grocery épicerie (f) ay·pee·sree
grow pousser poo·say
G-string cache-sexe (m) kash·seks
guaranteed garanti(e) (m)/(f)
ga·ron·tee
guess deviner der·vee·nay
guesthouse pension (de famille) (f)
pon·syon (der fa·mee·yer)
guide (person) guide (m) geed
guide dog chien d'aveugle (m) shyun
da·ver·gler
guidebook guide (m) geed
guided tour visite guidée (f) vee·zeet
gee·day
guilty coupable koo·pa·bler
guitar guitare (f) gee·tar
gun pistolet (m) pees·to·lay
gym (place) gymnase (m) zheem·naz
gymnastics gymnastique (f)
zheem·na·steek
gynaecologist gynécologue (m)/(f)
zhee·nay·ko·log

H

habit habitude (f) a·bee·tewd
hair cheveux (m) shver

hairbrush brosse à cheveux (f) bros
a shver
haircut coupe (f) koop
hairstylist coiffeur/coiffeuse (m)/(f)
kwa·fer/kwa·ferz
Halal halal a·lal
half moitié (f) mwa·tyay
half a litre demi-litre (m)
der·mee·lee·trer
hallucinate avoir des
hallucinations a·vwar day
za·lew·see·na·syon
ham jambon (m) zhom·bon
hammer marteau (m) mar·to
hammock hamac (m) a·mak
hand main (f) mun
handbag sac à main (m) sak a mun
handicrafts objets artisanaux (m) pl
ob·zhay ar·tee·za·no
handkerchief mouchoir (m) moo·shwar
handlebars guidon (m) gee·don
handmade fait/faite à la main (m)/(f)
fay/fet a la mun
handsome beau/belle (m)/(f) bo/bel
happy heureux/heureuse (m)/(f)
er·rer/er·rerz
harassment harcèlement (m) ar·sel·mon
harbour port (m) por
hard (not easy) difficile dee·fee·seel
hard (not soft) dur(e) (m)/(f) dewr
hardware store quincaillerie (f)
kung·kay·ree
hare lièvre (m) lyev·rer
hash teush (m) tersh
hat chapeau (m) sha·po
hate détester day·tes·tay
have avoir a·vwar
have a cold être enrhumé e·trer
on·rew·may
have fun s'amuser sa·mew·zay
hay fever rhume des foins (m) rewm
day fwun
he il eel
head tête (f) tet
headache mal à la tête (m) mal a la tet
headlights phares (m) pl far
health santé (f) son·tay

hear entendre on·ton·drer
hearing aid appareil acoustique (m)
 a·pa·ray a·koos·teek
heart cœur (m) ker
heart condition maladie de cœur (f)
 ma·la·dee der ker
heat chaleur (f) sha·ler
heated chauffé(e) (m)/(f) sho·fay
heater appareil de chauffage (m)
 a·pa·ray der sho·fazh
heavy lourd(e) (m)/(f) loor(d)
height hauteur (f) o·ter
helmet casque (m) kask
help aider ay·day
help aide (f) ed
hepatitis hépatite (f) ay·pa·teet
her son/sa/ses (m)/(f)/pl son/sa/say
herbalist herboriste (m)/(f) air·bo·reest
herbs fines herbes (f) feen zairb
here ici ee·see
heroin héroïne (f) ay·ro·een
high haut(e) (m)/(f) o(t)
high school établissement
 d'enseignement secondaire (m)
 ay·ta·blees·mon don·say·nyer·mon
 zgon·dair
highway autoroute (f) o·to·root
hike faire la randonnée fair la ron·do·nay
hiking randonnée (f) ron·do·nay
hiking boots chaussures de marche
 (f) pl sho·sewr der marsh
hiking route itinéraire de randonnée
 (m) ee·tee·nay·rair der ron·do·nay
hill colline (f) ko·leen
Hindu hindou(e) (m)/(f) un·doo
hire louer loo·ay
his son/sa/ses (m)/(f)/pl son/sa/say
historical historique ees·to·reek
history histoire (f) ees·twar
hitchhike faire du stop fair dew stop
HIV VIH (virus immunodéficitaire
 humain) (m) vay·ee·ash (vee·rewsee·
 mew·no·day·fee·see·tair ew·mun)
HIV positive séropositif/
 séropositive (m)/(f) say·ro·po·zee·teef/
 say·ro·po·zee·teev
hobby passe-temps (m) pas·ton

hockey hockey (m) o·kay
hole trou (m) troo
holidays vacances (f) pl va·kons
home à la maison a la may·zon
homeless sans-abri son·za·bree
homemaker femme au foyer (f) fam
 o fwa·yay
homesick nostalgique nos·tal·zheek
homework devoirs (m) der·vwar
homosexual homosexuel(le) (m)/(f)
 o·mo·sek·swel
honest honnête o·net
honeymoon lune de miel (f) lewn
 der myel
hope espoir (m) es·pwar
hope espérer es·pay·ray
horoscope horoscope (m) o·ro·skop
horse cheval (m) shval
horse riding équitation (f)
 ay·kee·ta·syon
hospital hôpital (m) o·pee·tal
hospitality hospitalité (f)
 os·pee·ta·lee·tay
hot chaud(e) (m)/(f) sho(d)
hotel hôtel (m) o·tel
hour heure (f) er
house maison (f) may·zon
housework ménage (m) may·nazh
how comment ko·mon
hug serrer dans ses bras say·ray don
 say bra
huge énorme ay·norm
human humain (m) ew·mun
human rights droits de l'homme (m)
 pl drwa der lom
humanities lettres classiques (f) pl
 le·trer kla·seek
humour humour (m) ew·moor
hundred cent son
hungry (to be) avoir faim a·vwar fum
hunting chasse (f) shas
hurt blessé(e) (m)/(f) blay·say
husband mari (m) ma·ree

I

I je zher
ice glace (f) glas

I

I

ice cream glace (f) glas

ice hockey hockey sur glace (m) o·kay
sewr glas

idea idée (f) ee·day

identification pièce d'identité (f)
pyes dee·don·tee·tay

identification card (ID) carte
d'identité (f) kart dee·don·tee·tay

idiot idiot(e) (m)/(f) ee·dyo(t)

if si see

ignorant ignorant(e) (m)/(f)
ee·nyo·ron(t)

ill malade ma·lad

illegal illégal(e) (m)/(f) ee·lay·gal

imagination imagination (f)
ee·ma·zhee·na·syon

immediately/right now
immédiatement ee·may·dyat·mon

immigration immigration (f)
ee·mee·gra·syon

impolite impoli(e) (m)/(f) um·po·lee

import importer um·por·tay

important important(e) (m)/(f)
um·por·ton(t)

impossible impossible
um·po·see·bler

improve améliorer a·may·lyo·ray

in dans don

in a hurry pressé(e) (m)/(f) pray·say

in front of devant der·von

included compris(e) (m)/(f)
kom·pree(z)

income revenus (m) pl rerv·new

income tax impôt sur le revenu (m)
um·po sewr ler rerv·new

inconvenient inopportun(e) (m)/(f)
ee·no·por·tun/ee·no·por·tewn

independent indépendant(e) (m)/(f)
un·day·pon·don(t)

India Inde (f) und

indicator (on car) clignotant (m)
klee·nyo·ton

indigestion indigestion (f)
un·dee·zhes·tyon

individual individu (m) un·dee·vee·dew

industrial industriel/industrielle
(m)/(f) un·dews·tree·el

industry industrie (f) un·dews·tree

infection infection (f) un·fek·syon

inflammation inflammation (f)
un·fla·ma·syon

influence influence (f) un·flew·ons

influenza grippe (f) greep

information renseignements (m)
plron·sen·yer·mon

ingredient ingrédient (m)
ung·gray·dyon

inject injecter un·zhek·tay

injection piqûre (f) pee·kewr

injured blessé(e) (m)/(f) blay·say

injury blessure (f) blay·sewr

innocent innocent(e) (m)/(f)
ee·no·son(t)

insect insecte (m) un·sekt

inside dedans der·don

insurance assurance (f) a·sew·rons

insure assurer a·sew·ray

intelligent intelligent(e) (m)/(f)
un·tay·lee·zhon(t)

interesting intéressant(e) (m)/(f)
un·tay·ray·son(t)

intermission entracte (m) on·trakt

international international(e) (m)/(f)
un·tair·na·syo·nal

Internet Internet (m) un·tair·net

Internet cafe cybercafé (m)
see·bair·ka·fay

interpreter interprète (m)/(f) un·tair·pret

intersection carrefour (m) kar·foor

interview entrevue (f) on·trer·vew

intimate intime un·teem

into dans don

introduce (people) présenter
pray·zon·tay

invite inviter un·vee·tay

Ireland Irlande (f) eer·lond

iron (clothes) repasser rer·pa·say

iron (for clothes) fer à repasser (m)
fair a rer·pa·say

island île (f) eel

IT informatique (f) un·for·ma·teek

Italy Italie (f) ee·ta·lee

itch démangeaison (f)
day·mon·zhay·zon

itemised détaillé(e) (m)/(f) day·ta·yay

itinerary itinéraire (m) ee·tee·nay·rair

IUD stérilet (m) stay·ree·lay

J

jacket veste (f) vest

jail prison (f) pree·zon

January janvier (m) zhon·vyay

Japan Japon (m) zha·pon

jar (jam) pot (m) po

jaw mâchoire (f) ma·shwar

jealous jaloux/jalouse (m)/(f) zha·loo/
zha·looz

jeans jean (m) zheen

jeep jeep (f) zheep

jet lag fatigue due au décalage
horaire (f) fa·teeg dew o day·ka·lazzh
o·rair

jewellery bijoux (m) pl bee·zhoo

Jewish juif/juive (m)/(f) zhweef/
zhweev

job travail (m) tra·vai

jockey jockey (m) zho·kay

jogging jogging (m) zho·geeng

join joindre zhwun·drer

joke plaisanterie (f) play·zon·tree

journalist journaliste (m)/(f)
zhoor·na·leest

journey voyage (m) vwa·yazzh

joy joie (f) zhwa

judge juge (m) zhewzh

July juillet (m) zhwee·yay

jump sauter so·tay

jumper (sweater) pull (m) pewl

jumper leads câbles de démarrage
(m) pl ka·bler der day·ma·razh

June juin (m) zhwun

justice justice (f) zhew·stees

K

kerb bord du trottoir (m) bor dew
tro·twar

key clé (f) klay

keyboard clavier (m) kla·vyay

kick (person) donner un coup de pied
à do·nay ung koo der pyay a

kick (football) donner un coup de pied
dans do·nay ung koo der pyay don

kid (child) gamin/gamine (m)/(f)
ga·mun/ga·meen

kill tuer tew·way

kilo kilo (m) kee·lo

kilogram kilogramme (m) kee·lo·gram

kilometre kilomètre (m)

kee·lo·may·trer

kind (nice) gentil/gentile (m)/(f)
zhon·tee

kind (type) genre (m) zhon·rer

kindergarten jardin d'enfants (m)
zhar·dun don·fon

king roi (m) rwa

kingdom royaume (m) rwa·yom

kiosk kiosque (m) kyosk

kiss baiser (m) bay·zay

kiss embrasser om·bra·say

kitchen cuisine (f) kwee·zeen

kitten chaton (m) sha·ton

knee genou (m) zhnou

kneel se mettre à genoux ser may·trer
a zher·nool

knife couteau (m) koo·to

knitting tricot (m) tree·ko

know savoir sa·vwar

know (be familiar with) connaître
ko·nay·trer

kosher casher/kascher ka·shair

L

labourer manoeuvre (m) ma·ner·vrer

lace dentelle (f) don·tel

lake lac (m) lak

lamp lampe (f) lomp

land terre (f) tair

landlady propriétaire (f) prop·ryay·tair

landlord propriétaire (m) prop·ryay·tair

lane (city) ruelle (f) rwel

lane (country) chemin (m) shmun

language langue (f) long

laptop ordinateur portable (m)
or·dee·na·ter por·ta·bler

large grand(e) (m)/(f) gron(d)

last (previous) dernier/dernière
(m)/(f) dair·nyay/dair·nyair

L

late en retard on rer·tar

later plus tard plew·tar

laugh rire reer

launderette laverie (f) lav·ree

laundry (clothes) linge (m) lunzh

laundry (place) blanchisserie (f)
blon·shees·ree

law loi (f) lwa

law (study, professsion) droit (m) drwa

lawyer avocat(e) (m)/(f) a·vo·ka(t)

laxative laxatif (m) lak·sa·teef

lazy paresseux/paresseuse (m)/(f)
pa·ray·ser/pa·ray·serz

leader chef (m) shef

leaf feuille (f) fer·yee

learn apprendre a·pron·drer

lease bail (m) ba·yer

lease louer à bail loo·way a ba·yer

least moins (m) mwun

leather cuir (m) kweer

leave partir par·teer

leave (something) laisser lay·say

lecturer professeur (à l'université) (m)
pro·fay·ser (a lew·nee·vair·see·tay)

ledge rebord (m) rer·bor

left (direction) à gauche a gosh

left luggage (office) consigne (f)
kon·see·nyer

left-wing de gauche der gosh

leg jambe (f) zhomb

legal légal(e) (m)/(f) lay·gal

legislation législation (f)

lay·zhee·sla·syon

length longueur (f) long·ger

lens objectif (m) ob·zhek·teef

lesbian lesbienne (f) les·byen

less moins mwun

less moins de mwun der

letter lettre (f) lay·trér

level niveau (m) nee·vo

liar menteur/menteuse (m)/(f)
mon·ter/mon·terz

library bibliothèque (f) bee·blee·o·tek

lice poux (m) pl poo

license plate number plaque
d'immatriculation (f) plak
dee·ma·tree·kew·la·syon

lie mensonge (m) mon·sonzh

lie (not stand) s'allonger sa·lon·zhay

lie (tell lies) mentir mon·teer

life vie (f) vee

life jacket gilet de sauvetage (m)
zhee·lay der sov·tazh

lift (arm) lever ler·vay

lift (elevator) ascenseur (m) a·son·ser

lift (something heavy) soulever
sool·vay

light lumière (f) lew·myair

light (on vehicle) phare (m) far

light (not heavy) léger/légère (m)/(f)
lay·zhay/lay·zhair

light (of colour) clair(e) (m)/(f) klair

light bulb ampoule (f) om·pool

light meter posemètre (m) poz·may·trer

lighter briquet (m) bree·kay

lights (on car) phares (m) pl far

like (as) comme kom

like (love) aimer ay·may

line ligne (f) lee·nyer

linen (material) lin (m) lun

linen (sheets etc) linge (m) lunzh

lingerie lingerie (f) lun·zhree

lip lèvre (f) lay·vrer

lip balm pommade pour les lèvres (f)
po·mad poor lay lay·vrer

lipstick rouge à lèvres (m) roozh a
lay·vrer

liquor store magasin de vins et
spiritueux (m) ma·ga·zun der vun ay
spee·ree·twér

listen (to) écouter ay·koo·tay

little petit(e) (m)/(f) per·tee(t)

little bit peu (m) per

live vivre vee·vrer

live (in a place) habiter a·bee·tay

liver foie (m) fwa

lizard lézard (m) lay·zar

local local(e) (m)/(f) lo·kal

lock fermer à clé fair·may a klay

lock serrure (f) say·rewr

locked fermé(e) à clé (m)/(f) fair·may
a klay

long long/longue (m)/(f) long

long-distance (flight) long-courrier
long·koo·ryay

look regarder rer·gar·day
look after s'occuper de so·kew·pay der
look at regarder rer·gar·day
look for chercher shair·shay
look out faire attention fair a·ton·syon
loose (clothes) ample om·pler
loose change petite monnaie ①
 per·teet mo·nay
lorry camion ① ka·myon
lose perdre pair·drer
loser perdant(e) ①/② pair·don(t)
loss perte ① pairt
lost perdu(e) ①/② pair·dew
lost property office bureau des
 objets trouvés ① bew·ro day zob·zhay
 troo·vay
loud fort(e) ①/② for(t)
love amour a·moor
love aimer ay·may
lover amant(e) ①/② a·mon(t)
low bas/basse ①/② ba(s)
loyal loyal(e) ①/② lwa·yal
lubricant lubrifiant ① lew·bree·fyon
luck chance ① shons
lucky (to be) avoir de la chance
 a·vwar der la shons
luggage bagages ① pl ba·gazh
luggage lockers consigne automa-
 tique ① kon·see·nyer o·to·ma·teek
luggage tag étiquette ① ay·tee·ket
lump grosseur ① gro·ser
lunch déjeuner ① day·zher·nay
lung poumon ① poo·mon
luxury luxe ① lewks
luxury de luxe der lewks

M

machine machine ① ma·sheen
mad (angry) fâché(e) ①/② fa·shay
mad (crazy) fou/folle ①/② foo/fo
made of (cotton, wood etc) en on
magazine magazine ① ma·ga·zeen
magician magicien/magicienne ①/②
 ma·zhee·syun/ma·zhees·yen
mail (letters) courrier ① koo·ryay
mail (postal system) poste ① post

mailbox boîte aux lettres ① bwat o
 lay·trer
main principal(e) ①/② prun·see·pal
main road grande route ① grond root
main square place centrale ① plas
 son·tral
majority majorité ① ma·zho·ree·tay
make faire fair
make-up maquillage ① ma·kee·yazh
mammogram mammographie ①
 ma·mo·gra·fee
man homme ① om
manage (business) diriger
 dee·ree·zhay
manager directeur/directrice ①/②
 dee·rek·ter/dee·rek·trees
manager (restaurant, hotel)
 gérant(e) ①/② zhay·ron(t)
manner façon ① fa·son
manual ①/② manuel ma·nwel
manual worker ouvrier/ouvrière
 ①/② oo·vree·yay/oo·vree·yair
many beaucoup de bo·koo der
map (of country) carte ① kart
map (of town) plan ① plon
March mars ① mars
marihuana marihuana ①
 ma·ree·wa·na
marital status situation familiale ①
 see·twa·syon fa·mee·lyal
market marché ① mar·shay
marriage mariage ① ma·ryazh
married marié(e) ①/② ma·ryay
marry épouser ay·poo·zay
martial arts arts martiaux ① pl
 ar mar·syo
mass (Catholic) messe ① mes
massage massage ① ma·sazh
massage masser ma·say
masseur/masseuse masseur/
 masseuse ①/② ma·ser/ma·serz
mat petit tapis ① per·tee ta·pee
match (sports) match ① match
matches (for lighting) allumettes ①
 pl a·lew·met
material matériel ① ma·tay·ryel

M

M

mattress matelas (m) mat·la
May mai (m) may
maybe peut-être per·tay·trer
mayor maire (m) mair
me moi mwa
meal repas (m) rer·pa
measles rougeole (f) roo·zhol
meat viande (f) vyond
mechanic mécanicien/
 mécanicienne (m)/(f) may·ka·nee·syun/
 may·ka·nee·syen
media médias (m) pl may·dya
medicine médecine (f) med·seen
medicine (medication) médicament
 (m) may·dee·ka·mon
meditation méditation (f)
 may·dee·ta·syon
meet rencontrer ron·kon·tray
member membre (m) mom·brer
memory (ability to remember)
 mémoire (f) may·mwar
memory (recollection) souvenir (m)
 soov·neer
menstruation menstruation (f)
 mon·strew·a·syon
menu carte kart
message message (m) may·sazh
messy en désordre on day·zor·drer
metal métal (m) may·tal
metre mètre (m) may·trer
metro station station de métro (f)
 sta·syon der may·tro
microwave (oven) four à micro-ondes
 (m) foor a mee·kro·ond
midday/noon midi mee·dee
midnight minuit mee·nwee
migraine migraine (f) mee·gren
military militaire mee·lee·tair
military service service militaire (m)
 sair·vees mee·lee·tair
milk lait (m) lay
millennium millénaire (m) mee·lay·nair
millimetre millimètre (m)
 mee·lee·may·trer
million million (m) mee·lyon
mind esprit (m) ay·spree
mineral water eau minérale (f)
 o mee·nay·ral

minority minorité (f) mee·no·ree·tay
minute minute (f) mee·newt
mirror miroir (m) mee·rwar
miscarriage (to have a) faire une
 fausse couche fair ewn fos koosh
miss manquer mong·kay
mistake erreur (f) ay·rer
mix mélanger may·lon·zhay
mix up (confuse) confondre
 kon·fon·drer
mobile phone téléphone portable (m)
 tay·lay·fon por·ta·bler
modem modem (m) mo·dem
modern moderne mo·dairn
moisturiser crème hydratante (f)
 krem ee·dra·tont
mom maman (f) ma·mon
monarchy monarchie (f) mo·nar·shee
monastery monastère (m) mo·na·stair
Monday lundi (m) lun·dee
money argent (m) ar·zhon
monkey singe (m) sunzh
month mois (m) mwa
monument monument (m)
 mo·new·mon
more plus de plews der
more plus plew
morning matin (m) ma·tun
morning sickness nausées
 plmatinales (f) no·zay ma·tee·nal
mosque mosquée (f) mo·skay
mosquito moustique (m) moo·steek
mosquito coil allume-feu anti-
 moustiques (m) a·lewm·fer
 on·tee·moo·steek
mosquito net moustiquaire (f)
 moo·steek·kair
most plus (m) plews
motel motel (m) mo·tel
mother mère (f) mair
mother-in-law belle-mère (f) bel·mair
motorboat canot automobile (m)
 ka·no o·to·mo·beel
motorcycle moto (f) mo·to
motorway (tollway) autoroute (f)
 o·to·root
mountain montagne (f) mon·ta·nyer

mountain bike vélo tout terrain (VTT) (m) vay·lo too tay·run (vay·tay·tay)
mountain path chemin de montagne (m) shmun der mon·ta·nyer
mountain range chaîne de montagnes (f) shen der mon·ta·nyer
mountaineering alpinisme (m) al·pee·nee·smer
mouse souris (f) soo·ree
mouth bouche (f) boosh
move bouger boo·zhay
movie film (m) feelm
Miss Mademoiselle mad·mwa·zel
Mr Monsieur mer·syer
Mrs/Ms Madame ma·dam
mud boue (f) boo
mum maman (f) ma·mon
muscle muscle (m) mews·kler
museum musée (m) mew·zay
music musique (f) mew·zeek
music shop disquaire (m) dee·skair
musician musicien/musicienne (m)/(f) mew·zees·yun/mew·zees·yen
Muslim musulman(e) (m)/(f) mew·zawl·mon/mew·zawl·man
my mon/ma/mes (m)/(f)/pl mon/ma/may

N

nail clippers coupe-ongles (m) koop·ong·gler
name nom (m) nom
napkin serviette (f) sair·vyet
nappy couche (f) koosh
narcotic stupéfiant (m) stew·pay·fyon
national park parc national (m) park na·syo·nal
nationality nationalité (f) na·syo·na·lee·tay
nature nature (f) na·tewr
naturopath naturopathe (m)/(f) na·tew·ro·pat
nausea nausée (f) no·zay
near près de pray der
nearby tout près too pray
nearest le/la plus proche (m)/(f) ler/la plew prosh

necessary nécessaire nay·say·sair
necklace collier (m) ko·lyay
need avoir besoin de a·vwar ber·zwun de
needle aiguille (f) ay·gwee·yer
neither ni nee
net filet (m) fee·lay
Netherlands Pays-Bas (m) pl pay·ee·ba
network réseau (m) ray·zo
never jamais zha·may
new nouveau/nouvelle (m)/(f) noo·vo/noo·vel
New Year's Day jour de l'An (m) zhoor der lon
New Year's Eve Saint-Sylvestre (f) sun·seel·ves·trer
New Zealand Nouvelle-Zélande (f) noo·vel·zay·lond
news les nouvelles lay noo·vel
news (on TV etc) les actualités lay zak·twa·lee·tay
newsagent marchand de journaux (m) mar·shon der zhoor·no
newspaper journal (m) zhoor·nal
next (month) prochain(e) (m)/(f) pro·shun/pro·shen
next to ... à côté de ... a ko·tay der
nice (kind) gentil/gentille (m)/(f) zhon·tee/zhon·tee·yer
nice (pleasant) agréable a·gray·a·bler
nickname surnom (m) sewr·nom
night nuit (f) nwee
night out soirée (f) swa·ray
nightclub boîte (f) bwat
nine neuf nerf
no non non
no vacancy complet kom·play
noisy bruyant(e) (m)/(f) brew·yon(t)
nondirect non-direct non·dee·rekt
none aucun(e) (m)/(f) o·kun/o·kewn
nonsmoking non-fumeur non·few·mer
noon midi mee·dee
north nord (m) nor
northern hemisphere hémisphère nord (m) ay·mees·fair nor
nose nez (m) nay

N

O

not bad pas mal pa mal
not yet pas encore pa zong·kor
notebook carnet (m) kar·nay
nothing rien ryun
novel roman (m) ro·mon
now maintenant mun·ter·non
nuclear energy énergie nucléaire (f) ay·nair·zhee new·klay·air
nuclear power puissance nucléaire (f) pwee·sons new·klay·air
nuclear test essai nucléaire (m) ay·say new·klay·air
nuclear waste déchets nucléaires (m) day·shay new·klay·air
number numéro (m) new·may·ro
nun religieuse (f) rer·lee·zhyerz
nurse infirmier/infirmière (m)/(f) un·feer·myay/un·feer·myair

O

obtain obtenir op·ter·neer
obvious évident(e) (m)/(f) ay·vee·don(t)
occupation occupation (f) o·kew·pa·syon
ocean océan (m) o·say·on
off (meat) mauvais(e) (m)/(f) mo·vay(z)
offence délit (m) day·lee
office bureau (m) bew·ro
office worker employé(e) de bureau (m)/(f) om·plwa·yay der bew·ro
officer officier (m) o·fees·yay
officer (police) agent de police (m) a·zhon der po·lees
offside (sport) hors jeu or·zher
often souvent soo·von
oil huile (f) weel
oil (petrol) pétrole (m) pay·trol
old vieux/vieille (m)/(f) vyer/vyay
Olympic Games Les Jeux Olympiques lay zher zo·lum·peek
on sur sewr
on strike en grève ong grev
on the corner au coin o kwun
on time à l'heure a ler
once une fois ewn fwa
one un(e) (m)/(f) un/ewn

one-way (ticket) (billet) simple (bee·yay) sum·pler
only seul(e) (m)/(f) serl
open ouvert(e) (m)/(f) oo·vair(t)
open ouvrir oo·vreer
opening hours heures d'ouverture (f) pl lay zer doo·vair·tewr
opera opéra (m) o·pay·ra
operation opération (f) o·pay·ra·syon
operator opérateur/opératrice (m)/(f) o·pay·ra·ter/o·pay·ra·trees
opinion avis (m) a·vee
opponent adversaire (m)/(f) ad·vair·sair
opportunity occasion (f) o·ka·zyon
opposite en face de on fas der
or ou oo
orange (colour) orange o·ronzh
order ordre (m) or·drer
order ordonner or·do·nay
ordinary ordinaire or·dee·nair
organisation organisation (f) or·ga·nee·za·syon
organise organiser or·ga·nee·zay
orgasm orgasme (m) or·gas·mer
original original(e) (m)/(f) o·ree·zhee·nal
other autre o·trer
our notre no·trer
out of order hors service or sair·vees
outside dehors der·or
oven four (m) foor
over (above) par-dessus par·der·sew
over (finished) fini(e) (m)/(f) fee·nee
overdose overdose (f) o·vair·doz
overnight pendant la nuit pon·don la nwee
overseas outre-mer oo·trer·mair
owe devoir der·vwar
owner propriétaire (m)/(f) pro·pree·ay·tair
ox bœuf (m) berf
oxygen oxygène (m) ok·see·zhen
ozone layer couche d'ozone (f) koosh do·zon

P

pacemaker pacemaker (m)
 pes·may·ker
pacifier (dummy) tétine (f) tay·teen
package paquet (m) pa·kay
packet (general) paquet (m) pa·kay
padlock cadenas (m) kad·na
page page (f) pazh
pain douleur (f) doo·ler
painful douloureux/douloureuse
 (m)/(f) doo·loo·rer/doo·loo·rerz
painkiller analgésique (m)
 a·nal·zhay·zeek
painter peintre (m) pun·trér
painting (a work) tableau (m) ta·blo
painting (the art) peinture (f)
 pun·tewr
pair (couple) paire (f) pair
palace palais (m) pa·lay
pan casserole (f) kas·rol
panties slip (m) sleep
pants pantalon (m) pon·ta·lon
pants (underpants) slip (m) sleep
panty liners protège-slips (m) pl
 pro·tezh·sleep
pantyhose collant (m) ko·lon
pap smear frottis (m) fro·tee
paper papier (m) pa·pyay
paperwork paperasserie (f)
 pa·pras·ree
parade (ceremony) parade (f) pa·rad
paraplegic paraplégique
 pa·ra·play·zheek
parcel colis (m) ko·lee
parents parents (m) pl pa·ron
park parc (m) park
park (a car) garer (une voiture) ga·ray
 (ewn vwa·tewr)
part partie (f) par·tee
participate participer par·tee·see·pay
particular particulier/
 particulière (m)/(f) par·tee·kew·lyay/
 par·tee·kew·lyair
part-time à temps partiel a tom
 par·syel
party (night out) soirée (f) swa·ray

party (politics) parti (m) par·tee
pass passer pa·say
pass (football) passe (f) pas
passenger voyageur/voyageuse (m)/(f)
 vwa·ya·zher/vwa·ya·zherz
passport passeport (m) pas·por
passport number numéro de
 passeport (m) new·may·ro der pas·por
past passé (m) pa·say
path chemin (m) shmun
pay payer pay·yay
payment paiement (m) pay·mon
peace paix (f) pay
peak cime (f) seem
pedal pédale (f) pay·dal
pedestrian piéton (m) pyay·ton
pen (ballpoint) stylo (m) stee·lo
pencil crayon (m) kray·yon
penicillin pénicilline (f)
 pay·nee·see·leen
penis pénis (m) pay·nees
penknife canif (m) ka·neef
pensioner retraité(e) (m)/(f) rer·tray·tay
people gens (m) pl zhon
per (day) par par
percent pour cent poor son
perfect parfait(e) (m)/(f) par·fay(t)
performance spectacle (m)
 spek·ta·kler
perfume parfum (m) par·fum
period pain règles douloureuses (f) pl
 ray·gler doo·loo·rerz
permanent permanent(e) (m)/(f)
 pair·ma·non(t)
permission permission (f)
 pair·mee·syon
permit permis (m) pair·mee
permit permettre pair·may·trér
person personne (f) pair·son
personal personnel(le) (m)/(f)
 pair·so·nel
personality personnalité (f)
 pair·so·na·lee·tay
pet animal familial (m) a·nee·mal
 fa·mee·lyay
petition pétition (f) pay·tees·yon
petrol essence (f) ay·sons

P

P

petrol station station-service (f) sta·syon·sair·vees
pharmacy pharmacie (f) far·ma·see
phone book annuaire (m) an·wair
phone box cabine téléphonique (f) ka·been tay·lay·fo·neek
phone card télécarte (f) tay·lay·kart
photo photo (f) fo·to
photographer photographe (m)/(f) fo·to·graf
photography photographie (f) fo·to·gra·fee
phrase expression (f) ek·spray·syon
phrasebook recueil d'expressions (m) rer·ker·yer dek·spray·syon
physiotherapist kinésithérapeute (m)&(f) kee·nay·zee·tay·ra·pert
physiotherapy kinésithérapie (f) kee·nay·zee·tay·ra·pee
pick (choose) choisir shwa·zeer
pick up (something) ramasser ra·ma·say
picnic pique-nique (m) peek·neek
picture image (f) ee·mash
piece morceau (m) mor·so
pig cochon (m) ko·shon
pill pilule (f) pee·lew
pillow oreiller (m) o·ray·yay
pillowcase taie d'oreiller (f) tay do·ray·yay
pin épingle (f) ay·pung·gler
pink rose roz
pipe pipe (f) peep
place lieu (m) lyer
place of birth lieu de naissance (m) lyer der nay·sons
plane avion (m) a·vyon
planet planète (f) pla·net
plastic plastique (m) plas·teek
plate assiette (f) a·syet
platform quai (m) kay
play (cards etc) jouer zhoo·ay
play (football etc) jouer au zhoo·ay o
play (guitar etc) jouer de zhoo·ay der
play (theatre) pièce de théâtre (f) pyes der tay·a·trer
playground terrain de jeux (m) tay·run der zher

plenty abondance (f) a·bon·dons
plenty beaucoup de bo·koo der
plug (bath) bonde (f) bond
plug (electricity) prise (f) preez
pocket poche (f) posh
poetry poésie (f) po·ay·zee
point pointe (f) pwunt
point indiquer un·dee·kay
poisonous venimeux/venimeuse (m)/(f) ver·nee·mer/ver·nee·merz
police police (f) po·lees
police car voiture de police (f) vwa·tewr der po·lees
police officer (in city) policier (m) po·lee·syay
police officer (in country) gendarme (m) zhon·darm
police station commissariat (m) ko·mee·sar·ya
policy politique (f) po·lee·teek
politician homme/femme politique (m)/(f) om/fam po·lee·teek
politics politique (f) po·lee·teek
pollen pollen (m) po·len
pollution pollution (f) po·lew·syon
pond étang (m) ay·tong
pool (game) billard américain (m) bee·yar a·may·ree·kun
pool (swimming) piscine (f) pee·seen
poor pauvre po·vrer
popular populaire po·pew·lair
port port (m) por
positive positif/positive (m)/(f) po·zee·teef/po·zee·teev
possible possible po·see·bler
post code code postal (m) kod pos·tal
post office bureau de poste (m) bew·ro der post
postage tarifs postaux (m) pl ta·reef pos·to
postcard carte postale (f) kart pos·tal
postman facteur (m) fak·ter
pot (ceramics) pot (m) po
pottery poterie (f) po·tree
pound (money, weight) livre (f) leev·rer
poverty pauvreté (f) po·vrer·tay

power pouvoir (m) poo·vwar
practical pratique pra·teek
practise pratiquer pra·tee·kay
prayer prière (f) pree·yair
prefer préférer pray·fay·ray
pregnancy test kit test de grossesse (m) test der gro·ses
pregnant enceinte on·sunt
premenstrual tension syndrome prémenstruel (m) sun·drom
 pray·mon·strwel
prepare préparer pray·pa·ray
prescription ordonnance (f) or·do·nons
present (gift) cadeau (m) ka·do
present (time) présent (m) pray·zon
president président (m) pray·zee·don
pressure pression (f) pray·syon
pretend faire semblant fair som·blon
pretty joli(e) (m)/(f) zho·lee
prevent empêcher om·pay·shay
previous précédent(e) (m)/(f) pray·say·don(t)
price prix (m) pree
priest prêtre (m) pray·trér
prime minister premier ministre (m) prer·myay mee·nee·strér
printer (computer) imprimante (f) um·pree·mont
prison prison (f) pree·zon
prisoner prisonnier/prisonnière (m)/(f) pree·zo·nyay/pree·zo·nyair
private privé(e) (m)/(f) pree·vay
private hospital clinique privée (f) klee·neek pree·vay
probable probable pro·ba·bler
problem problème (m) pro·blem
produce produire pro·dweer
professional professionnel(le) (m)/(f) pro·fay·syo·nel
profit bénéfice (m) bay·nay·fees
programme programme (m) pro·gram
projector projecteur (m) pro·zhek·ter
promise promesse (f) pro·mes
promise promettre pro·may·trér
promote promouvoir pro·moo·vwar
prostitute prostituée (f) pro·stee·tway
protect protéger pro·tay·zhay

protected (species) protégé(e) (m)/(f) pro·tay·zhay
protection protection (f) pro·tek·syon
protest manif(estation) (f) ma·neef(ay·sta·syon)
protest manifester ma·nee·fay·stay
provisions provisions (f) pl pro·vee·zyon
psychotherapy psychothérapie (f) psee·ko·tay·ra·pee
pub (bar) bar (m) bar
public public (m) pewb·leek
public telephone téléphone public (m) tay·lay·fon pewb·leek
public toilet toilettes (f) pl twa·let
pull tirer tee·ray
pump pompe (f) pomp
puncture crevaisson (f) krer·vay·zon
punish punir pew·neer
puppy chiot (m) shyo
pure pur(e) (m)/(f) pewr
purple violet(te) (m)/(f) vyo·lay(·let)
purpose objet (m) ob·zhay
purse porte-monnaie (m) port·mo·nay
push pousser poo·say
pushchair poussette (f) poo·set
put mettre may·trér

Q

qualification qualification (f) ka·lee·fee·ka·syon
quality qualité (f) ka·lee·tay
quantity quantité (f) kon·tee·tay
quarantine quarantaine (f) ka·ron·ten
quarrel dispute (f) dees·pewt
quarter quart (m) kar
queen reine (f) ren
question question (f) kay·styon
queue queue (f) ker
quick rapide ra·peed
quiet tranquille trong·keel
quit quitter kee·tay

R

rabbit lapin (m) la·pun
race race (f) ras

R

race (sport) course (f) koors
racetrack champ de courses (m) shon der koors
racism racisme (m) ra·sees·mer
racquet raquette (f) ra·ket
radiator radiateur (m) ra·dya·ter
radical radical(e) (m)/(f) ra·dee·kal
radio radio (f) ra·dyo
rail garde-fou (m) gard·foo
railway chemin de fer (m) shmun der fair
railway station gare (f) gar
rain pluie (f) plwee
rain pleuvoir pler·vwar
raincoat imperméable um·pair·may·abler
raise (lift) soulever sool·vay
rape violer vyo·lay
rare rare rar
rash rougeur (f) roo·zher
rat rat (m) ra
rave rave (f) raiv
raw cru(e) (m)/(f) krew
razor rasoir (m) ra·zwar
razor blade lame de rasoir (f) lam der ra·zwar
reach atteindre a·tun·drer
read lire leer
ready prêt(e) (m)/(f) pray/pret
real vrai(e) (m)/(f) vray
real estate agent agent immobilier (m) a·zhon ee·mo·bee·lyay
realise se rendre compte de ser ron·drer kont der
realistic réaliste ray·a·leest
reality réalité (f) ray·a·lee·tay
really vraiment vray·mon
rear (seat etc) arrière a·ryair
reason raison (f) ray·zon
receipt reçu (m) rer·sew
receive recevoir rer·ser·vwar
recently récemment ray·sa·mon
recognise reconnaître rer·ko·nay·trer
recommend recommander rer·ko·mon·day
record enregistrer on·rer·zhees·tray
record (music) disque (m) deesk

recording enregistrement (m) on·rer·zhees·trer·mon
recyclable recyclable rer·see·kla·bler
recycle recycler rer·see·klay
recycling recyclage (m) rer·see·klazh
red rouge roozh
reduce réduire ray·dweer
referee arbitre (m) ar·bee·trer
reference référence (f) ray·fay·rons
reflexology réflexologie (f) ray·flek·so·lo·zhee
refrigerator réfrigérateur (m) ray·free·zhay·ra·ter
refugee réfugié(e) (m)/(f) ray·few·zhyay
refund remboursement (m) rom·boor·ser·mon
refuse refuser rer·few·zay
region région (f) ray·zhyon
registered mail/post (by) en recommandé on rer·ko·mon·day
regular normal(e) (m)/(f) nor·mal
relationship relation (f) rer·la·syon
relax (rest) se reposer ser rer·po·zay
relevant pertinent(e) (m)/(f) pair·tee·non(t)
religion religion (f) rer·lee·zhyon
religious religieux/religieuse (m)/(f) rer·lee·zhyer/rer·lee·zhyerz
remember se souvenir ser soo·ver·neer
remote éloigné(e) (m)/(f) ay·lwa·nyay
remote control télécommande (f) tay·lay·ko·mond
rent louer loo·ay
repair réparer ray·pa·ray
reply répondre ray·pon·drer
represent représenter rer·pray·zon·tay
republic république (f) ray·pewb·leek
research recherches (f) pl rer·shairsh
reservation réservation (f) ray·zair·va·syon
response réponse (f) ray·pons
rest repos (m) rer·po
restaurant restaurant (m) res·to·ron

résumé CV (m) say·vay
retired retraité(e) (m)/(f) rer·tray·tay
return revenir rerv·neer
return (ticket) aller retour (m) a·lay
 rer·toor
review (article) critique (f) kree·teek
revolution révolution (f)
 ray·vo·lew·syon
rhythm rythme (m) reet·mer
rice riz (m) ree
rich (wealthy) riche reesh
ride promenade (f) prom·nad
ride (horse) monter à (cheval)
 mon·tay a (shval)
right (direction) à droite a drwat
right (entitlement) droite (m) drwa
right (to be right) avoir raison a·vwar
 ray·zon
right-wing de droite der drwat
ring (of phone) sonner so·nay
ring (on finger) bague (f) bag
ring (shape) anneau (m) a·no
ring road (boulevard) périphérique
 (BP) (m) (bool·var) pay·ree·fay·reek
 (bay pay)
rip-off arnaque (f) ar·nak
risk risque (m) reesk
river rivière (f) ree·vyair
road route (f) root
road map carte routière (f) kart
 roo·tyair
rob (person) voler vo·lay
robbery vol (m) vol
rock rocher (m) ro·shay
rock climbing varappe (f) va·rap
rock group groupe de rock (m) groop
 der rok
rock music rock (m) rok
rollerblading roller (m) ro·lair
romantic romantique ro·mon·teek
roof toit (m) twa
room chambre (f) shom·brer
room number numéro de chambre (m)
 new·may·ro der shom·brer
rooster coq (m) kok
rope corde (f) kord
round rond(e) (m)/(f) ron(d)

roundabout (traffic) rond-point (m)
 rom·pwun
route itinéraire (m) ee·tee·nay·rair
rowing aviron (m) a·vee·ron
rubbish ordures (f) or·dewr
rubbish bin poubelle (f) poo·bel
rubbish dump décharge (f) day·sharzh
rude impoli(e) (m)/(f) um·po·lee
rug tapis (m) ta·pee
rugby rugby (m) rewg·bee
ruins ruines (f) pl rween
rules règles (f) ray·gler
run courir koo·reer
run out of manquer de mong·kay der

S

Sabbath sabbat (m) sa·ba
sad triste treest
saddle selle (f) sel
safe sans danger son don·zhay
safe coffre-fort (m) kof·rer·for
safe sex rapports sexuels protégés
 (m) pl ra·por seks·wel pro·tay·zhay
safety sécurité (f) say·kew·ree·tay
sail voile (f) vwal
sailing voile (f) vwal
saint saint(e) (m)/(f) sun(t)
salary salaire (m) sa·lair
sale vente (f) vont
sales tax taxe à la vente (f) taks a
 la vont
salt sel (m) sel
same même mem
sand sable (m) sa·bler
sandals sandales (f) son·dal
sanitary napkin serviette hygiénique
 (f) sair·vyet ee·zhyay·neek
satisfied satisfait(e) (m)/(f)
 sa·tees·fay/sa·tees·fet
Saturday samedi (m) sam·dee
sauna sauna (m) so·na
save sauver so·vay
say dire deer
scared effrayé(e) (m)/(f) ay·fray·yay
scarf écharpe (f) ay·sharp
scenery paysage (m) pay·yee·zazh
school école (f) ay·kol

S

science science (f) syons
science fiction science-fiction (f)
 syons·feek·syon
scientist scientifique (m)/(f)
 syon·tee·feek
scissors ciseaux (m) pl see·zo
score score (m) skor
scoreboard tableau d'affichage (m)
 ta·blo da·fee·shazh
Scotland Ecosse (f) ay·kos
screen écran (m) ay·kron
script scénario (m) say·na·ryo
sculpture sculpture (f) skewl·tewr
sea mer (f) mair
seashell coquillage (m) ko·kee·yazh
seasick (to be) avoir le mal de mer
 a·vwar ler mal der mair
seaside bord de la mer (m) bor der
 la mair
season saison (f) say·zon
seat (place) place (f) plas
seatbelt ceinture de sécurité (f)
 sun·tewr der say·kew·ree·tay
second second(e) (m)/(f) skon/skond
second class de seconde classe der
 skond klas
second (clock) seconde (f) skond
secondhand d'occasion do·ka·zyon
secret secret (m) ser·kray
secretary secrétaire (m)/(f)
 ser·kray·tair
security sécurité (f) say·kew·ree·tay
see voir vwar
self service libre-service (m)
 lee·brer·sair·vees
self-employed indépendant(e) (m)/(f)
 un·day·pon·don(t)
selfish égoïste ay·go·eest
sell vendre von·drer
seminar séminaire (m) say·mee·nair
send envoyer on·vwa·yay
sensible raisonnable ray·zo·na·bler
sensual sensuel(le) (m)/(f) son·swel
separate séparé(e) (m)/(f) say·pa·ray
September septembre (m) sep·tom·brer
series série (f) say·ree

serious sérieux/sérieuse (m)/(f)
 say·ree·yer/say·ree·yerz
service service (m) sair·vees
service charge service (m) sair·vees
service station station-service (f)
 sta·syon·sair·vees
seven sept set
several plusieurs plew·zyer
sew coudre koo·drer
sex sexe (m) seks
sexism sexisme (m) sek·see·smer
sexist sexiste sek·seest
sexy sexy sek·see
shade ombre (f) om·brer
shadow ombre (f) om·brer
shake (something) agiter a·zhee·tay
shallow peu profond (m) per pro·fon(d)
shampoo shampooing (m) shom·pwung
shape forme (f) form
shape façonner fa·so·nay
share (a dorm etc) partager
 par·ta·zhay
share (with) partager (avec)
 par·ta·zhay (a·vek)
sharp (blade etc) tranchant(e) (m)/(f)
 tron·shon(t)
shave se raser ser ra·zay
shaving cream mousse à raser (f)
 moos a ra·zay
she elle el
sheep mouton (m) moo·ton
sheet (bed) drap (m) dra
sheet (of paper) feuille (f) fer·yee
shelf étagère (f) ay·ta·zhair
shelter abri (m) a·bree
ship navire (m) na·veer
shirt chemise (f) sher·meez
shoe chaussure (f) sho·sewr
shoe shop magasin de chaussures (m)
 ma·ga·zun der sho·sewr
shoot tirer tee·ray
shop magasin (m) ma·ga·zun
shop faire des courses fair day koors
shopping centre centre commercial
 (m) son·trer ko·mair·syal
short (height) court(e) (m)/(f) koor(t)
shortage manque (m) mongk

shorts short (m) short
shoulder épaule (f) ay·pol
shout crier kree·yay
show montrer mon·tray
show spectacle (m) spek·ta·kler
shower douche (f) doosh
shrine lieu saint (m) lyer sun
shut fermé(e) (m)/(f) fair·may
shy timide tee·meed
sick malade ma·lad
sickness maladie (f) ma·la·dee
side côté (m) ko·tay
sign signe (m) see·nyer
signature signature (f) see·nya·tewr
silk soie (f) swa
silver argent (m) ar·zhon
similar semblable som·bla·bler
simple simple sum·pler
since (May etc) depuis der·pwee
sing chanter shon·tay
Singapore Singapour sung·ga·poor
singer chanteur/chanteuse (m)/(f) shon·ter/shon·terz
single (person) célibataire say·lee·ba·tair
single room chambre pour une personne (f) shom·brer poor ewn pair·son
singlet maillot de corps (m) ma·yo der kor
sister sœur (f) ser
sit s'asseoir sa·swar
situation situation (f) see·twa·syon
six six sees
size (general) taille (f) tai
skateboarding skateboard (m) sket·bord
ski skier skee·yay
skiing ski (m) skee
skill compétence (f) kom·pay·tons
skin peau (f) po
skirt jupe (f) zhewp
skis skis (m) skee
sky ciel (m) syel
sleep sommeil (m) so·may
sleep dormir dor·meer

sleeping bag sac de couchage (m) sak der koo·shazh
sleeping car wagon-lit (m) va·gon·lee
sleeping pill somnifère (m) som·nee·fair
sleepy (to be sleepy) avoir sommeil a·vwar so·may
slice tranche (f) tronsh
slide (film) diapositive (f) dya·po·zee·teev
slow lent(e) (m)/(f) lon(t)
slowly lentement lon·ter·mon
small petit(e) (m)/(f) per·tee/per·teet
smaller plus petit(e) (m)/(f) plew per·tee/·teet
smallest le plus petit/la plus petite (m)/(f) ler plew per·tee/la plew per·teet
smell odeur (f) o·der
smell sentir son·teer
smile sourire (m) soo·reer
smile sourire soo·reer
smoke fumée (f) few·may
smoke fumer few·may
snack casse-croûte (m) kas·kroot
snail escargot (m) es·kar·go
snake serpent (m) sair·pon
snorkel nager avec un tuba na·zhay a·vek un tew·ba
snow neige (f) nezh
snow neiger nay·zhay
snowboarding surf (des neiges) (m) serf (day nezh)
soap savon (m) sa·von
soccer foot(ball) (m) foot(bol)
social welfare sécurité sociale (f) say·kew·ree·tay so·syal
socialism socialisme (m) so·sya·lees·mer
socialist socialiste so·sya·leest
society société (f) so·syay·tay
socks chaussettes (f) sho·set
soft doux/douce (m)/(f) doo/doos
software logiciel (m) lo·zhee·syel
soldier soldat (m) sol·da
solid solide so·leed
some quelques kel·ker
some du/de la/des (m)/(f)/pl dew/der la/day

S

someone quelqu'un kel·kun
something quelque chose kel·ker shoz
sometimes quelquefois kel·ker·fwa
son fils (m) fees
song chanson (f) shon·son
soon bientôt byun·to
sore douloureux/douloureuse (m)/(f) doo·loo·rer/doo·loo·rerz
south sud (m) sewd
southern hemisphere hémisphère sud (m) ay·mees·fair sewd
souvenir souvenir (m) soov·neer
souvenir shop magasin de souvenirs (m) ma·ga·zun der soov·neer
space espace (m) es·pas
Spain Espagne (f) es·pa·nyer
speak parler par·lay
special spécial(e) (m)/(f) spay·syal
specialist spécialiste (m)/(f) spay·sya·leest
speech discours (m) dees·koor
speed vitesse (f) vee·tes
speed limit limitation de vitesse (f) lee·mee·ta·syon der vee·tes
speedometer compteur (de vitesse) (m) kon·ter (der vee·tes)
spend (money) dépenser day·pon·say
spend (time) passer pa·say
spicy épicé(e) (m)/(f) ay·pee·say
spider araignée (f) a·ray·nyay
spine colonne vertébrale (f) ko·lon vair·tay·bral
spirit esprit (m) es·pree
spoon cuillère (f) kwee·yair
sport sport (m) spor
sports ground terrain de sport (m) tay·run der spor
sports store/shop magasin de sports (m) ma·ga·zun der spor
sportsperson sportif/sportive (m)/(f) spor·teef/spor·teev
sprain entorse (f) on·tors
spring (coil) ressort (m) rer·sor
spring (season) printemps (m) prun·tom
square (town) place (f) plas

stadium stade (m) stad
stage scène (f) sen
stairway escalier (m) es·ka·lyay
stale pas frais/fraîche (m)/(f) pa fray/fresh
stale (bread) rassis(e) (m)/(f) ra·see(z)
stamp timbre (m) tum·brer
stand-by ticket billet stand-by (m) bee·yay stond·bai
stars étoiles (f) ay·twal
start commencement (m) ko·mons·mon
start commencer ko·mon·say
station gare (f) gar
stationer's (shop) papeterie (f) pa·pet·ree
stay rester res·tay
steal voler vo·lay
steep raide red
step marche (f) marsh
stereo (system) chaîne hi-fi (f) shen ee·fee
stockings bas (m) ba
stolen volé(e) (m)/(f) vo·lay
stomach estomac (m) es·to·ma
stomach ache (to have a) avoir mal au ventre a·vwar mal o von·trer
stone pierre (f) pyair
stop arrêt (m) a·ray
stop (doing) s'arrêter sa·ray·tay
stop (something, someone) arrêter a·ray·tay
storm orage (m) o·razh
story histoire (f) ees·twar
stove réchaud (m) ray·sho
straight droit(e) (m)/(f) drwa(t)
straight ahead tout droit too drwa
strange étrange ay·tronzh
stranger étranger/étrangère (m)/(f) ay·tron·zhay/ay·tron·zhair
stream ruisseau (m) rwee·so
street rue (f) rew
street market braderie (f) bra·dree
strike (go on strike) se mettre en grève ser may·trer ong grev
string ficelle (f) fee·sel
stroller poussette (f) poo·set

strong fort(e) (m)/(f) for(t)
student étudiant(e) (m)/(f) ay·tew·dyon(t)
studio atelier (m) a·ter·lyay
study étudier ay·tew·dyay
stupid stupide stew·peed
style style (m) steel
subtitles sous-titres (m) soo·tee·trer
suburb banlieue (f) bon·lyer
subway métro (m) may·tro
suffer souffrir soo·freer
suitcase valise (f) va·leez
summer été (m) ay·tay
sun soleil (m) so·lay
sunblock écran solaire total (m) ay·kron so·lair to·tal
sunburn coup de soleil (m) koo der so·lay
Sunday dimanche (m) dee·monsh
sunglasses lunettes de soleil (f) lew·net der so·lay
sunny ensoleillé(e) (m)/(f) on·so·lay·yay
sunrise lever du soleil (m) ler·vay dew so·lay
sunscreen écran solaire (m) ay·kron so·lair
sunset coucher du soleil (m) koo·shay dew so·lay
supermarket supermarché (m) sew·pair·mar·shay
superstition superstition (f) sew·pair·stee·syon
support supporter sew·por·tay
sure sûr(e) (m)/(f) sewr
surf surfer ser·fay
surface mail (land) voie de terre vwa der tair
surface mail (sea) voie maritime vwa ma·ree·teem
surfboard planche de surf (f) plonsh der serf
surname nom de famille (m) nom der fa·mee·yer
surprise surprise (f) sewr·preez
survive survivre sewr·vee·vrer
sweater pull (m) pewl

Sweden Suède (f) swayd
sweet sucré(e) (m)/(f) sew·kray
swim nager na·zhay
swimming pool piscine (f) pee·seen
swimsuit maillot de bain (m) ma·yo der bun
Switzerland Suisse (f) swees
synagogue synagogue (f) see·na·gog
synthetic synthétique sun·tay·teek
syringe seringue (f) ser·rung

T

table table (f) ta·bler
table tennis tennis de table (m) tay·nees der ta·bler
tablecloth nappe (f) nap
tail queue (f) ker
tailor tailleur (m) ta·yer
take prendre pron·drer
take a photo prendre en photo pron·drer on fo·to
talk parler par·lay
talk conversation (f) kon·vair·sa·syon
talk (lecture) exposé (m) eks·po·zay
tall grand(e) (m)/(f) gron(d)
tampon tampon hygiénique (m) tom·pon ee·zhyay·neek
tanning lotion crème de bronzage (f) krem der bron·zazh
tap robinet (m) ro·bee·nay
tasty délicieux/délicieuse (m)/(f) day·lees·yer/day·lees·yerz
tax taxe (f) taks
taxi taxi (m) tak·see
taxi stand station de taxi (f) sta·syon der tak·see
teacher professeur (m) pro·fay·ser
team équipe (f) ay·keep
teaspoon petite cuillère (f) per·teet kwee·yair
technique technique (f) tek·neek
teeth dents (f) don
telegram télégramme (m) tay·lay·gram
telephone téléphone (m) tay·lay·fon
telephone téléphoner tay·lay·fo·nay
telephone box cabine téléphonique (f) ka·been tay·lay·fo·neek

T

telescope télescope (m) tay·lay·skop**television** télé(vision) (f)

tay·lay(vee·zyon)

tell dire deer**tell (a story)** raconter ra·kon·tay**teller** caissier/caissière (m)/(f)

kay·syay/kay·syair

temperature (fever) température (f)

tom·pay·ra·tewr

temperature (weather) température

(f) tom·pay·ra·tewr

temple temple (m) tom·pler**ten** dix dee(s)**tenant** locataire (m)/(f) lo·ka·tair**tennis** tennis (m) tay·nees**tennis court** court de tennis (m) koor

der tay·nees

tent tente (f) tont**tent pegs** piquets de tente (m) pee·kay

der tont

terrible affreux/affreuse (m)/(f)

a·frer/a·frerz

terrorism terrorisme (m)

tay·ro·rees·mer

test essai (m) ay·say**thank** remercier rer·mair·syay**that** ce/cette (m)/(f) ser/set**that (one)** cela ser·la**theatre** théâtre (m) tay·a·trér**their** leur/leurs sg/pl ler**then (at the time)** alors a·lor**then (next)** puis pwee**there** là la**therefore** donc dongk**they** ils/elles (m)/(f) eel/el**thick** épais/épaisse (m)/(f) ay·pay/

ay·pes

thief voleur/voleuse (m)/(f) vo·ler/vo·lerz**thin** maigre may·grer**thing** chose (f) shoz**think** penser pon·say**third** troisième trwa·zyem**thirsty (to be)** avoir soif a·vwar swaf**this** ce/cette (m)/(f) ser/set**this (one)** ceci ser·see**three** trois trwa**throat** gorge (f) gorzh**throw** jeter zher·tay**thrush (illness)** muguet (m) mew·gay**Thursday** jeudi (m) zher·dee**ticket** billet (m) bee·yay**ticket collector** contrôleur (m)

kon·tro·ler

ticket machine distributeur de

tickets (m) dee·stree·bew·ter der tee·kay

ticket office guichet (m) gee·shay**tide** marée (f) ma·ray**tie (draw)** match nul (m) matsh newl**tight** étroit(e) (m)/(f) ay·trwa(t)**time** heure (f) er**time difference** décalage horaire (m)

day·ka·lazzh o·rair

time (general) temps (m) tom**timetable** horaire (m) o·rair**tin (can)** boîte (f) bwat**tin opener** ouvre-boîte (m)

oo·vrer·bwat

tiny minuscule mee·new·skewl**tip (gratuity)** pourboire (m) poor·bwar**tire** pneu (m) pner**tired** fatigué(e) (m)/(f) fa·tee·gay**tissues** mouchoirs en papier (m) pl

moo·shwar om pa·pyay

to à a**toast** pain grillé (m) pung gree·yay**toaster** grille-pain (m) greey·pun**tobacco** tabac (m) ta·ba**tobacconist** bureau de tabac (m)

bew·ro der ta·ba

today aujourd'hui o·zhoor·dwee**toe** orteil (m) or·tay**together** ensemble on·som·bler**toilet** toilettes (f) pl twa·let**toilet paper** papier hygiénique (m)

pa·pyay ee·zhyay·neek

tomorrow demain der·mun**tomorrow afternoon** demain

après-midi der·mun a·pray·mee·dee

tomorrow evening demain soir

der·mun swar

tomorrow morning demain matin

der·mun ma·tun

tonight ce soir ser swar**too (expensive etc)** trop tro

too much/many trop **tro**
too much (rain etc)/too many (people etc) trop de **tro der**
tooth dent (f) **don**
toothache mal de dents (m) **a·vwar**
mal o don
toothbrush brosse à dents (f) **bros**
a don
toothpaste dentifrice (m) **don·tee·frees**
toothpick cure-dent (m) **kewr·don**
torch (flashlight) lampe de poche (f)
lomp der posh
touch toucher **too·shay**
touch (sense) toucher (m) **too·shay**
tour voyage (m) **vwa·yazh**
tourist touriste (m)/(f) **too·reest**
tourist office office de tourisme (m)
o·fees·der too·rees·mer
tournament tournoi (m) **toor·nwa**
tow truck dépanneuse (f) **day·pa·nerz**
toward (direction) vers **vair**
toward (feelings) envers **on·vair**
towel serviette (f) **sair·vyet**
tower tour (f) **toor**
town ville (f) **veel**
toxic waste déchets toxiques (m) **pl**
day·shay tok·seek
toy jouet (m) **zhway**
track (path) chemin (de randonnée)
(m) **sher·mun (der ron·do·nay)**
track (sports) piste (f) **peest**
trade commerce (m) **ko·mairs**
traffic circulation (f)
seer·kew·la·syon
traffic jam bouchon (m) **boo·shon**
traffic lights feux (m) **fer**
trail piste (f) **peest**
train train (m) **trun**
train station gare (f) **gar**
transfer transfert (m) **trons·fair**
transit lounge salle de transit (f) **sal**
der tron·zeet
translate traduire **tra·dweer**
transport transport (m) **trons·por**
travel voyager **vwa·ya·zhay**
travel agency agence de voyage (f)
a·zhons der vwa·yazh

travel sickness mal des transports (m)
mal day trons·por
travellers cheque chèque de voyage
(m) **shek der vwa·yazh**
treatment traitement (m) **tret·mon**
tree arbre (m) **ar·brer**
trek randonnée (m) **ran·do·nay**
trick ruse (f) **rewz**
trick tromper **trom·pay**
trip voyage (m) **vwa·yazh**
trolley chariot (m) **shar·yo**
trouble peine (f) **pen**
trousers pantalon (m) **pon·ta·lon**
truck camion (m) **ka·myon**
true vrai(e) (m)/(f) **vray**
trust faire confiance à **fair kon·fyons a**
trust confiance (f) **kon·fyons**
truth vérité (f) **vay·ree·tay**
try essayer **ay·say·yay**
T-shirt T-shirt (m) **tee·shert**
tube (tyre) chambre à air (f)
shom·brer a air
Tuesday mardi (m) **mar·dee**
tune air (m) **air**
turn tourner **toor·nay**
TV télé (f) **tay·lay**
TV series série (f) **say·ree**
tweezers pince à épiler (f) **puns a**
ay·pee·lay
twice deux fois **der fwa**
twin beds lits jumeaux (m) **pl day lee**
zhew·mo
twins jumeaux/jumelles (m)/(f)
zhew·mo/zhew·mel
two deux **der**
type type (m) **teep**
typical typique **tee·peek**
tyre pneu (m) **pner**

U

ugly laid(e) (m)/(f) **lay/led**
ultrasound ultrason (m) **ewl·tra·son**
umbrella parapluie (m) **pa·ra·plwee**
uncertain incertain(e) (m)/(f)
un·sair·tun/un·sair·ten
uncomfortable inconfortable
ung·kon·for·ta·bler

U

V

under sous **soo**
understand comprendre
 kom·pron·drer
underwater camera appareil
 photo sous-marin (m) a·pa·ray fo·to
 soo·ma·run
underwear sous-vêtements (m)
 soo·vet·mon
unemployed chômeur/chômeuse
 (m)/(f) sho·mer/sho·merz
unemployment chômage (m)
 sho·mazh
unfair injuste un·zhewst
unfurnished non-meublé(e) (m)/(f)
 no·mer·blay
uniform uniforme (m) ew·nee·form
union union (f) ew·nyon
union (trade) syndicat (m) sun·dee·ka
universe univers (m) ew·nee·vair
university université (f)
 ew·nee·vair·see·tay
unleaded sans plomb son plom
unsafe dangereux/dangereuse (m)/(f)
 don·zhrrer/don·zhrrerz
until (Friday, etc) jusqu'à
 zhew·ska
unusual peu commun(e) (m)/(f) per
 ko·mun/ko·mewn
up en haut on o
uphill (to go) monter mon·tay
upstairs en haut on o
urgent urgent(e) (m)/(f) ewr·zhon(t)
us nous noo
USA les USA (m) lay zew·es·a
use utiliser ew·tee·lee·zay
useful utile ew·teel
usually habituellement
 a·bee·twel·mon

V

vacancy chambre libre (f) shom·brer
 lee·brer
vacant libre lee·brer
vacation vacances (f) pl va·kons
vaccination vaccination (f)
 vak·see·na·syon
vagina vagin (m) va·zhun

validate valider va·lee·day
valley vallée (f) va·lay
valuable de valeur der va·ler
value (price) valeur (f) va·ler
van camionnette (f) ka·myo·net
vegetable légume (m) lay·gewm
vegetarian végétarien/
 végétarienne (m)/(f) vay·zhay·ta·ryun/
 vay·zhay·ta·ryen
vehicle véhicule (m) vay·ee·kewl
vein veine (f) ven
venereal disease maladie vénérienne
 (f) ma·la·dee vay·nay·ryen
very très tray
vest maillot de corps (m) ma·yo der kor
via via vee·a
video camera caméra vidéo (f)
 ka·may·ra vee·day·yo
view vue (f) vew
village village (m) vee·lazzh
vine vigne (f) vee·nyer
vineyard vignoble (m) vee·nyo·bler
virus virus (m) vee·rews
visa visa (m) vee·za
visit (museum etc) visiter
 vee·zee·tay
visit (person) aller voir a·lay vwar
visitor visiteur/visiteuse (m)/(f)
 vee·zee·ter/vee·zee·terz
visitor (guest) invité(e) (m)/(f)
 un·vee·tay
vitamin vitamine (f) vee·ta·meen
volume volume (m) vo·lewm
voluntary (not paid) bénévole
 bay·nay·vol
volunteer bénévole (m)/(f) bay·nay·vol
vomit vomir vo·meer
vote voter vo·tay

W

wage salaire (m) sa·lair
wait (for) attendre a·ton·drer
waiter serveur/serveuse (m)/(f)
 sair·ver/sair·verz
waiting room salle d'attente (f) sal
 da·tont

wake (someone) up réveiller
ray·vay·yay
wake up se réveiller ser ray·vay·yay
walk marcher mar·shay
wall (outer) mur (m) mewr
want vouloir voo·lwar
war guerre (f) gair
wardrobe penderie (f) pon·dree
warm chaud(e) (m)/(f) sho(d)
warn prévenir prayv·neer
warning avertissement (m)
a·vair·tees·mon
wash (oneself) se laver ser la·vay
wash (something) laver la·vay
washing machine machine à laver (f)
ma·sheen a la·vay
wasp guêpe (f) gep
watch regarder rer·gar·day
watch montre (f) mon·trer
water eau (f) o
water bottle (hot) bouillotte (f)
boo·yot
waterfall cascade (f) kas·kad
waterproof imperméable
um·pair·may·abler
waterskiing ski (m) nautique skee
no·teek
wave vague (f) vag
way direction (f) dee·rek·syon
way (manner) façon (f) fa·son
way (road) chemin (m) sher·mun
we nous noo
weak faible fay·bler
wealthy riche reesh
wear porter por·tay
weather temps (m) tom
weather forecast météo (f) may·tay·o
wedding mariage (m) ma·ree·azh
Wednesday mercredi (m)
mair·krer·dee
week semaine (f) ser·men
weekend week-end (m) week·end
weigh peser per·zay
weight poids (m) pwa
welcome accueillir a·ker·yeer
welfare (aid) assistance publique (f)
a·sees·tons pewb·leek

well bien byun
west ouest (m) west
wet mouillé(e) (m)/(f) moo·yay
what quel(le) (m)/(f) kel
wheel roue (f) roo
wheelchair fauteuil (m) roulant
fo·ter·yee roo·lon
when quand kon
where où oo
which quel(le) (m)/(f) kel
which lequel/laquelle (m)/(f) ler·kel/
la·kel
which qui kee
whistle siffler see·flay
white blanc/blanche (m)/(f) blong/
blonsh
who qui kee
whole tout entier/toute entière (m)/(f)
too ton·tyay/too ton·tyair
why pourquoi poor·kwa
wide large larzh
widow veuve (f) verv
widower veuf (m) verf
wife femme (f) fam
wild sauvage so·vazh
win gagner ga·nyay
wind vent (m) von
window fenêtre (f) fer·nay·trer
windscreen/windshield pare-brise
(m) par·breez
windsurfer planche (f) à voile plonsh
a vwal
windsurfing (to go) faire de la
planche à voile fair der la plonsh a vwal
wine vin (m) vun
winery cave viticole (f) kaav vee·tee·kol
wings ailes (f) el
winner gagnant(e) (m)/(f) ga·nyon(t)
winter hiver (m) ee·vair
wire fil de fer (m) feel der fair
wish souhaiter sway·tay
with avec a·vek
withdrawal retrait (m) rer·tray
within (an hour etc) avant a·von
without sans son
witness témoin (m) tay·mwun
woman femme (f) fam

Y

wonderful merveilleux/
merveilleuse (m)/(f) mair·vay·yer/
mair·vay·yerz
wood bois (m) bwa
wool laine (f) len
word mot (m) mo
work travail (m) tra·vai
work travailler tra·va·yay
work experience stage en entreprise
(m) stazh on on·trer·preez
work permit permis de travail (m)
pair·mee der tra·vai
world monde (m) mond
World Cup La Coupe du Monde la
koop dew mond
worms vers (m) vair
worried inquiet/inquiète (m)/(f)
ung·kyay/ung·kyet
worry s'inquiéter sung·kyay·tay
worse pire peer
worship faire ses dévotions fair say
day·vo·syon
worship (someone) adorer a·do·ray
wrist poignet (m) pwa·nyay
write écrire ay·kreer
writer écrivain (m) ay·kree·vun
wrong faux/fausse (m)/(f) fo/fos

wrong (direction) mauvais(e) (m)/(f)
mo·vay(z)
wrong (to be) avoir tort a·vwar tor

Y

year année (m) a·nay
yellow jaune zhon
yes oui wee
yesterday hier ee·yair
yet encore ong·kor
yoga yoga (m) yo·ga
you vous pl/pol voo
you tu inf tew
young jeune zhern
your pol votre/vos sg/pl vo·trer/vo
your sg&inf ton/ta/tes (m)/(f)/pl ton/
ta/tay
youth hostel auberge de jeunesse (f)
o·bairzh der zher·nes

Z

zero zéro zay·ro
zip/zipper fermeture éclair (f)
fair·mer·tewr ay·klair
zoo zoo (m) zo

Dictionary

FRENCH to ENGLISH

français–anglais

A

Nouns have their gender indicated by ♂ or ♀. You'll also see sg and pl for singular and plural nouns. Where a word that could be either a noun or a verb has no gender indicated, it's a verb.

A

à a at • to

à bord a bor aboard

à côté de a ko·tay der beside • next to

à droite a drwat right (direction)

à gauche a gosh left (direction)

à la maison a la may·zon home

à l'étranger a lay·tron·zhay abroad

à l'heure a ler on time

à peu près a per pray approximately

à plein temps a plun ton full-time

à temps partiel a tom par·syel part-time

abeille ♀ a·bay bee

abondance ♀ a·bon·dons plenty

abri ♂ a·bree shelter

accepter ak·sep·tay accept

accident ♂ ak·see·don accident • crash

accueillir a·ker·yeer welcome

accumulation ♀ a·kew·mew·la·syon collection

acheter ash·tay buy

acte de naissance ♂ akt der nay·sons birth certificate

acteur/actrice ♂/♀ ak·ter/ak·trees actor

actualités ak·twā·lee·tay news (on TV etc)

actuel(le) ♂/♀ ak·twel current

acupuncture ♀ a·kew·pongk·tewr acupuncture

adaptateur ♂ a·dap·ta·ter adaptor

addition ♀ a·dee·syon bill • check

admettre ad·me·trer admit

administration ♀ ad·mee·nee·stra·syon administration

admirer ad·mee·ray admire

adorer a·do·ray worship (someone)

adresse ♀ a·dres address

adulte ♂/♀ a·dewlt adult

adversaire ♂/♀ ad·vair·sair opponent

aérobic ♂ a·ay·ro·beek aerobics

aérogramme ♂ a·ay·ro·gram aerogram

aéroport ♂ a·ay·ro·por airport

affaires ♀ a·fair business

affreux/affreuse ♂/♀ a·frer/a·frerz awful • terrible

Afrique ♀ a·freek Africa

âge ♂ azh age

âgé(e) ♂/♀ a·zhay elderly

agence de voyage ♀ a·zhons der vwa·yazh travel agency

FRENCH to ENGLISH

A

agence immobilière (f) a·zhons

ee·mo·bee·lyair estate agency

agenda (m) a·zhun·da diary

agent de police (m) a·zhon der po·lees
officer (police)

agent immobilier (m) a·zhon

ee·mo·bee·lyay real estate agent

agiter a·zhee·tay shake (something)

agréable a·gray·a·bler nice (pleasant)

agressif/agressive (m)/(f) a·gray·seef/
a·gray·seev aggressive

agriculteur/agricultrice (m)/(f)

a·gree·kewl·ter/a·gree·kewl·trees
farmer

agriculture (f) a·gree·kewl·tewr
agriculture

aide (f) ed help

aider ay·day help

aiguille (f) ay·gwee·yer needle

ailes (f) el wings

aimant(e) (m)/(f) ay·mon(t) caring

aimer ay·may like • love

air (m) air air • tune

alcool (m) al·kol alcohol

Allemagne (f) al·ma·nyer Germany

aller a·lay go

aller retour (m) a·lay rer·toor return
(ticket)

aller voir a·lay vwar visit (person)

allergie (f) a·lair·zhee allergy

allocation de chômage (f)

a·lo·ka·syon der sho·mazh dole

allume-feu anti-moustiques (m)

a·lewm·fer on·tee·moo·steek
mosquito coil

allumettes (f) pl a·lew·met matches
(for lighting)

alors a·lor then (at the time)

alpinisme (m) al·pee·nee·smer
mountaineering

alternative (f) al·tair·na·teev
alternative

altitude (f) al·tee·tewd altitude

amant(e) (m)/(f) a·mon(t) lover

amateur (m) a·ma·ter amateur

ambassade (f) om·ba·sad embassy

ambassadeur/ambassadrice (m)/(f)

om·ba·sa·der/om·ba·sa·drees

ambassador

ambulance (f) om·bew·lons

ambulance

améliorer a·may·lyo·ray improve

amende (f) a·mond fine (penalty)

amener am·nay bring (a person)

amer/amère (m)/(f) a·mair bitter

ami/amie (m)/(f) a·mee friend

amical(e) (m)/(f) a·mee·kal friendly

amitié (f) a·mee·tyay friendship

amour a·moor love

ample om·pler loose (clothes)

ampoule (f) om·pool blister • light
bulb

analgésique (m) a·nal·zhay·zeek
painkiller

analyse de sang (f) a·na·leez der son
blood test

anglais(e) (m)/(f) ong·glay(z)
English

Angleterre (f) ong·gler·tair England

animal (m) a·nee·mal animal

animal familier (m) a·nee·mal
fa·mee·lyay pet

anneau (m) a·no ring (shape)

année (m) a·nay year

anniversaire (m) a·nee·vair·sair
birthday

annuaire (m) an·wair phone book

annuel(le) (m)/(f) a·nwel annual

annuler a·new·lay cancel

antibiotiques (m) on·tee·byo·teek
antibiotics

anti-nucléaire on·tee·new·klay·air
antinuclear

antique on·teek ancient

antiquité (f) on·tee·kee·tay antique

antiseptique (m) on·tee·sep·teek
antiseptic

août (m) oot August

appareil acoustique (m) a·pa·ray
a·koos·teek hearing aid

appareil de chauffage (m) a·pa·ray
der sho·fazh heater

appareil photo (m) a·pa·ray fo·to
camera

— **jetable** zhay·ta·bler disposable
camera

— **numérique** new·may·reek digital
camera

— **sous-marin** soo·ma·run
underwater camera

appel en PCV (m) a·pel on pay·say·vay
collect call

appeler a·play call

appendice a·pun·dees appendix

apporter a·por·tay bring (a thing)

apprendre a·pron·drer learn

après a·pray after

après-demain a·pray·der·mun day
after tomorrow (the)

après-midi (m) a·pray·mee·dee
afternoon

après-rasage (m) a·pray·ra·zazh
aftershave

après-shampooing (m)
a·pray·shom·pwung conditioner (hair)

araignée (f) a·ray·nyay spider

arbitre (m) ar·bee·trer referee

arbre (m) ar·brer tree

archéologie (f) ar·kay·o·lo·zhee
archaeology

architecte(e) (m)/(f) ar·shee·tekt
architect

architecture ar·shee·tek·tewr
architecture

argent (m) ar·zhon cash • money •
silver

arnaque (f) ar·nak rip-off

arrêt (m) a·ray stop

arrêt d'autobus (m) a·ray do·to·bews
bus stop

arrêter a·ray·tay stop (something,
someone) • arrest

arrière a·ryair rear (seat etc)

arrivées (f) a·ree·vay arrivals

arriver a·ree·vay arrive

art (m) ar art

artisanat (m) ar·tee·za·na crafts

artiste (m)/(f) ar·teest artist

arts martiaux (m) pl ar mar·syo
martial arts

ascenseur (m) a·son·ser elevator • lift

Asie (f) a·zee Asia

aspirine (f) as·pee·reen aspirin

assez a·say enough

assiette (f) a·syet plate

assistance publique (f) a·sees·tons
pewb·leek welfare (aid)

assurance (f) a·sew·rons insurance

assurer a·sew·ray insure

asthme (m) as·mer asthma

atelier (m) a·ter·lyay studio

athlétisme (m) at·lay·tees·mer
athletics

atmosphère (f) at·mos·fair
atmosphere

attaché(e) (m)/(f) a·ta·shay attached

atteindre a·tun·drer reach • wait (for)

attraper a·tra·pay catch

au coin o kwun on the corner

au revoir o rer·vwar goodbye

aube ob dawn

auberge de jeunesse (f) o·bairzh der
zher·nes youth hostel

aucun(e) (m)/(f) o·kun/o·kewn none

au-dessus o·der·sew above

aujourd'hui o·zhoor·dwee today

aussi o·see also

Australie (f) o·stra·lee Australia

autel (m) o·tel altar

autobus (m) o·to·bews bus (city)

autocar (m) o·to·kar bus (intercity)

automatique o·to·ma·teek
automatic

automne (m) o·ton autumn • fall

autoroute (f) o·to·root highway •
motorway

autour o·toor around

autre o·trer other

avant a·von before

avant-hier a·von·tyair day before
yesterday

avec a·vek with

avenir av·neer future

avenue (f) av·new avenue

B

avertissement (m) a·vair·tees·mon
warning

aveugle a·ver·gler blind

avide a·veed greedy (money)

avion (m) a·vyon aeroplane

aviron (m) a·vee·ron rowing

avis (m) a·vee opinion

avocat(e) (m)/(f) a·vo·ka(t) lawyer

avoir a·vwar have

— **besoin de** ber·zwun de need

— **de la chance** der la shons lucky
(to be)

— **des hallucinations** day

za·lew·see·na·syon hallucinate

— **faim** fum hungry (to be)

— **la tête qui tourne** la tet kee toorn
dizzy (to be dizzy)

— **le mal de mer** ler mal der mair
seasick (to be)

— **mal au ventre** mal o von·trer
stomach ache (to have a)

— **mal aux dents** mal o don
toothache

— **raison** ray·zon right (to be right)

— **soif** swaf thirsty (to be)

— **sommeil** so·may sleepy (to be
sleepy)

— **tort** tor wrong (to be)

avortement (m) a·vor·ter·mon
abortion

avril (m) a·vree April

B

baby-sitter (m)&(f) ba·bee·see·ter
babysitter

bac (m) bak ferry

bagages (m) pl ba·gazh baggage •
luggage

bagarre (f) ba·gar fight

bague (f) bag ring (on finger)

baignoire (f) be·nywar bath

bail (m) ba·yer lease

bain (m) bun bath (have a)

baiser bay·zay fuck

baiser (m) bay·zay kiss

balcon (m) bal·kon balcony

balle (de tennis) (f) bal (der
tay·nees) (tennis) ball

ballet (m) ba·lay ballet

ballon (de football) (m) ba·lon (der
foot·bol) football • soccer ball

bande (f) bond band (music)

bande dessinée (f) bond day·see·nay
comic (magazine)

banlieue (f) bon·lyer suburb

banque (f) bonk bank

baptême (m) ba·tem baptism

bar (m) bar bar • pub

barrière (f) bar·yair fence • gate

bas (m) ba stockings

bas/basse (m)/(f) ba(s) low

baseball (m) bez·bol baseball

basket(ball) (m) bas·ket(bol) basketball

bateau (m) ba·to boat

bâtiment (m) ba·tee·mon building

batterie (f) bat·ree battery (car) •
drums

bavarder ba·var·day chat

bavoir (m) ba·vwar bib

beau/belle (m)/(f) bo/bel beautiful •
handsome

beaucoup (de) bo·koo (der) a lot (of)
• many • plenty

beau-père (m) bo·pair father-in-law

bébé (m) bay·bay baby

belle-mère (f) bel·mair mother-in-law

bénéfice (m) bay·nay·fees profit

bénévole (m)/(f) bay·nay·vol voluntary
(not paid) • volunteer

bible (f) bee·bler bible

bibliothèque (f) bee·blee·o·tek library

bien byun well

bien déterminé byun
day·tair·mee·nay definite

bientôt byun·to soon

bière (f) byair beer

bijoux (m) pl bee·zhoo jewellery

billard américain (m) bee·yar
a·may·ree·kun pool (game)

billet (m) bee·yay ticket

— **de banque** der bonk banknote

— **stand-by** stond·bai stand-by ticket

blanc/blanche (m)/(f) blong/blonsh
white
blanchisserie (f) blon·shees·ree
laundry (place)
blesé(e) (m)/(f) blay·say hurt • injured
blesure (f) blay·sewr injury
bleu (m) bler bruise
bleu(e) (m)/(f) bler blue
bloqué(e) (m)/(f) blo·kay blocked
bœuf (m) berf ox
bohémien/bohémienne (m)/(f)
bo·ay·myun/bo·ay·myen Bohemian •
hippie
boire bwar drink
bois (m) bwa wood
bois de chauffage (m) bwa der
sho·fazh firewood
boisson (f) bwa·son drink
boîte (f) bwat box • can (tin) • carton
(for ice cream) • nightclub
boîte aux lettres (f) bwat o lay·trér
mailbox
bol (m) bol bowl
bon/bonne (m)/(f) bon/bon good
bon marché (m) bon mar·shay cheap
bonde (f) bond plug (bath)
bondé(e) (m)/(f) bon·day crowded
bord (m) bor edge
 — **de la mer** der la mair seaside
 — **du trottoir** dew tro·twar kerb
botte (f) bot boot (footwear)
bouche (f) boosh mouth
boucherie (f) boosh·ree butcher's
shop
bouchon (m) boo·shon traffic jam
boucles d'oreille (f) boo·kler do·ray
earrings
bouddhiste boo·deest Buddhist
boue (f) boo mud
bouger boo·zhay move
bougie (f) boo·zhee candle
bouillie (f) boo·yee baby food
bouillotte (f) boo·yot water bottle
(hot)
boulangerie (f) boo·lon·zhree bakery
boulevard (m) bool·var boulevard

boussole (f) boo·sol compass
bout (m) boo end
bouteille (f) boo·tay bottle
bouton (m) boo·ton button
boxe (f) boks boxing
boxer-short (m) bok·sair·short boxer
shorts
braderie (f) bra·dree street market
braille (m) bra·yer Braille
bras (m) bra arm
briquet (m) bree·kay cigarette lighter
brochure (f) bro·shewr brochure
broderie (f) bro·dree embroidery
bronchite (f) bron·sheet bronchitis
brosse (f) bros brush
 — **à cheveux** a shver hairbrush
 — **à dents** a don toothbrush
brûler brew·lay burn
brûlure (f) brew·lewr burn
brumeux/brumeuse (m)/(f)
brew·mer/brew·merz foggy
brun/brune (m)/(f) brun/brown brown
bruyant(e) (m)/(f) brew·yon(t) noisy
budget (m) bewd·zhay budget
buffet (m) bew·fay buffet
bureau (m) bew·ro office
 — **de poste** der post post office
 — **de tabac** der ta·ba tobacconist
 — **des objets trouvés** day zob·zhay
troo·vay lost property office
bus (m) bews bus (city)
but (m) bewt goal

C

cabine téléphonique (f) ka·been
tay·lay·fo·neek telephone box
câble (m) ka·bler cable
cache-sexe (m) kash·seks G-string
cadeau (m) ka·do gift • present
cadenas (m) kad·na padlock
cafard (m) ka·far cockroach
café (m) ka·fay cafe • coffee
caisse (enregistreuse) (f) kes
(on·rer·zhee·strerz) cash register
caissier/caissière (m)/(f) kay·syay/
kay·syair cashier • teller

C

calculatrice (f) kal·kew·la·trees

calculator

calendrier (m) ka·lon·dree·yay calendar

caméra vidéo (m) ka·may·ra

vee·day·yo video camera

camion (m) ka·myon lorry • truck

camionnette (f) ka·myo·net van

camp (m) kon camp

campagne (f) kom·pa·nyer

countryside

camping (m) kom·peeng camping
ground

Canada (m) ka·na·da Canada

canard (m) ka·nar duck

cancer (m) kon·sair cancer

canif (m) ka·neef penknife

canot automobile (m) ka·no

o·to·mo·beel motorboat

cape (f) kap cloak

capitalisme (m) ka·pee·ta·lees·mer
capitalism

car (m) kar bus (intercity)

caravane (f) ka·ra·van caravan

carnet (m) kar·nay notebook

carrefour (m) kar·foor intersection

carrière (f) kar·ryair career

carte (f) kart menu

carte (f) kart map (of country)

— **de crédit** kart der kray·dee credit
card

— **d'embarquement** kart

dom·bar·ker·mon boarding pass

— **d'identité** kart dee·don·tee·tay
identification card (ID)

— **grise** kart greez car owner's title

— **postale** kart pos·tal postcard

— **routière** kart roo·tyair road map

cartouche de gaz (f) kar·toosh der
gaz gas cartridge

cas urgent (m) ka ewr·zhon emergency

cascade (f) kas·kad waterfall

casher ka·shair kosher

casque (m) kask helmet

cassé(e) (m)/(f) ka·say broken

casse-croûte (m) kas·kroot snack

casser ka·say break

casserole (f) kas·rol pan

cassette (f) ka·set cassette

cathédrale (f) ka·tay·dral cathedral

catholique ka·to·leek Catholic

cause (f) koz cause

CD (m) say·day CD

ce (m) ser that • this

ce soir ser swar tonight

ceci ser·see this (one)

ceinture de sécurité (f) sun·tewr der
say·kew·ree·tay seatbelt

cela ser·la that (one)

célèbre say·leb·rer famous

célibataire say·lee·ba·tair single
(person)

cendrier (m) son·dree·yay ashtray

cent son hundred

cent (m) sent cent

centimètre (m) son·tee·me·trer
centimetre

centre (m) son·trer centre

centre commercial (m) son·trer
ko·mair·syal shopping centre

centre-ville (m) son·trer·veel city
centre

céramique (f) say·ra·meek ceramic

cercle (m) sair·kler circle

certain(e) (m)/(f) sair·tun/·ten certain

certificat (m) sair·tee·fee·ka certificate

cette (f) set that • this

chaîne (f) shen chain • channel

— **de bicyclette** der bee·see·klet
bike chain

— **de montagnes** der mon·ta·nyer
mountain range

— **hi-fi** ee·fee stereo (system)

chaise (f) shez chair

chaleur (f) sha·ler heat

chambre (f) shom·brer room

— **à air** a air tube (tyre)

— **à coucher** a koo·shay bedroom

— **libre** lee·brer vacancy

— **pour deux personnes** poor der
pair·son double room

— **pour une personne** poor ewn
pair·son single room

champ (m) shom field
champ de courses (m) shon der koors
 racetrack
champagne (m) shom·pa·nyer
 Champagne
championnat (m) shom·pyo·na
 championship
chance (f) shons luck
changer shon·zhay change
chanson (f) shon·son song
chanter shon·tay sing
chanteur/chanteuse (m)/(f) shon·ter/
 shon·terz singer
chapeau (m) sha·po hat
chaque shak each • every
charcuterie (f) shar·kew·tree
 delicatessen
chariot (m) shar·yo trolley
charmant(e) (m)/(f) shar·mon(t)
 charming
chasse (f) shas hunting
chat (m) sha cat
château (m) sha·to castle
chaton (m) sha·ton kitten
chaud(e) (m)/(f) sho(d) hot • warm
chauffé(e) (m)/(f) sho·fay heated
chaussettes (f) sho·set socks
chaussure (f) sho·sewr shoe
chaussures de marche (f) pl
 sho·sewr der marsh hiking boots
chef (m) shef leader
chef de cuisine (m) shef der
 kwee·zeen chef
chemin (m) shmun path • lane • way
 — **de fer** der fair railway
 — **de montagne** der mon·ta·nyer
 mountain path
chemise (f) sher·meez shirt
chèque (m) shek check (banking) •
 cheque
chèque de voyage (m) shek der
 vwa·yazh travellers cheque
cher/chère (m)/(f) shair expensive
chercher shair·shay look for
cheval (m) shval horse
cheveux (m) shver hair

cheville (f) sher·vee·yer ankle
chèvre (f) shev·rer goat
chien (m) shyun dog
chien d'aveugle (m) shyun da·ver·gler
 guide dog
chiot (m) shyo puppy
chocolat (m) sho·ko·la chocolate
choisir shwa·zeer choose
choix (m) shwa choice
chômage (m) sho·mazh
 unemployment
chômeur/chômeuse (m)/(f) sho·mer/
 sho·merz unemployed
chose (f) shoz thing
chrétien(ne) (m)/(f) kray·tyun/
 kray·tyen Christian
ciel (m) syel sky
cigare (m) see·gar cigar
cigarette (f) see·ga·ret cigarette
cime (f) seem peak
cimetière (m) seem·tyair cemetery
cinéma (m) see·nay·ma cinema
cinq sungk five
circulation (f) seer·kew·la·syon
 traffic
cirque (m) seerk circus
ciseaux (m) pl see·zo scissors
citoyen(ne) (m)/(f) see·twā·yun/
 see·twā·yen citizen
citoyenneté (f) see·twā·yen·tay
 citizenship
clair(e) (m)/(f) klair clear • light (of
 colour)
classe (f) klas class
 — **affaires** klas a·fair business class
 — **touriste** klas too·reest economy
 class
classique kla·seek classical
clavier (m) kla·vyay keyboard
clé (f) klay key
client(e) (m)/(f) klee·on(t) client •
 customer
clignotant (m) klee·nyo·ton indicator
 (on car)
climatisé kee·ma·tee·zay
 air-conditioned

C

clinique privée (f) klee·neek pree·vay
private hospital

cocaïne (f) ko·ka·een cocaine

cochon (m) ko·shon pig

cocktail (m) kok·tel cocktail

code postal (m) kod pos·tal post code

cœur (m) ker heart

coffre-fort (m) kof·rer·for safe

coiffeur/coiffeuse (m)/(f) kwa·fer/
kwa·ferz hairdresser

coin (m) kwun corner

colis (m) ko·lee parcel

collant (m) ko·lon pantyhose

colle (f) kol glue

collectionner ko·lek·syo·nay collect
(stamps etc)

collègue (m)/(f) ko·leg colleague

collier (m) ko·lyay necklace

colline (f) ko·leen hill

colloque (m) ko·lok conference (small)

colonne vertébrale (f) ko·lon

vair·tay·bral spine

combinaison (f) kom·bee·nay·zon
combination

comédie (f) ko·may·dee comedy

comme kom as • like

commencement (m) ko·mons·mon
start

commencer ko·mon·say begin •
start

comment ko·mon how

commerce (m) ko·mairs trade

commissariat (m) ko·mee·sar·ya
police station

commission (f) ko·mee·syon
commission

commotion cérébrale (f) ko·mo·syon
say·ray·bral concussion

commun(e) (m)/(f) ko·mun/ko·mewn
common

communauté (f) ko·mew·no·tay
community

communisme (m) ko·mew·nees·mer
communism

communiste ko·mew·neest
communist

compagnon/compagne (m)/(f)
kom·pa·nyon/kom·pa·nyer

companion

compétence (f) kom·pay·tons skill

compétition (f) kom·pay·tees·yon
competition

complet/complète (m)/(f) kom·play/
kom·plet booked up • no vacancy

composition directe (f)
kom·po·zees·yon dee·rekt direct-
dial

comprendre kom·pron·drer
understand

compris(e) (m)/(f) kom·pree(z)
included

compte (m) kont account

compte bancaire (m) kont bong·kair
bank account

compter kon·tay count

compteur (de vitesse) (m) kon·ter
(der vee·tes) speedometer

comptoir (m) kon·twar counter (at bar)

concert (m) kon·sair concert

concessionnaire (m) kon·say·syo·nair
distributor

concevoir kon·ser·vwar design

conduire kon·dweer drive

confession (f) kon·fay·syon
confession (religious)

confiance (f) kon·fyons trust

confirmer kon·feer·may confirm
(a booking)

confondre kon·fon·drer mix up
(confuse)

confortable kon·for·ta·bler
comfortable

congrès (m) kong·gray conference
(big)

connaître ko·nay·trer know (be
familiar with)

conseil (m) kon·say advice

conservateur/conservatrice (m)/(f)
kon·sair·va·ter/kon·sair·va·trees

conservative

consigne (f) kon·see·nyer left luggage
(office)

consigne automatique (f) **kon·see·nyer o·to·ma·teek** luggage lockers
constipation (f) **kon·stee·pa·syon** constipation
construire **kon·strweer** build
consulat (m) **kon·so·la** consulate
contraceptif (m) **kon·trer·sep·teef** contraceptive
contrat (m) **kon·tra** contract
contre **kon·trer** against
contrôle (m) **kon·trol** checkpoint
contrôleur (m) **kon·tro·ler** ticket collector
conversation (f) **kon·vair·sa·syon** conversation
coopérer **ko·o·pay·ray** cooperate
coq (m) **kok** rooster
coquillage (m) **ko·kee·yazh** seashell
corde (f) **kord** rope
corde à linge (f) **kord a lunzh** clothes line
corps (m) **kor** body
correct(e) (m)/(f) **ko·rekt** correct
corrompu(e) (m)/(f) **ko·rom·pew** corrupt
côté (m) **ko·tay** side
côte (f) **kot** coast
coton (m) **ko·ton** cotton
couche (f) **koosh** diaper • nappy
couche d'ozone (f) **koosh do·zon** ozone layer
coucher du soleil (m) **koo·shay dew so·lay** sunset
coudre **koo·drer** sew
couleur (f) **koo·ler** colour
couloir (m) **koo·lwar** aisle (on plane)
coup de soleil (m) **koo der so·lay** sunburn
coupable **koo·pa·bler** guilty
coupe (f) **koop** haircut
coupe-ongles (m) **koop·ong·gler** nail clippers
couper **koo·pay** cut
coupon (m) **koo·pon** coupon

courageux/courageuse (m)/(f) **koo·ra·zher/koo·ra·zherz** brave
courant (m) **koo·ron** current (electricity)
courir **koo·reer** run
courrier (m) **koo·ryay** mail (letters)
courroie de ventilateur (f) **koor·wa der von·tee·la·ter** fanbelt
course (f) **koors** race (sport)
court (m) **koor** court (tennis)
court(e) (m)/(f) **koor(t)** short (height)
court de tennis (m) **koor der tay·nees** tennis court
coût (m) **koo** cost
couteau (m) **koo·to** knife
coutume (f) **koo·tewm** custom
couvent (m) **koo·von** convent
couvert (m) **koo·vair** cover charge
couverts (m) **koo·vair** cutlery
couverture (f) **koo·vair·tewr** blanket
crayon (m) **kray·yon** pencil
crèche (f) **kresh** creche
crédit (m) **kray·dee** credit
crème (f) **krem** cream
— de bronzage **der bron·zazh** tanning lotion
— hydratante **ee·dra·tont** moisturiser
crevaison (f) **krer·vay·zon** puncture
crier **kree·yay** shout
crique (f) **kreek** creek
critique (f) **kree·teek** review (article)
croire **krwar** believe
croix (f) **krwa** cross (religious)
 croyance (f) **krwa·yons** belief
cru(e) (m)/(f) **krew** raw
cueillette de fruits (f) **ker·yet der frwee** fruit picking
cuillère (f) **kwee·yair** spoon
cuir (m) **kweer** leather
cuire **kweer** cook
cuisine (f) **kwee·zeen** kitchen
cuisinier/cuisinière (m)/(f) **kwee·zee·nyay/kwee·zee·nyair** cook
cul (m) **kew** ass (bum)
culture (f) **kewl·tewr** crop (grown)

D

cure-dent (m) kewr·don toothpick
CV (m) say·vay CV • résumé
cybercafé (m) see·bair·ka·fay Internet cafe
cyclisme (m) see·klee·smer cycling
cycliste (m)/(f) see·kleest cyclist

D

dangereux/dangereuse (m)/(f) don·zhrer/don·zhrerz dangerous
dans don in • into
danse (f) dons dancing
danser don·say dance
date (f) dat date (day)
date de naissance (f) dat der nay·sons date of birth
de der from
 — **droite** drwat right-wing
 — **gauche** gosh left-wing
 — **la** la some
 — **l'autre côté de** lo·trer ko·tay der across
 — **luxe** lewks luxury
 — **seconde classe** skond klas second class
 — **valeur** va·ler valuable
débat (m) day·ba argument
déboisement (m) day·bwaz·mon deforestation
décalage horaire (m) day·ka·lazzh o·rair time difference
décembre (m) day·som·brer December
décharge (f) day·sharzh rubbish dump
déchets nucléaires (m) day·shay new·klay·air nuclear waste
déchets toxiques (m) pl day·shay tok·seek toxic waste
décision (f) day·see·zyon decision
découvrir day·koov·reer discover
déçu(e) (m)/(f) day·sew disappointed
dedans der·don inside
défectueux/défectueuse (m)/(f) day·fek·twer/day·fek·twerz faulty
dégâts (m) day·ga damage

dehors der·or outside
déjà day·zha already
déjeuner (m) day·zher·nay lunch
délicieux/délicieuse (m)/(f) day·lees·yer/day·lees·yerz tasty
délit (m) day·lee crime
demain der·mun tomorrow
 — **après-midi** a·pray·mee·dee tomorrow afternoon
 — **matin** ma·tun tomorrow morning
 — **soir** swar tomorrow evening
demander der·mon·day ask for (something)
démangeaison (f) day·mon·zhay·zon itch
demi-litre (m) der·mee·lee·trer half a litre
démocratie (f) day·mo·kra·see democracy
dent (f) don tooth
dentelle (f) don·tel lace
dentifrice (m) don·tee·frees toothpaste
dentiste (m) don·teest dentist
dents (f) don teeth
déodorant (m) day·o·do·ron deodorant
dépanneuse (f) day·pa·nerz tow truck
départ (m) day·par departure
dépendance (f) day·pon·dons addiction
dépenser day·pon·say spend (money)
dépôt (m) day·po deposit
depuis der·pwee since (May etc)
déranger day·ron·zhay disturb
dernier/dernière (m)/(f) dair·nyay/dair·nyair last (previous)
derrière dair·yair behind
des pl day some
désastre (m) day·zas·trer disaster
descendant(e) (m)/(f) day·son·don(t) descendent
descendre day·son·drer get off (a train, etc) • go down (stairs, etc)
désert (m) day·zair desert
désinfectant (m) day·zun·fek·ton disinfectant

dessert (m) day·sair dessert
dessin animé (m) day·sun a·nee·may cartoon
dessiner day·see·nay draw (picture)
destin (m) des·tun fate
destination (f) des·tee·na·syon destination
détail (m) day·tai detail
détaillé(e) (m)/(f) day·ta·yay itemised
détester day·tes·tay hate
détruire day·trweer destroy
deux der two
deux fois der fwa twice
devant der·von in front of
développement (m) day·vlop·mon development
devenir derv·neer become
deviner der·vee·nay guess
devoir (m) der·vwar duty
devoir der·vwar owe
devoirs (m) der·vwar homework
diabète (m) dya·bet diabetes
diaphragme (m) dya·frag·mer diaphragm
diapositive (f) dya·po·zee·teev slide (film)
diarrhée (f) dya·ray diarrhoea
dictionnaire (m) deek·syo·nair dictionary
dieu (m) dyer god
différent(e) (m)/(f) dee·fay·ron(t) different
difficile dee·fee·seel difficult
dimanche (m) dee·monsh Sunday
dîner (m) dee·nay dinner
diplôme (m) dee·plom degree • diploma
dire deer say • tell
direct(e) (m)/(f) dee·rekt direct
directeur/directrice (m)/(f) dee·rek·ter/dee·rek·trees manager
direction (f) dee·rek·syon direction
diriger dee·ree·zhay manage (business)
discours (m) dees·koor speech
discrimination (f) dee·skree·mee·na·syon discrimination

discuter dee·skew·tay discuss
diseuse de bonne aventure (f) dee·zerz der bon a·von·tewr fortune teller
disponible dees·po·nee·bler free (available)
dispute (f) dees·pewt quarrel
disquaire (m) dee·skair music shop
disquette (f) dees·ket disk (floppy)
distance (f) dees·tons distance
distributeur de tickets (m) dee·stree·bew·ter der tee·kay ticket machine
divorcé(e) (m)/(f) dee·vor·say divorced
dix dee(s) ten
doigt (m) dwa finger
dollar (m) do·lar dollar
donc dongk therefore
donner do·nay deal (cards) • give
dormir dor·meer sleep
dos (m) do back (body)
dose (f) doz dose
douane (f) dwan customs
double doo·bler double
douche (f) doosh shower
douleur (f) doo·ler ache • pain
douloureux/douloureuse (m)/(f) doo·loo·rer/doo·loo·rerz painful • sore
doux/douce (m)/(f) doo/doos soft
douzaine (f) doo·zen dozen
draguer dra·gay chat up
drap (m) dra sheet (bed)
drapeau (m) dra·po flag
draps (m) dra bed linen
drogué dro·gay addicted (to drugs)
drogue (f) drog drug • drugs
droit (m) drwa law (study, profession)
droit(e) (m)/(f) drwa(t) straight
droite (m) drwa right (entitlement)
droits civils (m) pl drwa see·veel civil rights
droits de l'homme (m) pl drwa der lom human rights
drôle drol funny
du (m) dew some
dur(e) (m)/(f) dewr hard (not soft)

E

E

eau (f) o water

eau minérale (f) o mee·nay·ral
mineral water

échange (m) ay·shonzh exchange

échanger ay·shon·zhay change
(money) • exchange

échapper ay·sha·pay escape

écharpe (f) ay·sharp scarf

échec (m) ay·shek failure

échecs (m) ay·shek chess

échiquier (m) ay·shee·kyay chess
board

école (f) ay·kol school

école professionnelle (f) ay·kol
pro·fay·syo·nel college (vocational)

économie (f) ay·ko·no·mee economy

Ecosse (f) ay·kos Scotland

écouter ay·koo·tay listen (to)

écran (m) ay·kron screen

— **solaire** so·lair sunscreen

— **solaire total** so·lair to·tal sunblock

écrire ay·kreer write

écrivain (m) ay·kree·vun writer

ecstasy (m) ek·sta·zee ecstasy (drug)

eczéma (m) eg·zay·ma eczema

éducation (f) ay·dew·ka·syon
education

effet (m) ay·fay effect

effrayé(e) (m)/(f) ay·fray·yay scared

égale ay·gal equal

égalité (f) ay·ga·lee·tay equality

égalité des chances (f) ay·ga·lee·tay
day shons equal opportunity

église (f) ay·gleez church

égoïste ay·go·eest selfish

élection (f) ay·lek·syon election

électricité (f) ay·lek·tree·see·tay
electricity

elle (f) el she

elles (f) pl el they (women)

éloigné(e) (m)/(f) ay·lwa·nyay remote

e-mail (m) ay·mel email

embrasser om·bra·say kiss

embrayage om·bray·yazh clutch

empêcher om·pay·shay prevent

employé/employée (m)/(f)

om·plwa·yay/om·plwa·yay employee

employé(e) de bureau (m)/(f)

om·plwa·yay der bew·ro office worker

employeur (m) om·plwa·yer employer

emprunter om·prun·tay borrow

en on made of (cotton, wood etc)

— **avant** a·von ahead

— **bas** ba down

— **désordre** day·zor·drer messy

— **face de** fas der opposite

— **grève** grev on strike

— **haut** o up • upstairs

— **panne** pan broken down

— **recommandé** rer·ko·mon·day
registered mail/post (by)

— **retard** rer·tar late

encaisser ong·kay·say cash (a
cheque)

enceinte on·sunt pregnant

encore ong·kor again • yet

endroit (m) on·drwa spot (place)

énergie (f) ay·nair·zhee energy

énergie nucléaire (f) ay·nair·zhee
new·klay·air nuclear energy

enfant (m)&(f) on·fon child

enfants (m)&(f) pl on·fon children

ennuyeux/ennuyeuse (m)/(f)

on·nwee·yer/on·nwee·yerz boring

énorme ay·norm huge

enregistrement

on·rer·zhee·strer·mon check-in (desk)

enregistrer on·rer·zhees·tray record

ensemble on·som·bler together

ensoleillé(e) (m)/(f) on·so·lay·yay
sunny

entendre on·ton·drer hear

enterrement (m) on·tair·mon funeral

enthousiaste on·tooz·yast
enthusiastic

entorse (f) on·tors sprain

entracte (m) on·trakt intermission

entraîneur (m) on·tray·ner coach

entre on·trer between

entrée (f) on·tray entry

entreprise (f) on·trér·preez company
entrer on·tray enter
entrevue (f) on·trér·vew interview
enveloppe (f) on·vlop envelope
envers on·vair toward (feelings)
environ on·vee·ron about
environnement (m) on·vee·ron·mon environment
envoyer on·vwa·yay send
épais/épaisse (m)/(f) ay·pay/ay·pes thick
épaule (f) ay·pol shoulder
épicé(e) (m)/(f) ay·pee·say spicy
épicerie (f) ay·pee·sree grocery
épilepsie (f) ay·pee·lep·see epilepsy
épingle (f) ay·pung·gler pin
épouser ay·poo·zay marry
épuisé(e) (m)/(f) ay·pwee·zay exhausted
équipe (f) ay·keep team
équipement (m) ay·keep·mon equipment
équipement de plongée (m) ay·keep·mon der plon·zhay diving equipment
équitation (f) ay·kee·ta·syon horse riding
erreur (f) ay·rer mistake
escalier (m) es·ka·lyay stairway
escalier roulant (m) es·ka·lyay roo·lon escalator
escargot (m) es·kar·go snail
escrime (f) es·kreem fencing
espace (m) es·pas space
Espagne (f) es·pa·nyer Spain
espèce menacée de disparition (f) es·pes mer·na·say der dees·pa·rees·yon endangered species
espérer es·pay·ray hope
espoir (m) es·pwar hope
esprit (m) ay·spree mind • spirit
essai (m) ay·say test
essayer ay·say·yay try
essence (f) ay·sons gas • petrol
est (m) est east

estomac (m) es·to·ma stomach
et ay and
établissement d'enseignement secondaire (m) ay·ta·blees·mon don·say·nyer·mon zgon·dair high school
étage (m) ay·tazh floor (storey)
étagère (f) ay·ta·zhair shelf
étang (m) ay·tong pond
été (m) ay·tay summer
étiquette (f) ay·tee·ket luggage tag
étoiles (f) ay·twal stars
étrange ay·tronzh strange
étranger/étrangère (m)/(f) ay·tron·zhay/ay·tron·zhair foreign • stranger
être e·trér be
être d'accord e·trér da·kor agree
être enrhumé e·trér on·rew·may have a cold
étroit(e) (m)/(f) ay·trwa(t) tight
étudiant(e) (m)/(f) ay·tew·dyon(t) student
étudier ay·tew·dyay study
euro (m) er·ro euro
Europe (f) er·rop Europe
euthanasie (f) er·ta·na·zee euthanasia
événement (m) ay·ven·mon event
évident(e) (m)/(f) ay·vee·don(t) obvious
exactement eg·zak·ter·mon exactly
examen (m) eg·za·mun exam
excédent ek·say·don excess (baggage)
excellent(e) (m)/(f) ek·say·lon excellent
exemple (m) eg·zom·pler example
exercice (m) eg·zair·sees exercise
exiger eg·zee·zhay demand
expérience (f) eks·pair·yons experience
expliquer eks·plee·kay explain
exploitation (f) eks·plwa·ta·syon exploitation
exporter eks·por·tay export

F

exposé (m) eks·po·zay talk (lecture)

exposition (f) ek·spo·zee·syon

exhibition

exprès eks·pres express (mail)

expression (f) ek·spray·syon phrase

extraordinaire eks·tra·or·dee·nair

extraordinary

F

fâché(e) (m)/(f) fa·shay angry

facile fa·seel easy

facilement ému fa·seel·mon ay·mew

emotional (person)

façon (f) fa·son way (manner)

facteur (m) fak·ter postman

faible fay·bler weak

faire fair do • make

— **attention** a·ton·syon look out

— **confiance à** kon·fyons a trust

— **de la planche à voile** der la plonsh

a vwal windsurfing (to go)

— **des courses** day koors shop

— **du lèche-vitrines** dew

lesh·vee·treen go window-shopping

— **du stop** dew stop hitchhike

— **du vélo** dew vay·lo cycle

— **frire** freer fry

— **la randonnée** la ron·do·nay hike

— **les courses** lay koors go shopping

— **semblant** som·blon pretend

— **ses dévotions** say day·vo·syon

worship

— **une fausse couche** ewn fos koosh

miscarriage (to have a)

fait (m) fet fact

fait/faite à le main (m)/(f) fay/fet a la

mun handmade

falaise (f) fa·lez cliff

famille (f) fa·mee·yer family

fan (m)/(f) fan fan (of person)

fasciste fa·sheest fascist

fatigué(e) fa·tee·gay tired

faute (f) fot foul (football) • fault

fauteuil (m) fo·ter·yee armchair

fauteuil roulant (m) fo·ter·yee roo·lon

wheelchair

faux/fausse (m)/(f) fo/fos false •

wrong

fax (m) faks fax machine

félicitations fay·lee·see·ta·syon

congratulations

femelle fer·mel female

femme (f) fam wife • woman

— **au foyer** o fwa·yay homemaker

— **d'affaires** da·fair business woman

fenêtre (f) fer·nay·trér window

fer à repasser (m) fair a rer·pa·say iron

(for clothes)

ferme (f) ferm farm

fermé(e) (m)/(f) fair·may closed

fermé(e) à clé (m)/(f) fair·may a klay

locked

fermer fair·may close

fermer à clé fair·may a klay lock

fermeture éclair (f) fair·mer·tewr

ay·klair zip • zipper

fête (f) fet celebration • festival

feu (m) fer fire

feuille (f) fer·yee leaf • sheet (of

paper)

feux (m) fer traffic lights

février (m) fayv·ree·yay February

fiançailles (f) fyon·sai engagement

fiancé (m) fyon·say fiancé

fiancé(e) (m)/(f) fyon·say engaged

fiancée (f) fyon·say fiancée

ficelle (f) fee·sel string

fiction (f) feek·syon fiction

fièvre (f) fyev·rer fever

fil de fer (m) feel der fair wire

fil dentaire (m) feel don·tair dental

floss

filet (m) fee·lay net

filles (f) fee·yer daughter • girl

film (m) feelm film (cinema) • movie

films (m) fees son

finances (f) feen zairb herbs

fini(e) (m)/(f) fee·nee over (finished)

finir fee·neer end • finish

fleur (f) fler flower

fleuriste (m)&(f) fler·reest florist

flic (m) fleek cop

foi (f) fwa faith
foie (m) fwa liver
foncé(e) (m)/(f) fon·say dark (of colour)
fondamental fon·da·mon·tal basic
foot(ball) (m) foot(bol) football • soccer
forêt (f) fo·ray forest
forme (f) form shape
fort(e) (m)/(f) for(t) loud • strong
fortune (f) for·tewn fortune (money)
fou/folle (m)/(f) foo/fol crazy
foule (f) fool crowd
four (m) foor oven
four à micro-ondes (m) foor a mee·kro·ond microwave (oven)
fourchette (f) foor·shet fork
fourmi (f) foor·mee ant
fragile fra·zheel fragile
frais/fraîche (m)/(f) fray/fresh cool • fresh
franchise (f) fron·sheez baggage allowance
freins (m) frun brakes
fréquent(e) (m)/(f) fray·kon(t) frequent
frère (m) frair brother
froid(e) (m)/(f) frwa(d) cold
frontière (f) fron·tyair border
frottis (m) fro·tee pap smear
fruit (m) frwee fruit
fumée (f) few·may smoke
fumer few·may smoke

G

gagnant(e) (m)/(f) ga·nyon(t) winner
gagner ga·nyay earn • win
galerie (f) gal·ree art gallery (private)
gamin/gamine (m)/(f) ga·mun/ ga·meen kid (boy or girl)
gant de toilette (m) gon der twa·let face cloth
gants (m) pl gon gloves
garage (m) ga·razh garage
garanti(e) (m)/(f) ga·ron·tee guaranteed
garçon (m) gar·son boy

garde-fou (m) gard·foo rail
garderie (f) gard·ree childminding
gardien de but (m) gar·dyun der bewt goalkeeper
gare (f) gar train station
gare routière (f) gar roo·tyair bus station
garer (une voiture) ga·ray (ewn vwa·tewr) park (a car)
gas-oil (m) gaz·wal diesel
gastro-entérite (f) gastro·on·tay·reet gastroenteritis
gaz (m) gaz gas (for cooking)
gazon (m) ga·zon grass (lawn)
gel (m) zhel frost
gelé(e) (m)/(f) zher·lay frozen
geler zher·lay freeze
génant(e) (m)/(f) zhay·non(t) embarrassing
gendarme (m) zhon·darm police officer (in country)
gêné(e) (m)/(f) zhay·nay embarrassed
gêner zhay·nay embarrass
général(e) (m)/(f) zhay·nay·ral general
généreux/généreuse (m)/(f) zhay·nay·rer/zhay·nay·rerz generous
génial(e) (m)/(f) zhay·nyal brilliant
genou (m) zhnoo knee
genre (m) zhon·rer kind (type)
gens (m) pl zhon people
gentil/gentile (m)/(f) zhon·tee kind • nice
gérant(e) (m)/(f) zhay·ron(t) manager (restaurant, hotel)
gilet de sauvetage (m) zhee·lay der sov·tazh life jacket
glace (f) glas ice • ice cream
gorge (f) gorzh throat
gourmand(e) (m)/(f) goor·mon(d) greedy (food)
goût (m) goo flavour
gouvernement (m) goo·vair·ner·mon government
grâce (f) gras blessing
gramme (m) gram gram
grand lit (m) gron lee double bed

G

H

grand magasin (m) *gron ma·ga·zun*
department store

grand(e) (m)/(f) *gron(d)* big • large • tall

grande route (f) *grond root* main road

grand-mère (f) *grom·mair* grand-mother

grand-père (m) *grom·pair* grandfather

grands-parents (m) pl *grom·pa·ron*
grandparents

gras/grasse (m)/(f) *gra/gras* fat

gratuit(e) (m)/(f) *gra·twee(t)* free (gratis)

grenouille (f) *grer·noo·yer* frog

grille-pain (m) *greey·pun* toaster

grippe (f) *greet* flu

gris(e) (m)/(f) *gree(z)* gray • grey

grosseur (f) *gro·ser* lump

grotte (f) *grot* cave

groupe (m) *de rock* *groop der rok*
rock group

groupe (m) *sanguin* *groop song·gun*
blood group

guêpe (f) *gep* wasp

guerre (f) *gair* war

guichet (m) *gee·shay* ticket office

guichet automatique de banque (GAB) (m) *gee·shay o·to·ma·teek der bonk*
automatic teller machine (ATM)

guide (m) *geed* guide (person) • guidebook

guidon (m) *gee·don* handlebars

guitare (f) *gee·tar* guitar

gym (f) *zheem* gym (activity)

gymnase (m) *zheem·naz* gym (place)

gym(nastique) (f) *zheem(na·steek)*
gymnastics

gynécologue (m)/(f) *zhee·nay·ko·log*
gynaecologist

H

habiter *a·bee·tay* live (in a place)

habitude (f) *a·bee·tewd* habit

habituellement *a·bee·twel·mon*
usually

halal *a·lal* Halal

hall (m) *ol* foyer (of cinema)

hamac (m) *a·mak* hammock

handicapé(e) (m)/(f) *on·dee·ka·pay*
disabled

harcèlement (m) *ar·sel·mon*
harassment

hasard (m) *a·zar* chance

haut(e) (m)/(f) *o(t)* high

hauteur (f) *o·ter* height

hémisphère nord (m) *ay·mees·fair nor*
northern hemisphere

hémisphère sud (m) *ay·mees·fair sewd*
southern hemisphere

hépatite (f) *ay·pa·teet* hepatitis

herbe (f) *airb* grass (marijuana)

herboriste (m)/(f) *air·bo·reest*
herbalist

héroïne (f) *ay·ro·een* heroin

heure (f) *er* hour • time

heures d'ouverture (f) pl *lay zer doo·vair·tewr*
opening hours

heureux/heureuse (m)/(f) *er·rer/er·rerz* happy

hier *ee·yair* yesterday

hindou(e) (m)/(f) *un·doo* Hindu

histoire (f) *ees·twar* history • story

historique *ees·to·reek* historical

hiver (m) *ee·vair* winter

hockey (m) *o·kay* hockey

hockey sur glace (m) *o·kay sewr glas*
ice hockey

homme (m) *om* man

homme d'affaires (m) *om da·fair*
business man

homme/femme politique (m)/(f) *om/fam po·lee·teek*
politician

homosexuel(le) (m)/(f) *o·mo·sek·swel*
gay • homosexual

honnête *o·net* honest

hôpital (m) *o·pee·tal* hospital

horaire (m) *o·rair* timetable

horoscope (m) *o·ro·skop* horoscope

hors jeu *or·zher* offside (sport)

hors service *or sair·vees* out of order

hospitalité (f) *os·pee·ta·lee·tay*
hospitality

hôtel (m) o·tel hotel
huile (f) weel oil
huit weet eight
humain (m) ew·mun human
humour (m) ew·moor humour

I

ici ee·see here
idée (f) ee·day idea
idiot(e) (m)/(f) ee·dyo(t) idiot
ignorant(e) (m)/(f) ee·nyo·ron(t)
 ignorant
il eel he
île (f) eel island
illégal(e) (m)/(f) ee·lay·gal illegal
ils (m) eel they (men)
image (f) ee·mazh picture
imagination (f) ee·ma·zhee·na·syon
 imagination
immatriculation
 ee·ma·tree·kew·la·syon
 car registration
immédiatement ee·may·dyat·mon
 immediately/right now
immigration (f) ee·mee·gra·syon
 immigration
imperméable um·pair·may·abler
 raincoat • waterproof
impoli(e) (m)/(f) um·po·lee rude •
 impolite
important(e) (m)/(f) um·por·ton(t)
 important
importer um·por·tay import
impossible um·po·see·bler impossible
impôt sur le revenu (m) um·po sewr
 ler rerv·new income tax
imprimante (f) um·pree·mont printer
 (computer)
incertain(e) (m)/(f) un·sair·tun/
 un·sair·ten uncertain
inconfortable ung·kon·for·ta·bler
 uncomfortable
Inde (f) und India
indépendant(e) (m)/(f)
 un·day·pon·don(t) independent •
 self-employed

indigestion (f) un·dee·zhes·tyon
 indigestion
indiquer un·dee·kay point
individu (m) un·dee·vee·dew
 individual
industrie (f) un·dews·tree industry
industriel/industrielle (m)/(f)
 un·dews·tree·el industrial
infection (f) un·fek·syon infection
infirmier/infirmière (m)/(f)
 un·feer·myay/un·feer·myair nurse
inflammation (f) un·fla·ma·syon
 inflammation
influence (f) un·flew·ons influence
informatique (f) un·for·ma·teek IT
ingénierie un·zhay·nee·ree
 engineering
ingénieur (m) un·zhay·nyer engineer
ingrédient (m) ung·gray·dyon
 ingredient
injecter un·zhek·tay inject
injuste un·zhewst unfair
innocent(e) (m)/(f) ee·no·son(t)
 innocent
inondation (f) ee·non·da·syon flood
inopportun(e) (m)/(f) ee·no·por·tun/
 ee·no·po·tewn inconvenient
inquiet/inquiète (m)/(f) ung·kyay/
 ung·kyet worried
insecte (m) un·sekt bug • insect
institut universitaire (m) un·stee·tew
 ew·nee·vair·see·tair college
intelligent(e) (m)/(f) un·tay·lee·zhon(t)
 intelligent
intéressant(e) (m)/(f) un·tay·ray·son(t)
 interesting
international(e) (m)/(f)
 un·tair·na·syo·nal international
Internet (m) un·tair·net Internet
interprète (m)/(f) un·tair·pret
 interpreter
intime un·teem intimate
invité(e) (m)/(f) un·vee·tay visitor
 (guest)
inviter un·vee·tay invite
Irlande (f) eer·lond Ireland

I

J

itinéraire (m) ee·tee·nay·rair itinerary • route

itinéraire de randonnée (m)
ee·tee·nay·rair der ron·do·nay hiking
route

ivre ee·vrer drunk

J

jaloux/jalouse (m)/(f) zha·loo/
zha·looz jealous

jamais zha·may never

jambe (f) zhomb leg

jambon (m) zhom·bon ham

janvier (m) zhon·vyay January

Japon (m) zha·pon Japan

jardin (m) zhar·dun garden

— **botanique** bo·ta·neek botanic
garden

— **d'enfants** don·fon kindergarten

jardinage (m) zhar·dee·nazh gardening

jaune zhon yellow

je zher I

jean (m) zheen jeans

jeep (f) zheep jeep

jeter zher·tay throw

jeu (m) zher game

jeu électronique (m) zher
ay·lek·tro·neek computer game

jeudi (m) zher·dee Thursday

jeune zhern young

jockey (m) zho·kay jockey

jogging (m) zho·geeng jogging

joie (f) zhwa joy

joindre zhwun·drer join

joli(e) (m)/(f) zho·lee pretty

jouer zhoo·ay act • play

jouet (m) zhway toy

jour (m) zhoor day

— **de l'An** der lon New Year's Day

— **de Noël** der no·el Christmas Day

journal (m) zhoor·nal newspaper

journaliste (m)/(f) zhoor·na·leest

journalist

juger (m) zhewzh judge

juif/juive (m)/(f) zhweef/zhweev

Jewish

juillet (m) zhwee·yay July

juin (m) zhwun June

jumeaux/jumelles (m)/(f) pl
zhew·mo/zhew·mel twins

jupe (f) zhewp skirt

jusqu'à zhew·ska until (Friday, etc)

justice (f) zhew·stees justice

K

kascher ka·shair kosher

kilo (m) kee·lo kilo

kilogramme (m) kee·lo·gram kilogram

kilomètre (m) kee·lo·may·trer

kilometre

kinésithérapeute (m)/(f)

kee·nay·zee·tay·ra·pert

physiotherapist

kinésithérapie (f)

kee·nay·zee·tay·ra·pee physiotherapy

kiosque (m) kyosk kiosk

L

là la there

lac (m) lak lake

laid(e) (m)/(f) lay/led ugly

laine (f) len wool

laisser lay·say leave (something)

laisser tomber lay·say tom·bay drop

lait (m) lay milk

lame de rasoir (f) lam der ra·zwar
razor blade

lampe (f) lomp lamp

— **de poche** der posh torch (flashlight)

langue (f) long language

lapin (m) la·pun rabbit

large larzh wide

laver la·vay wash (something)

laverie (f) lav·ree launderette

laxatif (m) lak·sa·teef laxative

le/la plus grand(e) (m)/(f) ler/la plew
gron(d) biggest

le plus petit/la plus petite (m)/(f) ler
plew per·tee/la plew per·teet smallest

le/la plus proche (m)/(f) ler/la plew
prosh nearest

le/la meilleur(e) (m)/(f) ler/la may·yer
best

légal(e) (m)/(f) lay·gal legal

léger/légère (m)/(f) lay·zhay/lay·zhair
light (not heavy)

législation (f) lay·zhee·sla·syon
legislation

légume (m) lay·gewm vegetable

lent(e) (m)/(f) lon(t) slow

lentement lon·ter·mon slowly

lequel/laquelle (m)/(f) ler·kel/la·kel
which

Les Jeux Olympiques lay zher
zo·lum·peek Olympic Games

lesbienne (f) les·byen lesbian

lettre (f) lay·trér letter

lettres classiques (f) pl le·trér
kla·seek humanities

leur/leurs sg/pl ler their

lever ler·vay lift (arm)

lever du soleil (m) ler·vay dew so·lay
sunrise

lèvre (f) lay·vrér lip

lézard (m) lay·zar lizard

liaison (f) lyay·zon affair

liberté (f) lee·bair·tay freedom

librairie (f) lee·bray·ree bookshop

libre lee·brér free (at liberty) •
vacant

libre-service (m) lee·brér·sair·vees
self service

lieu (m) lyer place

— **de naissance** der nay·sons place
of birth

— **saint** sun shrine

lièvre (m) lyev·rer hare

ligne (f) lee·nyer line

ligne aérienne (f) lee·nyer a·ay·ryen
airline

limitation de vitesse (f)
lee·mee·ta·syon der vee·tes speed
limit

lin (m) lun linen (material)

linge (m) lunzh laundry (clothes) •
linen

lingerie (f) lun·zhree lingerie

lire leer read

lit (m) lee bed

literie (f) leet·ree bedding

lits jumeaux (m) pl day lee zhew·mo
twin beds

livre (m) leev·rer book

livre (f) leev·rer pound (money,
weight)

livrer leev·ray deliver

local(e) (m)/(f) lo·kal local

locataire (m)/(f) lo·ka·tair tenant

location de voitures (f) lo·ka·syon
der vwa·tewr car hire

logement (m) lozh·mon
accommodation

logiciel (m) lo·zhee·syel software

loi (f) lwa law

lointain(e) (m)/(f) lwun·tun/·ten far

long (m) long long

long-courrier long·koo·ryay
long-distance (flight)

longue (f) long long

longueur (f) long·ger length

louer loo·ay hire • rent

louer à bail loo·way a ba·yer lease

lourd(e) (m)/(f) loor(d) heavy

loyal(e) (m)/(f) lwa·yal loyal

lubrifiant (m) lew·bree·fyon
lubricant

lumière (f) lew·myair light

lundi (m) lun·dee Monday

lune de miel (f) lewn der myel
honeymoon

lunettes (f) pl lew·net glasses (spec-
tacles) • goggles (skiing)

— **de soleil** der so·lay sunglasses

luxe (m) lewks luxury

M

ma (f) ma my

machine (f) ma·sheen machine

machine à laver (f) ma·sheen a la·vay
washing machine

mâchoire (f) ma·shwar jaw

Madame ma·dam Mrs • Ms

Mademoiselle mad·mwa·zel Miss

M

M

magasin (m) ma·ga·zun shop
 — **de chaussures** der sho·sewr shoe shop
 — **de souvenirs** der soov·neer souvenir shop
 — **de sports** der spor sports store/shop
 — **de vêtements** der vet·mon clothing store
 — **de vins et spiritueux** der vun ay spee·ree·twér liquor store
 — **pour équipement de camping** poor ay·keep·mon der kom·peeng camping store
 — **qui vend des appareils électriques** kee von day za·pa·ray ay·lek·treek electrical store
magazine (m) ma·ga·zeen magazine
magicien/magicienne (m)/(f) ma·zhee·syun/ma·zhees·yen magician
mai (m) may May
maigre may·grér thin
maillot de bain (m) may·yo der bun bathing suit
maillot de corps (m) ma·yo der kor singlet • vest
main (f) mun hand
maintenant mun·ter·non now
maire (m) mair mayor
mairie (f) may·ree city hall
mais may but
maison (f) may·zon house
majorité (f) ma·zho·ree·tay majority
mal à la tête (m) mal a la tet headache
mal des transports (m) mal day trons·por travel sickness
malade ma·lad ill • sick
maladie (f) ma·la·dee disease • sickness
 — **de cœur** der ker heart condition
 — **vénérienne** vay·nay·ryen venereal disease
malhonnête mal·o·net dishonest
maman (f) ma·mon mum

mammographie (f) ma·mo·gra·fee mammogram
manger mon·zhay eat
manif(estation) (f) ma·neef(ay·sta·syon) protest
manifester ma·nee·fay·stay protest
manoeuvre (m) ma·ner·vrer labourer
manque (m) mongk shortage
manquer mong·kay miss
manquer de mong·kay der run out of
manteau (m) mon·to coat
maquillage (m) ma·kee·yazh make-up
marchand (m) mar·shon shopkeeper
 — **de journaux** mar·shon der zhoor·no newsagent
 — **de légumes** mar·shon der lay·gewm greengrocer
marche (f) marsh step
marché (m) mar·shay market
marché aux puces (m) mar·shay o pews fleamarket
marcher mar·shay walk
mardi (m) mar·dee Tuesday
marée (f) ma·ray tide
mari (m) ma·ree husband
mariage (m) ma·ryazh marriage • wedding
marié(e) (m)/(f) ma·ryay married
marihuana (f) ma·ree·wa·na marihuana
mars (m) mars March
marteau (m) mar·to hammer
massage (m) ma·sazh massage
masser ma·say massage
masseur/masseuse (m)/(f) ma·ser/ma·serz masseur/masseuse
match (m) matsh game (sports)
match nul (m) matsh newl tie (draw)
matelas (m) mat·la mattress
matériel (m) ma·tay·ryel material
matin (m) ma·tun morning
mauvais(e) (m)/(f) mo·vay(z) bad • off (meat) • wrong (direction)
mécanicien/mécanicienne (m)/(f) may·ka·nee·syun/may·ka·nee·syen mechanic

médecin (m) may·sun doctor
médecine (f) med·seen medicine
médias (m) pl may·dya media
médicament (m) may·dee·ka·mon
 medicine (medication)
méditation (f) may·dee·ta·syon
 meditation
meilleur(e) (m)/(f) may·yer better
mélanger may·lon·zhay mix
membre (m) mom·brer member
même mem same
mémoire (f) may·mwar memory
 (ability to remember)
ménage (m) may·nazh housework
mensonge (m) mon·sonzh lie
menstruation (f) mon·strew·a·syon
 menstruation
menteur/menteuse (m)/(f) mon·ter/
 mon·terz liar
mentir mon·teer lie (tell lies)
menuisier (m) mer·nwee·zyay
 carpenter
mer (f) mair sea
mercredi (m) mair·krer·dee Wednesday
mère (f) mair mother
merveilleux/merveilleuse (m)/(f)
 mair·vay·yer/mair·vay·yerz wonderful
mes pl may my
message (m) may·sazh message
messe (f) mes mass (Catholic)
métal (m) may·tal metal
météo (f) may·tay·o weather forecast
mètre (m) may·trer metre
métro (m) may·tro subway
mettre may·trer put
meublé(e) (m)/(f) mer·blay furnished
meubles (m) mer·bler furniture
midi mee·dee midday • noon
mignon/mignonne (m)/(f) mee·nyon/
 mee·nyon cute
migraine (f) mee·gren migraine
militaire mee·lee·tair military
militant/militante (m)/(f)
 mee·lee·ton(t) activist
millénaire (m) mee·lay·nair
 millennium

millimètre (m) mee·lee·may·trer
 millimetre
million (m) mee·lyon million
minorité (f) mee·no·ree·tay minority
minuit mee·nwee midnight
minuscule mee·new·skewl tiny
minute (f) mee·newt minute
miroir (m) mee·rwar mirror
mode (f) mod fashion
modem (m) mo·dem modem
moderne mo·dairn modern
moi mwa me
moins (m) mwun least
moins de mwun der less
mois (m) mwa month
moitié (f) mwa·tyay half
mon (m) mon my
monarchie (f) mo·nar·shee monarchy
monastère (m) mo·na·stair monastery
monde (m) mond world
monnaie (f) mo·nay change (coins)
mononucléose infectieuse (f)
 mo·no·new·klay·oz un·fek·syerz
 glandular fever
Monsieur mer·syer Mr
montagne (f) mon·ta·nyer mountain
monter mon·tay climb
— à bord de a bor der board
 (a plane, ship)
— à (cheval) a (shval) ride (horse)
montre (f) mon·trer watch
montrer mon·tray show
monument (m) mo·new·mon
 monument
morceau (m) mor·so piece
mordre mor·drer bite
morsure (f) mor·sewr bite (dog)
mort (f) mor death
mort(e) (m)/(f) mor(t) dead
mosquée (f) mo·skay mosque
mot (m) mo word
motel (m) mo·tel motel
moteur (m) mo·ter engine
moto (f) mo·to motorcycle
mouche (f) moosh fly
mouchoir (m) moo·shwar handkerchief

N

mouchoirs en papier (m) pl
 moo·shwar om pa·pyay tissues
mouillé(e) (m)/(f) moo·yay wet
mourir moo·reer die
mousse à raser (f) moos a ra·zay
 shaving cream
moustiquaire (f) moo·stee·kair
 mosquito net
moustique (m) moo·steek mosquito
mouton (m) moo·ton sheep
muguet (m) mew·gay thrush (illness)
mur (m) mewr wall (outer)
muscle (m) mews·kler muscle
musée (m) mew·zay museum •
 art gallery (state)
musicien/musicienne (m)/(f)
 mew·zees·yun/mew·zees·yen
 musician
musicien(ne) des rues (m)/(f)
 mew·zee·syun/mew·zee·syen day
 rew busker
musique (f) mew·zeek music
musulman(e) (m)/(f) mew·zawl·mon/
 mew·zawl·man Muslim

N

nager na·zhay swim
nager avec un tuba na·zhay a·vek un
 tew·ba snorkel
nappe (f) nap tablecloth
nationalité (f) na·syo·na·lee·tay
 nationality
nature (f) na·tewr nature
naturopathe (m)&(f) na·tew·ro·pat
 naturopath
nausée (f) no·zay nausea
nausées matinales (f) pl no·zay
 ma·tee·nal morning sickness
navire (m) na·veer ship
né(e) (m)/(f) nay born
nécessaire nay·say·sair necessary
neige (f) nezh snow
neiger nay·zhay snow
nettoyage (m) net·wa·yazh cleaning
nettoyer net·wa·yay clean
neuf nerf nine

nez (m) nay nose
ni nee neither
nier nee·ay deny
n'importe où num·port oo
 anywhere
n'importe quel/quelle (m)/(f)
 num·port kel any
n'importe qui num·port kee
 anyone
n'importe quoi num·port kwa
 anything
niveau (m) nee·vo level (tier, height)
Noël (m) no·el Christmas
noir(e) (m)/(f) nwar black
noir et blanc nwar ay blong B&W
 (film)
nom (m) nom name
— de famille der fa·mee·yer family
 name • surname
non non no
non-direct non·dee·rekt nondirect
non-fumeur non·few·mer
 nonsmoking
non-meublé(e) (m)/(f) no·mer·blay
 unfurnished
nord (m) nor north
normal(e) (m)/(f) nor·mal regular
nostalgique nos·tal·zheek homesick
notre no·trer our
nourrir noo·reer feed
nourriture (f) noo·ree·tewr food
nous noo us • we
nouveau/nouvelle (m)/(f) noo·vo/
 noo·vel new
Nouvelle-Zélande (f) noo·vel·zay·lond
 New Zealand
nuage (m) nwazh cloud
nuageux/nuageuse (m)/(f) nwa·zher/
 nwa·zherz cloudy
nuit (f) nwee night
numéro (m) new·may·ro number
— de chambre der shom·brer room
 number
— de passeport der pas·por passport
 number

O

objectif (m) ob·zhék·teef lens
objet (m) ob·zhay purpose
objets artisanaux (m) pl ob·zhay ar·tee·za·no handicrafts
obscur(e) (m)/(f) ob·skewr dark
obtenir op·ter·neer obtain
occasion (f) o·ka·zyon opportunity
occupation (f) o·kew·pa·syon occupation
occupé(e) (m)/(f) o·kew·pay busy
océan (m) o·say·on ocean
odeur (f) o·der smell
œil (m) er·yee eye
office de tourisme (m) o·fees·der too·rees·mer tourist office
officier (m) o·fees·yay officer
oiseau (m) wa·zo bird
ombre (f) om·brer shade • shadow
opéra (m) o·pay·ra opera
opérateur/opératrice (m)/(f) o·pay·ra·ter/o·pay·ra·trees operator
opération (f) o·pay·ra·syon operation
or (m) or gold
orage (m) o·razh storm
orange o·ronzh orange (colour)
ordinaire or·dee·nair ordinary
ordinateur (m) or·dee·na·ter computer
ordinateur portable (m) or·dee·na·ter por·ta·bler laptop
ordonnance (f) or·do·nons prescription
ordonner or·do·nay order
ordre (m) or·drer order
ordures (f) pl or·dewr garbage • rubbish
oreille (f) o·ray ear
oreiller (m) o·ray·yay pillow
organisation (f) or·ga·nee·za·syon organisation
organiser or·ga·nee·zay organise
orgasme (m) or·gas·mer orgasm
original(e) (m)/(f) o·ree·zhee·nal original
orteil (m) or·tay toe

os (m) os bone
ou oo or
où oo where
ouate de coton (f) wat der ko·ton cotton balls
oublier oo·blee·yay forget
ouest (m) west west
oui wee yes
outre-mer oo·trér·mair overseas
ouvert(e) (m)/(f) oo·vair(t) open
ouvre-boîte (m) oo·vrer·bwat can/tin opener
ouvre-bouteille (m) oo·vrer·boo·tay bottle opener
ouvrier/ouvrière (m)/(f) oo·vree·yay/oo·vree·yair manual worker
ouvrier d'usine (m) oo·vree·yay dew·zeen factory worker
ouvrière d'usine (f) oo·vree·yair dew·zeen factory worker
ouvrir oo·vreer open
overdose (f) o·vair·doz overdose
oxygène (m) ok·see·zhen oxygen

P

pacemaker (m) pes·may·ker pacemaker
page (f) pazh page
paiement (m) pay·mon payment
pain (m) pun bread
pain grillé (m) pung gree·yay toast
paire (f) pair pair (couple)
paix (f) pay peace
palais (m) pa·lay palace
panier (m) pan·yay basket
panne pan break down
pansement (m) pons·mon bandage
pantalon (m) pon·ta·lon pants • trousers
papa (m) pa·pa dad
paperasserie (f) pa·pras·ree paperwork
papeterie (f) pa·pet·ree stationer's (shop)
papier (m) pa·pyay paper

O

P

papier hygiénique (m) pa·pyay ee·zhyay·neek toilet paper
papillon (m) pa·pee·yon butterfly
Pâques pak Easter
paquet (m) pa·kay package • packet
par par by • per (day)
 — **avion** a·vyon airmail
 — **exprès** eks·pres express mail (by)
 — **voie de terre** vwa der tair surface mail (by land)
 — **voie maritime** vwa ma·ree·teem surface mail (by sea)
parade (f) pa·rad parade (ceremony)
paraplégique pa·ra·play·zheek paraplegic
parapluie (m) pa·ra·plwee umbrella
parc (m) park park
parc national (m) park na·syo·nal national park
parce que pars ker because
par-dessus par·der·sew over (above)
pardonner par·do·nay forgive
pare-brise (m) par·breez windscreen • windshield
parents (m) pl pa·ron parents
 paresseux/paresseuse (m)/(f) pa·ray·ser/pa·ray·serz lazy
parfait(e) (m)/(f) par·fay(t) perfect
parfum (m) par·fum perfume
pari (m) pa·ree bet
parier par·yay bet
parking (m) par·keeng carpark
parler par·lay speak • talk
parmi par·mee among
partager par·ta·zhay share
parti (m) par·tee party (politics)
participer par·tee·see·pay participate
particulier/particulière (m)/(f) par·tee·kew·lyay/par·tee·kew·lyair particular
partie (f) par·tee part
partir par·teer depart • leave
pas compris pa kom·pree excluded
pas encore pa zong·kor not yet
pas frais/fraîche (m)/(f) pa fray/ fresh stale

pas mal pa mal not bad
passe (f) pas pass (football)
passé (m) pa·say past
passport (m) pas·por passport
passer pa·say pass • spend (time)
passé-temps (m) pas·ton hobby
pâtisserie (f) pa·tees·ree cake shop
pauvre po·vrer poor
pauvreté (f) po·vrer·tay poverty
payer pay·yay pay
pays (m) pay·ee country
paysage (m) pay·yee·zazh scenery
Pays-Bas (m) pl pay·ee·ba Netherlands
peau (f) po skin
pêche (f) pesh fishing
pédale (f) pay·dal pedal
peigne (m) pe·nyer comb
peine (f) pen trouble
peintre (m) pun·trer painter
peinture (f) pun·tewr painting (the art)
pellicule (f) pay·lee·kewl film (for camera)
pendant pon·don during
pendant la nuit pon·don la nwee overnight
penderie (f) pon·dree wardrobe
pendule (f) pon·dewl clock
pénicilline (f) pay·nee·see·leen penicillin
pénis (m) pay·nees penis
penser pon·say think
pension (f) pon·syon boarding house
pension (de famille) (f) pon·syon (der fa·mee·yer) guesthouse
perdant(e) (m)/(f) pair·don(t) loser
perdre pair·drer lose
perdu(e) (m)/(f) pair·dew lost
père (m) pair father
permanent(e) (m)/(f) pair·ma·non(t) permanent
permettre pair·me·trer allow
permis (m) pair·mee permit
 — **de conduire** der kon·dweer driver's licence
 — **de travail** der tra·vai work permit

permission (f) pair·mee·syon
permission

personnalité (f) pair·so·na·lee·tay
personality

personne (f) pair·son person

personnel(le) (m)/(f) pair·so·nel
personal

perte (f) pairt loss

pertinent(e) (m)/(f) pair·tee·non(t)
relevant

peser per·zay weigh

petit(e) (m)/(f) per·tee(t) little • small

— **ami** (m) per·tee ta·mee boyfriend

— **amie** (f) per·teet a·mee girlfriend

— **cuillère** (f) per·teet kwee·yair
teaspoon

— **déjeuner** (m) per·tee day·zher·nay
breakfast

— **monnaie** (f) per·teet mo·nay loose
change

— **tapis** (m) per·tee ta·pee mat

petite-fille (f) per·teet fee·yer
granddaughter

petit-fils (m) per·tee fees grandson

pétition (f) pay·tees·yon petition

pétrole (m) pay·trol oil (petrol)

peu (m) per little bit

— **commun(e)** (m)/(f) ko·mun/
ko·mewn unusual

— **profond(e)** (m)/(f) pro·fon(d)
shallow

peur (f) per fear

peut-être per·tay·trér maybe

phares (m) pl far headlights

pharmacie (f) far·ma·see chemist •
pharmacy

pharmacien(ne) (m)/(f) far·ma·syun/
far·ma·syen chemist (person)

photo (f) fo·to photo

photographe (m)/(f) fo·to·graf
photographer

photographie (f) fo·to·gra·fee
photography

pièce (de théâtre) (f) pyes (der
tay·a·trér) play (theatre)

pièce d'identité (f) pyes
dee·don·tee·tay identification

pièces (f) pyes coins

pied (m) pyay foot

pierre (f) pyair stone

piéton (m) pyay·ton pedestrian

pile (f) peel battery

pilule (f) pee·lew pill

pince à épiler (f) puns a ay·pee·lay
tweezers

pipe (f) peep pipe

pique-nique (m) peek·neek picnic

piquets de tente (m) pee·kay der tont
tent pegs

piqûre (f) pee·kewr bite (insect) •
injection

pire peer worse

piscine (f) pee·seen swimming pool

piste (f) peest track (sports) • trail

piste cyclable (f) peest see·kla·bler
bike path

pistolet (m) pees·to·lay gun

placard (m) pla·kar cupboard

place (f) plas seat (place) • square
(town)

place centrale (f) plas son·tral main
square

plage (f) plazh beach

plainte (f) plunt complaint

plaisanterie (f) play·zon·tree joke

plan (m) plon map (of town)

planche à voile (f) plonsh a vwal
windsurfer

planche de surf (f) plonsh der serf
surfboard

plancher (m) plon·shay floor

planète (f) pla·net planet

plaque d'immatriculation (f) plak
dee·ma·tree·kew·la·syon license plate
number

plastique (m) plas·teek plastic

plat (m) pla dish

plat(e) (m)/(f) pla(t) flat

plein(e) (m)/(f) plun/plen full

pleurer pler·ray cry

pleuvoir pler·vwar rain

P

plongée (sous-marine) (f) plon-zhay
(soo·ma·reen) diving

plonger plon-zhay dive

pluie (f) plwee rain

plus (m) plews most

plus de plews der more

plus grand(e) (m)/(f) plew gron(d)
bigger

plus petit(e) (m)/(f) plew per-tee/-teet
smaller

plus tard plew·tar later

plusieurs plew·zyer several

pneu (m) pner tyre

poche (f) posh pocket

poêle (f) pwal frying pan

poésie (f) po·ay·zee poetry

poids (m) pwa weight

poignet (m) pwa·nyay wrist

pointe (f) pwunt point

poisson (m) pwa·son fish

poissonnerie (f) pwa·son·ree fish
shop

poitrine (f) pwa·treen chest

police (f) po·lees police

policier (m) po·lee·syay police officer
(in city)

politique (f) po·lee·teek policy •
politics

pollen (m) po·len pollen

pollution (f) po·lew·syon pollution

pommade pour les lèvres (f) po·mad
poor lay lay·vrer lip balm

pompe (f) pomp pump

pont (m) pon bridge

populaire po·pew·lair popular

port (m) por harbour • port

porte (f) port door

porte-monnaie (m) port·mo·nay purse

porter por·tay carry • wear

posemètre (m) poz·may·trer light
meter

poser po·zay ask (a question)

positif/positive (m)/(f) po·zee·teef/
po·zee·teev positive

possible po·see·bler possible

poste (f) post mail (postal system)

pot (m) po carton • jar • pot

pot d'échappement (m) po
day·shap·mon exhaust (car)

pot-de-vin (m) po·der·vun bribe

poterie (f) po·tree pottery

poubelle (f) poo·bel garbage/
rubbish can

poulet (m) poo·lay chicken

poumon (m) poo·mon lung

poupée (f) poo·pay doll

pour poor for

— cent son percent

pourboire (m) poor·bwar tip (gratuity)

pourquoi poor·kwa why

pousser poo·say grow • push

poussette (f) poo·set pushchair •
stroller

poussière (f) poo·syair dust

pouvoir poo·vwar can (be able or
have permission)

pouvoir (m) poo·vwar power

poux (m) pl poo lice

pratique pra·teek practical

pratiquer pra·tee·kay practise

précédent(e) (m)/(f) pray·say·don(t)
previous

préférer pray·fay·ray prefer

premier/première (m)/(f) prer·myay/
prer·myair first

premier ministre (m) prer·myay
mee·nee·strer prime minister

première classe (f) prer·myair klas
first class

prendre pron·drer take

prendre en photo pron·drer on fo·to
take a photo of (someone)

prénom (m) pray·non first/given name

préparer pray·pa·ray prepare

près de pray der near

présent (m) pray·zon present (time)

présenter pray·zon·tay introduce
(people)

préservatif (m) pray·zair·va·teef
condom

président (m) pray·zee·don president

presque pres·ker almost

pressé(e) (m)/(f) pray·say in a hurry
pression (f) pray·syon pressure
prêt(e) (m)/(f) pray/pret ready
prêtre (m) pray·trer priest
prévenir prayv·neer warn
prévision (f) pray·vee·zyon forecast
prévoir pray·vwar forecast
prière (f) pree·yair prayer
principal(e) (m)/(f) prun·see·pal main
printemps (m) prun·tom spring (season)
prise (f) preez plug (electricity)
prison (f) pree·zon jail • prison
prisonnier/prisonnière (m)/(f) pree·zo·nyay/pree·zo·nyair prisoner
privé(e) (m)/(f) pree·vay private
prix (m) pree price
prix d'entrée (m) pree don·tray admission (price)
probable pro·ba·bler probable
problème (m) pro·blem problem
prochain(e) (m)/(f) pro·shun/pro·shen next (month)
proche prosh close
produire pro·dweer produce
professeur (m) pro·fay·ser teacher
professeur (à l'université) (m) pro·fay·ser (a lew·nee·vair·see·tay) lecturer
professionnel(le) (m)/(f) pro·fay·syo·nel professional
profond(e) (m)/(f) pro·fon(d) deep
programme (m) pro·gram programme
programme des spectacles (m) pro·gram day spek·tak·ler entertainment guide
projecteur (m) pro·zhék·ter projector
prolongation (f) pro·long·ga·syon extension (visa)
promenade (f) prom·nad ride
promesse (f) pro·mes promise
promettre pro·may·trer promise
promouvoir pro·moo·vwar promote
propre pro·prer clean
propriétaire (m)&(f) pro·pree·ay·tair landlady • landlord • owner

prostituée (f) pro·stee·tway prostitute
protection (f) pro·tek·syon protection
protégé(e) (m)/(f) pro·tay·zhay protected (species)
protéger pro·tay·zhay protect
protège-slips (m) pl pro·tezh·sleep panty liners
provisions (f) pl pro·vee·zyon food supplies • provisions
prudence (f) prew·dons caution
psychothérapie (f) psee·ko·tay·ra·pee psychotherapy
public (m) pewb·leek public
publicité (f) pewb·lee·see·tay advertisement
puce (f) pews flea
puis pwee then (next)
puissance nucléaire (f) pwee·sons new·klay·air nuclear power
pull (m) pewl jumper • sweater
punir pew·neer punish
pur(e) (m)/(f) pewr pure

Q

quai (m) kay platform
qualification (f) ka·lee·fee·ka·syon qualification
qualité (f) ka·lee·tay quality
quand kon when
quantité (f) kon·tee·tay quantity
quarantaine (f) ka·ron·ten quarantine
quart (m) kar quarter
quatre ka·trer four
quel/quelle (m)/(f) kel what • which
quelque chose kel·ker shoz something
quelquefois kel·ker·fwa sometimes
quelques kel·ker some
quelqu'un kel·kun someone
question (f) kay·styon question
queue (f) ker queue • tail
qui kee which • who
quincaillerie (f) kung·kay·ree hardware store

Q

R

quitter kee·tay quit
quotidien(ne) (m)/(f) ko·tee·dyun/
 ko·tee·dyen daily

R

race (f) ras race
racisme (m) ra·sees·mer racism
raconter ra·kon·tay tell (a story)
radiateur (m) ra·dya·ter radiator
radical(e) (m)/(f) ra·dee·kal radical
radio (f) ra·dyo radio
raide red steep
raison (f) ray·zon reason
raisonnable ray·zo·na·bler sensible
ramasser ra·ma·say pick up (something)
randonnée (f) ron·do·nay hiking
rapide ra·peed fast • quick
rapport (m) ra·por connection
rapports sexuels protégés (m) pl
 ra·por seks·wel pro·tay·zhay safe sex
raquette (f) ra·ket racquet
rare rar rare
rasoir (m) ra·zwar razor
rassis(e) (m)/(f) ra·see(z) stale (bread)
rat (m) ra rat
rave (f) raiv rave
réalisateur/réalisatrice (m)/(f)
 ray·a·lee·za·ter/ray·a·lee·za·trees
 director (film)
réaliser ray·a·lee·zay direct (a film)
réaliste ray·a·leest realistic
réalité (f) ray·a·lee·tay reality
rebord (m) rer·bor ledge
récemment ray·sa·mon recently
receveur (m) rer·ser·ver conductor
 (bus)
recevoir rer·ser·vwar receive
réchaud (m) ray·sho stove
recherches (f) pl rer·shairsh
 research
récolte (f) ray·kolt crop (gathered)
recommander rer·ko·mon·day
 recommend
reconnaissant(e) (m)/(f)
 rer·ko·nay·son(t) grateful

reconnaître rer·ko·nay·trér recognise
reçu (m) rer·sew receipt
recueil d'expressions (m) rer·ker·yer
 dek·spray·syon phrasebook
recyclable rer·see·kla·bler recyclable
recyclage (m) rer·see·klazh recycling
recycler rer·see·klay recycle
rédacteur/rédactrice (m)/(f)
 ray·dak·ter/ray·dak·trees editor
réduire ray·dweer reduce
référence (f) ray·fay·rons reference
réfrigérateur (m) ray·free·zhay·ra·ter
 refrigerator
réfugié(e) (m)/(f) ray·few·zhyay
 refugee
refuser rer·few·zay refuse
regarder rer·gar·day look • look at •
 watch
régime (m) ray·zheem diet
région (f) ray·zhyon region
règles (f) ray·gler rules
règles douloureuses (f) pl ray·gler
 doo·loo·rerz period pain
reine (f) ren queen
relation (f) rer·la·syon relationship
religieuse (f) rer·lee·zhyerz nun
religieux/religieuse (m)/(f)
 rer·lee·zhyer/rer·lee·zhyerz religious
religion (f) rer·lee·zhyon religion
remboursement (m)
 rom·boor·ser·mon refund
remercier rer·mair·syay thank
remise (f) rer·meez discount
remplir rom·pleer fill
rencontrer ron·kon·tray meet
rendez-vous (m) ron·day·voo
 appointment • date
enseignements (m) pl
 ron·sen·yer·mon information
réparer ray·pa·ray repair
repas (m) rer·pa meal
repasser rer·pa·say iron (clothes)
répondre ray·pon·drer answer • reply
réponse (f) ray·pons answer •
 response
repos (m) rer·po rest

représenter rer·pray·zon·tay
represent
république (f) ray·pewb·leek republic
réseau (m) ray·zo network
réservation (f) ray·zair·va·syon
reservation
réserver ray·zair·vay book (make a booking)
respirer res·pee·ray breathe
ressort (m) rer·sor spring (coil)
restaurant (m) res·to·ron restaurant
rester res·tay stay
retard (m) rer·tard delay
retrait (m) rer·tray withdrawal
retrait des bagages (m) rer·tray day
ba·gazh baggage claim
retraité(e) (m)/(f) rer·tray·tay
pensioner • retired
réussite (f) ray·ew·seet achievement
réveil (m) ray·vay alarm clock
réveiller ray·vay·yay wake (someone)
up
revenir rerv·neer return
revenus (m) pl rerv·new income
rêver ray·vay dream
révolution (f) ray·vo·lew·syon
revolution
rhume (m) des foins rewm day fwun
hay fever
riche reesh rich • wealthy
rien ryun nothing
rire reer laugh
risque (m) reesk risk
rivière (f) ree·vyair river
riz (m) ree rice
robe (f) rob dress
robinet (m) ro·bee·nay faucet • tap
rocher (m) ro·shay rock
rock (m) rok rock (music)
roi (m) rwa king
roller (m) ro·lair rollerblading
roman (m) ro·mon novel
romantique ro·mon·teek romantic
rond(e) (m)/(f) ron(d) round
rond-point (m) rom·pwun roundabout
(traffic)

rose roz pink
roue (f) roo wheel
rouge roozh red
rouge à lèvres (m) roozh a lay·vrer
lipstick
rougeole (f) roo·zhol measles
rougeur (f) roo·zher rash
route (f) root road
royaume (m) rwa·yom kingdom
rue (f) rew street
ruelle (f) rwel lane (city)
rugby (m) rewg·bee rugby
ruines (f) pl rween ruins
ruisseau (m) rwee·so stream
ruse (f) rewz trick
rythme (m) reet·mer rhythm

S

sa (f) sa her • his
sabbat (m) sa·ba Sabbath
sable (m) sa·bler sand
sac (m) sak bag
— à dos a do backpack
— à main a mun handbag
— de couchage der koo·shazh
sleeping bag
saint(e) (m)/(f) sun(t) saint
Saint-Sylvestre (f) sun·seel·ves·trer
New Year's Eve
saison (f) say·zon season
salaire (m) sa·lair salary • wage
salaud (m) sa·lo bastard
sale sal dirty
salle (f) sal room
— d'attente sal da·tont waiting room
— de bain sal der bun bathroom
— de transit sal der tron·zeet transit
lounge
salon de beauté (m) sa·lon der bo·tay
beauty salon
s'allonger sa·lon·zhay lie (not stand)
salope (f) sa·lop bitch
samedi (m) sam·dee Saturday
s'amuser sa·mew·zay enjoy (one-
self) • fun (have fun)
sandales (f) son·dal sandals

S

sang (m) son blood
sans son without
sans plomb son plom unleaded
sans-abri son·za·bree homeless
santé (f) son·tay health
s'arrêter sa·ray·tay stop (doing)
s'asseoir sa·swar sit
satisfait(e) (m)/(f) sa·tees·fay/
 sa·tees·fet satisfied
sauf sof except
sauna (m) so·na sauna
sauter so·tay jump
sauvage so·vazh wild
sauver so·vay save
savoir sa·vwar know
savon (m) sa·von soap
scénario (m) say·na·ryo script
scénariste (m)/(f) say·na·reest
 scriptwriter
scène (f) sen stage
science (f) syons science
science-fiction (f) syons·feek·syon
 science fiction
scientifique (m)&(f) syon·tee·feek
 scientist
score (m) skor score
sculpture (f) skewl·tewr sculpture
se coucher ser koo·shay go to bed
se décider ser day·see·day decide
se disputer ser dees·pew·tay argue
se laver ser la·vay wash (oneself)
se mettre à genoux ser may·trer a
 zher·noo kneel
se mettre en grève ser may·trer ong
 grev strike (go on strike)
se plaindre ser plun·drer complain
se raser ser ra·zay shave
se rendre compte de ser ron·drer
 kont der realise
se reposer ser rer·po·zay relax (rest)
se réveiller ser ray·vay·yay wake up
se souvenir ser soo·ver·neer
 remember
seau (m) so bucket
sec/sèche (m)/(f) sek/sesh dry
sécher say·shay dry (clothes)

second(e) (m)/(f) skon/skond
 second
seconde (f) skond second (clock)
secret (m) ser·kray secret
secrétaire (m)/(f) ser·kray·tair
 secretary
sécurité (f) say·kew·ree·tay safety •
 security
sécurité sociale (f) say·kew·ree·tay
 so·syal social welfare
sein (m) sun breast
sel (m) sel salt
selle (f) sel saddle
semaine (f) ser·men week
semblable som·bla·bler similar
séminaire (m) say·mee·nair seminar
s'ennuyer son·nwee·yay bored (be)
sensation (f) son·sa·syon feeling
 (physical)
sensibilité de la pellicule (f)
 son·see·bee·lee·tay der la pay·lee·kewl
 film speed
sensuel(le) (m)/(f) son·swel sensual
sentier (m) son·tyay footpath
sentiment (m) son·tee·mon feeling
 (emotion)
sentir son·teer smell
séparé(e) (m)/(f) say·pa·ray separate
sept set seven
septembre (m) sep·tom·brer
 September
série (f) say·ree series
sérieux/sérieuse (m)/(f) say·ree·yer/
 say·ree·yerz serious
seringue (f) ser·rung syringe
séropositif/séropositive (m)/(f)
 say·ro·po·zee·teef/say·ro·po·zee·teev
 HIV positive
serpent (m) sair·pon snake
serrer dans ses bras say·ray don say
 bra hug
serrure (f) say·rewr lock
serveur/serveuse (m)/(f) sair·ver/
 sair·verz waiter
service (m) sair·vees service • service
 charge

service militaire (m) sair·vees
mee·lee·tair military service
serviette (f) sair·vyet briefcase •
napkin • towel
serviette hygiénique (f) sair·vyet
ee·zhyay·neek sanitary napkin
ses pl say her • his
seul(e) (m)/(f) serl only
sexe (m) seks sex
sexisme (m) sek·see·smer sexism
sexiste sek·seest sexist
sexy sek·see sexy
s'habiller sa·bee·yay dress (oneself)
shampooing (m) shom·pwung
shampoo
short (m) short shorts
si see if
SIDA (m) see·da AIDS
siège pour enfant (m) syezh poor
on·fon child seat
siffler see·flay whistle
signature (f) see·nya·tewr signature
signe (m) see·nyer sign
simple sum·pler simple
Singapour sung·ga·poor Singapore
singe (m) sunzh monkey
s'inquiéter sung·kyay·tay worry
situation (f) see·twa·syon situation
situation (f) **familiale** see·twa·syon
fa·mee·lyal marital status
six sees six
skateboard (m) sket·bord skate-
boarding
ski (m) skee skiing
ski nautique (m) skee no·teek
waterskiing
skier skee·yay ski
skis (m) skee skis
slip (m) sleep panties • underpants
s'occuper de so·kew·pay der look after
socialisme (m) so·sya·lees·mer
socialism
socialiste so·sya·leest socialist
société (f) so·syay·tay society
sœur (f) ser sister
soie (f) swa silk

soigner swa·nyay care for (someone)
soigneur/soigneuse (m)/(f) swa·nyer/
swa·nyerz careful
soir (m) swar evening
soirée (f) swa·ray night out • party
soldat (m) sol·da soldier
solde (m) sold balance (account)
soleil (m) so·lay sun
solide so·leed solid
somme (f) som amount (money)
sommeil (m) so·may sleep
somnifère (m) som·nee·fair sleeping
pill
son (m) son her • his
sonner so·nay ring (of phone)
sortie (f) sor·tee exit
sortir sor·teer go out
sortir avec sor·teer a·vek date (go
out with)
souffrir soo·freer suffer
souhaiter sway·tay wish
soulever sool·vay lift • raise
sourd(e) (m)/(f) soor(d) deaf
sourire soo·reer smile
sourire (m) soo·reer smile
souris (f) soo·ree mouse
sous soo below • under
sous-titres (m) soo·tee·trer subtitles
sous-vêtements (m) soo·vet·mon
underwear
soutien-gorge (m) soo·tyung·gorzh
bra
souvenir (m) soov·neer memory
(recollection) • souvenir
souvent soo·von often
sparadrap (m) spa·ra·dra Band-Aid
spécial(e) (m)/(f) spay·syal special
spécialiste (m)/(f) spay·sya·leest
specialist
spectacle (m) spek·ta·kler
performance • show
sport (m) spor sport
sportif/sportive (m)/(f) spor·teef/
spor·teev sportsperson
stade (m) stad stadium

T

stage en entreprise (m) stazh on
on·trér·preez work experience
station de métro (f) sta·syon der
may·tro metro station
station de taxi (f) sta·syon der
tak·see taxi stand
station-service (f) sta·syon·sair·vees
petrol station
stérilet (m) stay·ree·lay IUD
stupéfiant (m) stew·pay·fyon
narcotic
stupéfiant(e) (m)/(f) stew·pay·fyon(t)
amazing
stupide stew·peed stupid
style (m) steel style
stylo (m) stee·lo pen (ballpoint)
suborner sew·bor·nay bribe
sucré(e) (m)/(f) sew·kray sweet
sud (m) sewd south
suivre swee·vrer follow
supérette de quartier (f) sew·pay·ret
der kar·tyay convenience store
supermarché (m) sew·pair·mar·shay
supermarket
superstition (f) sew·pair·stee·syon
superstition
supplémentaire sew·play·mon·tair
additional • extra
supporter sew·por·tay support
sur sewr on
sûr(e) (m)/(f) sewr sure
surf (des neiges) (m) serf (day nezh)
snowboarding
surfer ser·fay surf
surnom (m) sewr·nom nickname
surprise (f) sewr·preez surprise
survivre sewr·vee·vrer survive
synagogue (f) see·na·gog
synagogue
syndicat (m) sun·dee·ka union (trade)
syndrome prémenstruel (m)
sun·drom pray·mon·strwel
premenstrual tension
synthétique sun·tay·teek synthetic
syrop contre la toux (m) see·ro
kon·trér la too cough medicine

T

ta (f) sg inf ta your
tabac (m) ta·ba tobacco
table (f) ta·bler table
tableau (m) ta·blo painting (a work)
tableau d'affichage (m) ta·blo
da·fee·shazh scoreboard
taie d'oreiller (f) tay do·ray·yay
pillowcase
taille (f) tai size (general)
tailleur (m) ta·yer tailor
talc (m) talk baby powder
tambour (m) tom·boor drum
tampon hygiénique (m) tom·pon
ee·zhyay·neek tampon
tante (f) tont aunt
tapis (m) ta·pee rug
tarif (m) ta·reef fare
tarifs postaux (m) pl ta·reef pos·to
postage
tasse (f) tas cup
taux de change (m) to der shonzh
currency exchange • exchange rate
taxe (f) taks tax
— **à la vente** a la vont sales tax
— **d'aéroport** da·ay·ro·por airport tax
taxi (m) tak·see taxi
technique (f) tek·neek technique
télé (f) tay·lay TV
télécarte (f) tay·lay·kart phone card
télécommande (f) tay·lay·ko·mond
remote control
télégramme (m) tay·lay·gram
telegram
téléphérique (m) tay·lay·fay·reek
cable car
téléphone (m) tay·lay·fon telephone
téléphone portable (m) tay·lay·fon
por·ta·bler mobile phone
téléphone public (m) tay·lay·fon
pewb·leek public telephone
téléphoner tay·lay·fo·nay telephone
télescope (m) tay·lay·skop telescope
télesiège (m) tay·lay·syezh chairlift
(skiing)

télévision (f) tay·la·vee·zyon television
témoin (m) tay·mwun witness
température (f) tom·pay·ra·tewr temperature
temple (m) tom·pler temple
temps (m) tom time (general) • weather
tennis (m) tay·nees tennis
tennis de table (m) tay·nees der ta·bler table tennis
tension artérielle (f) ton·syon ar·tay·ryel blood pressure
tente (f) tont tent
terrain (m) tay·rung ground
 — **de camping** der kom·peeng campsite
 — **de golf** der golf golf course
 — **de jeux** der zher playground
 — **de sport** der spor sports ground
Terre (f) tair Earth
terre (f) tair earth • land
terrorisme (m) tay·ro·rees·mer terrorism
tes pl inf tay your
test de grossesse (m) test der gro·ses pregnancy test kit
tête (f) tet head
tétine (f) tay·teen pacifier • dummy
teush (m) tersh hash
théâtre (m) tay·a·trer drama (theatre)
timbre (m) tum·brer stamp
timide tee·meed shy
tire-bouchon (m) teer·boo·shon corkscrew
tirer tee·ray pull • shoot
tissu (m) tee·sew fabric
toilettes (f) pl twa·let public toilet
toit (m) twa roof
tombe (f) tomb grave
tomber tom·bay fall
ton (m) sg inf ton your
tonalité (f) to·na·lee·tay dial tone
tôt to early
toucher too·shay feel • touch
toujours too·zhoor always
tour (f) toor tower
touriste (m)&(f) too·reest tourist

tourner toor·nay turn
tournoi (m) toor·nwa tournament
tous les deux too lay der both
tous les jours too lay zhoor every day
tout too all • everything
 — **droit** drwa straight ahead
 — **le monde** ler mond everyone
 — **près** pray nearby
tout(e) seul(e) (m)/(f) too(t) serl alone
toux (f) too cough
toxicomanie (f) tok·see·ko·ma·nee drug addiction
traduire tra·dweer translate
trafiquant de drogue (m) tra·fee·kon der drog drug dealer
train (m) trun train
traite bancaire (f) tret bong·kair bank draft
traitement (m) tret·mon treatment
tranchant(e) (m)/(f) tron·shon(t) sharp (blade, etc)
tranche (f) tronsh slice
tranquille trong·keel quiet
transfert (m) trons·fair transfer
transport (m) trons·por transport
travail (m) tra·vai job • work
 — **dans un bar** don zun bar bar work
 — **intermittent** un·tair·mee·ton casual work
travailler tra·va·yay work
traverser tra·vair·say cross
tremblement de terre (m) trom·bler·mon der tair earthquake
très tray very
tribunal (m) tree·bew·nal court (legal)
tricheur/tricheuse (m)/(f) tree·sher/tree·sherz cheat
tricot (m) tree·ko knitting
triste treest sad
trois trwa three
troisième trwa·zyem third
tromper trom·pay trick
trop tro too (expensive etc)
trop de tro der too much (rain etc) • too many (people etc)
trou (m) troo hole

T

U

trousse à pharmacie (f) troos a
far·ma·see first-aid kit
trouver troo·vay find
T-shirt (m) tee·shert T-shirt
tu inf tew yo
tuer tew·way kill
type (m) teep type
typique tee·peek typical

U

ultrason (m) ewl·tra·son ultrasound
un peu (m) um per a little
un(e) (m)/(f) un/ewn a/an • one
une fois ewn fwa once
uniforme (m) ew·nee·form uniform
union (f) ew·nyon union
univers (m) ew·nee·vair universe
université (f) ew·nee·vair·see·tay
university
urgent(e) (m)/(f) ewr·zhon(t) urgent
usine (f) ew·zeen factory
utile ew·teel useful
utiliser ew·tee·lee·zay use

V

vacances (f) pl va·kons holidays •
vacation
vaccination (f) vak·see·na·syon
vaccination
vache (f) vash cow
vagin (m) va·zhun vagina
vague (f) vag wave
valeur (f) va·ler value (price)
valider va·lee·day validate
valise (f) va·leez suitcase
vallée (f) va·lay valley
varappe (f) va·rap rock climbing
végétarien/végétarienne (m)/(f)
vay·zhay·ta·ryun/vay·zhay·ta·ryen
vegetarian
véhicule (m) vay·ee·kewl vehicle
veine (f) ven vein
vélo (m) vay·lo bicycle
vélo tout terrain (VTT) (m) vay·lo too
tay·run (vay·tay·tay) mountain bike

vendre von·drer sell
vendredi von·drer·dee Friday
venimeux/venimeuse (m)/(f)
ver·nee·mer/ver·nee·merz poisonous
venir ver·neer come
vent (m) von wind
vente (f) vont sale
vente aux enchères (f) vont o
zon·shair auction
ventilateur (m) von·tee·la·ter fan
(machine)
vérifier vay·ree·fyay check
vérité (f) vay·ree·tay truth
verre (m) vair drink (alcoholic) • glass
verres de contact (m) vair der
kon·takt contact lenses
vers vair toward (direction)
vers (m) vair worms
vert(e) (m)/(f) vair(t) green
veste (f) vest jacket
vestiaire (m) vays·tyair cloakroom
vêtements (m) vet·mon clothing
veuf (m) verf widower
veuve (f) verv widow
via vee·a via
viande (f) vyond meat
vide veed empty
vie (f) vee life
vieux/vieille (m)/(f) vyer/vyay old
vigne (f) vee·nyer vine
vignoble (m) vee·nyo·bler vineyard
**VIH (virus immunodéficitaire
humain)** (m) vay·ee·ash (vee·rews
ee·mew·no·day·fee·see·tair ew·mun)
HIV
village (m) vee·lazzh village
ville (f) veel city • town
vin (m) vun wine
violer vyo·lay rape
violet(te) (m)/(f) vyo·lay/vyo·let purple
virus (m) vee·rews virus
visa (m) vee·za visa
visage (m) vee·zazh face
visite guidée (f) vee·zeet gee·day
guided tour
visiter vee·zee·tay visit (museum etc)

visiteur/visiteuse (m)/(f) vee·zee·ter/
 vee·zee·terz visitor
vitamine (f) vee·ta·meen vitamin
vitesse (f) vee·tes speed
vivant(e) (m)/(f) vee·von(t) alive
vivre vee·vrer live
voile (f) vwal sail • sailing
voir vwar see
voiture (f) vwa·tewr car
voiture de police (f) vwa·tewr der
 po·lees police car
vol (m) vol flight • robbery
volé(e) (m)/(f) vo·lay stolen
voler vo·lay fly • rob • steal
voleur/voleuse (m)/(f) vo·ler/vo·lerz
 thief
volume (m) vo·lew volume
vomir vo·meer vomit
vos pl/pol vo your
voter vo·tay vote
votre sg/pol vo·trér/vo your
vouloir voo·lwar want
vous pl/pol voo you
voyage (m) vwa·yazh journey • tour •
 trip

voyage d'affaires (m) vwa·yazh da·fair
 business trip
voyager vwa·ya·zhay travel
voyageur/voyageuse (m)/(f)
 vwa·ya·zher/vwa·ya·zherz passenger
vrai(e) (m)/(f) vray real • true
vraiment vray·mon really
vue (f) vew view

W

wagon-lit (m) va·gon·lee sleeping car
wagon-restaurant (m)
 va·gon·res·to·ron dining car
week-end (m) week·end weekend

Y

yeux (m) yer eyes
yoga (m) yo·ga yoga

Z

zéro zay·ro zero
zoo (m) zo zoo

W



Index

l'indice

For topics that are covered in several sections of this book, we've indicated the most relevant page number in bold.

A

abbreviations	3
accidents	48, 142
accommodation.....	55
addresses	45, 52 , 77, 106
addressing people	99
adjectives (grammar).....	14 , 21, 26
admission (sightseeing).....	89
adverbs (grammar)	14
age	103
airplanes	38
alcoholic drinks	166
allergies	151, 174
alphabet (French)	13
amounts	32 , 170
appointments.....	87, 120
area codes	79
art.....	90
articles (grammar)	15
assaults	144
ATMs.....	85

B

babies	95
baggage	43 , 62, 145
bags (shopping).....	68, 70
banking	83
bars	118, 121, 167
bargaining.....	71
be (verb)	16
beaches	139
beer	166
beliefs	130
bicycles.....	49 , 135

bills.....	83
bills (restaurant)	159, 165
birthdays	107
blind travellers.....	93
boats	38, 39, 44 , 139
body parts	147, 152
books	73, 111
border crossings	50
breakfast.....	156
buses	38, 39
business	50, 86

C

cafes.....	118, 157
calendar.....	34
cameras.....	72, 74 , 82
camping.....	55, 63
cars	46
car parts (diagram).....	47
cell phones	80
changing money	60, 84
checks (restaurant)	159, 165
checking in	55, 56
checking out.....	62
cheese	170
chemists	146, 154
children....	42, 89, 95 , 99, 105, 106, 161
cinemas	109 , 118
civilities	99
clothes	72
coffee	119, 165
communications	76
computers	75, 81 , 87
concerts.....	108, 118, 119, 123
condiments	162



consonant sounds11
 consulates144
 contact details106
 contraception.....128, 152
 conversation.....101
 cooking172
 cooking classes.....91
 costs **67**, 69, 83
 countries (nationalities).....103
 credit cards59, 68, **83**
 cultural differences131
 customs (border crossings).....50
 customs (traditions).....131
 cycling.....39, 49, **135**

D

dancing121, 125
 dates (calendar).....33
 dating (going out)124
 days of the week34
 demonstratives (grammar)16
 dentists.....146, **153**
 diagrams.....47, 53, 61, 152, 163
 diets (special).....174
 directions.....52
 disabled travellers.....93
 discounts71, 89, 96
 doctors146
 drinks161, **165**
 driving.....**46**, 168
 drugs (illegal)**123**, 145, 149

E

eating in169
 eating out156
 elevators59, 93
 email**81**, 107
 embassies144, 145
 emergencies.....142
 entertainment73, 117
 environment.....115, **116**
 exchange rates83, 85
 exhibitions90

F

false friends (language).....7, **29**
 family51, **105**

faulty things.....71
 feelings112
 film (camera).....74
 film (cinema).....**109**, 118
 food (menu decoder)178
 food (preparation)162, 172
 food (shopping)169
 football (soccer).....132, **136**
 foreign exchange office.....85
 fractions32
 French-speaking countries6
 future (grammar).....25
 future (time).....36

G

galleries90
 gas (petrol).....47, 48
 gay travellers117, 118
 gender (grammar)17
 going out.....117
 goodbyes99, 106
 grammar.....14
 greetings.....99
 guarantees (shopping).....70
 guide dogs93
 guides (sightseeing)88, 137, 138

H

have (verb)18
 health146
 hiking108, **137**
 hire (bicycle).....**49**, 135
 hire (car & motorbike)46
 hire (sports equipment)135
 hobbies108
 holidays50, 102
 homestays.....66
 hospitals146
 hotels55
 hotel rooms (diagram)61

I

idioms147
 illnesses148, 150
 informal speech19, 99



injuries 133, 148
 insurance 47
 interests 108
 internet 59, **81**, 87
 interpreters 28, 87
 introductions (meeting people) 98
 invitations 118

K

kissing 86, 99, **127**

L

language classes 91
 language difficulties 28
 laundry (hotel) 59
 lawyers 145
 lesbian travellers 117, 118
 life jackets 44
 lifts (elevators) 59, 93
 local expressions **9**, 70, 92, 101, 102
 local food 158, 160, 164, **178**
 lockers (luggage) 43, 134
 lost (items) 145
 lost (way) 92, 139, **143**
 love 129
 luggage **43**, 62, 145

M

mail 76
 maps 52, 89, 137
 marriage **106**, 129
 meals 156, 174
 mechanics (car) 48
 medication 147, 149, 150, **154**
 meeting people 98
 meeting up 117, **120**
 meetings (business) 86
 menus 96, 157, 159, **160**
 messages 60, 78, **80**
 meter (taxi) 45
 misunderstandings (French) 28
 mobile phones 80
 money 83
 months 34
 motorbikes 46

museums 90
 music 73, **108**, 122

N

names **100**, 106
 nationalities 103
 negatives (grammar) 18
 nightclubs 118, **121**
 nonalcoholic drinks 165
 numbers 31

O

occupations 104
 older people 89, **93**
 opinions 112
 organic food 172, 176
 outdoors 137

P

parking (bicycle) 49
 parking (car) **47**, 58, 94
 parties (entertainment) 119
 parties (politics) 115
 passports **50**, 63, 75, 145
 past (grammar) 24
 past (time) 35
 paying 48, 59, 68, **83**, 165
 petrol 47, 48
 pharmacists 146, **154**
 phones 77
 photography **74**, 81, 89, 101
 pick-up lines 125
 planes 38
 plurals (grammar) 20
 police 142, **144**
 polite speech 19, 99
 politics 115
 possessives (grammar) 21
 post office 76
 prepositions (grammar) 22
 prescriptions (medical) 145, **154**
 present (grammar) 24
 present (time) 35
 prices **67**, 69, 83



pronouns (grammar).....**19**, 22
pronunciation (French)10

Q

quantities.....32, 170
questions (grammar) 23

R

rape.....144
reading (books).....73, **111**
reading French13, 30
receipts.....**70**, 84
recycling 116
refunds.....71
rejections (dating)126
relatives105
religion130
renting (accommodation).....64
repairs.....48, 49, **72**
reservations (accommodation).....56
reservations (restaurant).....158
reservations (taxi)**44**, 168
reservations (tickets)40
responses (invitations).....119
restaurants.....118, 119, **156**, 158, 174
restaurant table (diagram).....163
robbery43, 142, **144**
romance124
room (diagram).....61
rooms (hotel)56, 57

S

safe travel142
school**104**, 106
scoring (sport)133
sea.....44, 139
seasons.....35
seating39, 42, 95, 110
self-catering169
senior travellers93
sex.....**128**, 149
shopping (food)169
shopping (general)67
sightseeing.....88
signs.....46, 48, 139
sizes (clothes)72

smoking123, 149
smoking (seats)42, 158
snacks.....157
soccer132, **136**
social issues115
souvenirs67
sports.....132
street (diagram).....53
studies102, **104**
swear words127
swimming59, 134, 139

T

taxis**44**, 62, 94, 168
tea165
telephones.....77
theatre**109**, 118
theft43, 142, **144**
tickets40
time33
toilets42, 61, 63, 93, **143**
tours.....60, **90**
trains.....38, 41, **44**, 49, 52
transport38
travellers cheques.....84
trekking.....137

V

vaccinations147, 148
valuables.....63, 145
vegetarian food174
verbs (grammar).....24
visas51
vowel sounds.....10

W

walking.....39, 90, 94, **137**
water (drinking)64, 138, 139, **165**
weather137, **140**
wheelchairs93, 94
wine.....160, 164, **166**
women travellers144, **151**
word order (grammar)25
word stress (pronunciation)12
work86, **104**
writing French13

10 Ways to Start a Sentence

**At what time is
(the next train)?**

À quelle heure part
(le prochain train)?

a kel er par
(ler pro·shun trun)

Where's (the station)?

Où est (la gare)?

oo ay (la gar)

**Where can I
(buy a ticket)?**

Où est-ce que je
peux (acheter un
billet)?

oo es ker zher
per (ash·tay um
bee·yay)

**Do you have (a
map)?**

Avez-vous
(une carte)?

a·vay·voo
(ewn kart)

**Is there
(a toilet)?**

Y a-t-il
(des toilettes)?

ya·teel
(day twa·let)

**I'd like
(a coffee).**

Je voudrais
(un café).

zher voo·dray
(ung ka·fay)

**I'd like to (hire
a car).**

Je voudrais
(louer une
voiture).

zher voo·dray
(loo·ay ewn
vwa·tewr)

**Can I
(enter)?**

Puis-je
(entrer)?

pweezh
(on·tray)

**Could you please
(help me)?**

Pouvez-vous
(m'aider), s'il
vous plaît?

poo·vay·voo
(may·day) seel
voo play

**Do I have to
(book a seat)?**

Faut-il (réserver
une place)?

fo·teel (ray·zair·vay
ewn plas)